

## Oriental philology and literature

## Languages

## Periodicals and societies

- 1 International
- 2 American (United States)
- 3 British
- 4 French
- 5 German
  - Including Austrian
- 6 Italian
- 7 Russian
- 9 Other

10 Annuals. Yearbooks, etc.

## Congresses

20 International congress of orientalists

Arrange as follows:

1st, 1873

- 20.A73 Acts. Transactions. Proceedings
- 20.A73b Bulletin
- 20.A73c Other regular serials
- 20.A73k Circulars. Announcements. Programs
- 20.A73l Lists of members
- 20.A73m Miscellaneous

## Later congresses

*Under each:*

<i>.x</i>	<i>Acts. Transactions. Proceedings</i>
<i>.xb</i>	<i>Bulletin</i>
<i>.xc</i>	<i>Other regular serials</i>
<i>.xk</i>	<i>Circulars. Announcements.</i>
	<i>Programs</i>
<i>.xl</i>	<i>List of members</i>
<i>.xm</i>	<i>Miscellaneous</i>

- 20.A74-.A89 1874-1889
- 20.A91 9th statutory congress, London, 1891
- 20.A92 9th regular congress, London, 1892
- 20.A93 10th statutory congress, Lisbon, 1892
- 20.A94 10th regular congress, Geneva, 1894
- 20.A97-.A99 1897-1899
- 20.B02-.B99 1902-1999

## Works about the congresses. By date

- 20.Z99 General works
- 20.Z999 Miscellaneous uncataloged matter

21.A-Z Other congresses, A-Z

e.g.

- 21.C7 Congrès provincial des orientalistes. By date
- 21.C79 Miscellaneous uncataloged matter

## Collections

## Languages

## Collections -- Continued

- (23) Texts. Sources, etc.  
see PJ347+
- (24) Translations  
see PJ408+
- 25 Monographs. Studies, etc.  
Various authors. Series
- 26.A-Z Studies in honor of a particular person or institution, A-Z
- 27 Individual authors
- 31 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
- (33) Atlases. Maps  
see class G
- 37 Philosophy. Theory. Method
- History of philology
- 51 General
- 52 General special
- By period
- 54 Earliest
- 55 Middle ages
- 57 Renaissance
- 58 Modern
- 60.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
Cf. PJ68.A+ Study and teaching
- By university, college, etc. see PJ69.A+
- (62) Bibliography. Bio-bibliography  
see Z7046+
- Biography. Memoirs. Correspondence
- 63 Collective
- 64.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50
- Study and teaching
- 65 General works
- 68.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 69.A-Z By university, college, etc., A-Z
- General works
- Treatises
- 70 Early through 1800
- 71 1801-
- 73 General special
- 75 History
- 91 Compendis
- 95 Popular
- (97) Script  
see P211+
- Grammar
- 120 Early through 1800

## Languages

## Grammar -- Continued

- 121 1801-  
 127 Conversation. Phrase books  
 Phonology. Phonetics. Alphabet  
 128 General works  
 (138) Transliteration  
       see P226+  
 139 Morphology. Inflection. Accidence  
 149 Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax)  
 171 Syntax  
 181 Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics  
 183 Etymology  
 Lexicography  
 187 Treatises  
 (191) Dictionaries  
       see P361  
 (193) Vocabularies. Glossaries  
       see P361  
 (195) Special lists  
       see P361

## Literature

Periodicals and societies see PJ1+

Yearbooks see PJ10

Congresses see PJ20+

## History

Treatises. Compends

- 306 Early works through 1800  
 307 1801-  
 308 Outlines, syllabi, etc.  
 309 Collected essays  
 310 Lectures. Essays. Pamphlets  
 311 Relations to history, civilizations, etc.  
 Relations to other literatures  
       Cf. PA3010 Classical literature  
 312 General works  
 313 Translations (as subject)  
 314.A-Z Treatment of special subjects, A-Z  
 314.N3 National characteristics  
 314.P4 Peace  
 314.S53 Space and time  
 Biography of authors  
 317 Collective  
       Individual  
       see the respective literature, PJ-PL  
 319.A-Z Special classes of authors, A-Z  
       e.g.

## Literature

## History

Biography of authors

Special classes of authors, A-Z -- Continued

319.I55

Ismaili

327

Poetry

334

Drama

336

Prose. Fiction

341

Other

(345)

Folk literature

see subclass GR

## Collections

Original texts

347

General

349

Selections. Anthologies

356

Poetry

371

Drama

379

Prose. Prose fiction

383

Other

(393)

Folk literature

see subclass GR

## Translations of Oriental literature

English

408

General

409

Selections. Anthologies

Poetry

416

General

418

Selections. Anthologies

Drama

431

General

433

Selections. Anthologies

439

Prose (General)

Fiction

440

General

441

Selections. Anthologies

443

Other

(455)

Folk literature

see subclass GR

## French

460

General

461

Selections. Anthologies

Poetry

462

General works

463

Selections. Anthologies

464

Drama

466

Prose

467

Prose fiction

## Literature

## Collections

## Translations of Oriental literature

## French -- Continued

469 Other. Fables, proverbs, etc.

## German

470 General

471 Selections. Anthologies

## Poetry

472 General works

473 Selections. Anthologies

474 Drama

476 Prose

477 Prose fiction

479 Other. Fables, proverbs, etc.

481 Dutch

483 Italian

485 Scandinavian

486 Slavic

487 Spanish and Portuguese

489.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

## Special groups

## Christian Oriental

Comprises: Syriac, Christian Arabic, Coptic, Ethiopic,  
Armenian, Georgian (Grusinian)

## Languages

see PJ1+

## Literature

601 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

## Collections

603 Texts. Sources, etc.

605 Series. Monographs (various authors)

607 Collected works, studies, etc. (individual authors)

611 Treatises (General)

621 Special topics

## Islamic

Comprises prevalingly Arabic, Persian, and Turkish; also other  
languages used by Muslims, e.g. Urdu, Afghan, etc.

## Languages

701 Periodicals. Serials

703 Societies

705 Congresses

## Collections

709 Texts. Sources, etc.

711 Anthologies

Monographs. Studies, etc.

713 Serial

- Special groups
  - Islamic
    - Languages
      - Collections
        - Monographs. Studies, etc. -- Continued
          - 714.A-Z Studies in honor of a particular person or institution, A-Z
          - 715 Individual authors
          - 721 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
          - 725 History of philology
          - (726) Bibliography. Bio-bibliography
            - see Z7046+
          - (727) Biography
            - see PJ63+
        - Treatises
          - 731 General
          - 733 General special
        - Grammar
          - 735 General works
            - Phonology. Phonetics
              - (737) General works
              - (738) Script
                - see PJ6123
              - (739) Transliteration
                - see P226+
          - 741 Morphology. Inflection. Accidence
          - 745 Syntax
          - 751 Style. Composition. Rhetoric
          - 761 Etymology. Semantics
          - (771) Dictionaries
            - see PJ6601+ , especially PJ6633
  - Literature
    - History and criticism
      - Treatises. Compendis
        - 806 Early works through 1800
        - 807 1801-
        - 808 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
        - 809 Collected essays
        - 810 Lectures. Essays. Pamphlets
        - 811 Relations to history, civilizations, etc.
        - Relations to other literatures
          - 812 General works
          - 813 Translations (as subject)
      - 814.A-Z Treatment of special subjects, A-Z
        - 814.A96 'Ayn al 'Arab (Syria)
        - 814.I84 Islam
          - Laylī and Majnūn see PJ814.M35

## Special groups

## Islamic

## Literature

## History and criticism

Treatment of special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

814.M35

Majnūn Laylá. Laylī and Majnūn

814.M83

Muḥammad, d. 632

## Biography of authors

817

Collective

Individual

see the respective literature, PJ-PL

819.A-Z

Special classes of authors, A-Z

e.g.

819.I55

Ismaili

819.S5

Shiite

819.S9

Sufi

827

Poetry

834

Drama

836

Prose. Fiction

841

Other

(845)

Folk literature

see GR

## Collections

## Original texts

Cf. PJ709+ Islamic languages

847

General

849

Selections. Anthologies

856

Poetry

871

Drama

879

Prose. Prose fiction

883

Other

(893)

Folk literature

see subclass GR

## Translations

## English

908

General

909

Selections. Anthologies

Poetry

916

General

918

Selections. Anthologies

Drama

931

General

933

Selections. Anthologies

939

Prose (General)

Fiction

940

General

941

Selections. Anthologies

- Special groups
  - Islamic
    - Literature
      - Collections
        - Translations
          - English -- Continued
          - Other
            - Folk literature
              - see subclass GR
          - French
            - General
              - 943
              - (955)
            - Selections. Anthologies
              - 960
              - 961
            - Poetry
              - 962
                - General works
              - 963
                - Selections. Anthologies
              - 964
                - Drama
              - 966
                - Prose
              - 967
                - Prose fiction
              - 969
                - Other. Fables, proverbs, etc.
            - German
              - General
                - 970
                - 971
              - Selections. Anthologies
                - 972
                  - General works
                - 973
                  - Selections. Anthologies
                - 974
                  - Drama
                - 976
                  - Prose
                - 977
                  - Prose fiction
                - 979
                  - Other. Fables, proverbs, etc.
              - Dutch
                - 981
              - Italian
                - 983
              - Scandinavian
                - 985
              - Slavic
                - 986
              - Spanish and Portuguese
                - 987
              - Other languages, A-Z
                - 989.A-Z
            - Semitic
              - see PJ3001+
              - Indo-Iranian see PK1+
              - Ural-Altai see PL1+
              - Far East see PL490+
              - Sino-Tibetan see PL3521+
              - Austronesian see PL5021+
    - 991-995 Afroasiatic languages. Hamito-Semitic languages. Hamitic languages (Table P-PZ9)
      - For Semitic languages, see PJ3001+
      - For Chadic languages, see PL
      - For Nilo-Hamitic languages, see PL



## Egyptology

Egyptology comprises the philological, archaeological, and historical study of the languages, culture, and history of ancient Egypt. Treatises devoted to the investigation of a subject are classified by subject

Cf. DT43+ Egyptian history

## Periodicals

- 1001 International
- 1002 English and American
- 1003 French
- 1004 German
- 1005 Italian
- 1009 Other

## Societies

- 1011 International
- 1012 English and American
- 1013 French
- 1014 German
- 1015 Italian
- 1019 Other

1021

## Congresses

## Collections

Texts. Sources, etc. see PJ1501+  
Monographs. Studies, etc.

- 1025 Serial
- 1026.A-Z Studies in honor of a particular person or institution, A-Z
- 1027 Individual authors
- 1031 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

## Philosophy. Theory. Methods

- 1035 General works
- 1037 Relations

## History (of Egyptology)

Cf. PJ1090.2+ Egyptian writing and its decipherment

- 1051 General
- 1052 General special
- 1053 Early period to ca. 1800/30
- 1055 19th-21st centuries
- 1060.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- (1062) Bibliography

see Z7064

## Biography. Memoirs. Correspondence

- 1063 Collective
- 1064.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50
- e.g.
- 1064.C6 Champollion, J.F.
- Study and teaching (Curricula, etc.)

- Egyptology
  - History (of Egyptology)
    - Study and teaching (Curricula, etc.) -- Continued
      - 1065 General
      - 1066 General special
      - 1068.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - 1069.A-Z By university, college, etc., A-Z
    - 1071 General works
    - 1081 Compendis
    - 1085 Popular
    - 1089 Special philological-archaeological studies
      - Cf. PJ1805 Demotic literature
    - Egyptian writing and its decipherment
      - Cf. PJ1531.R3+ Rosetta stone
      - History see PJ1051+
      - Hieroglyphic
        - Horapollo
          - (1091.A3) Greek texts
            - see PA4211.H67
          - 1091.A5-Z Translations. By language, A-Z
          - 1093 Other early works through 1800
          - 1095 1801-1870
          - 1097 1871-
        - (1103) Symbolism
          - see PJ1091+
      - 1105 Hieratic
        - Cf. PJ1650+ Literature
      - 1107 Demotic
        - Cf. PJ1801+ Literature
      - 1109 Specimens, types, etc.
    - Language
      - Class here works on the "Classical" or "Middle" Egyptian as well as works on other periods
    - 1111 Treatises (General: History, relations, etc.)
    - Grammar
      - 1121 Comparative
      - 1125 Historical
      - Descriptive
        - 1131 Early through 1800
        - 1135 1801-
      - 1139 Outlines. Syllabi. Tables, etc.
      - 1141 Readers. Chrestomathies
      - 1151 Phonology
      - 1155 Orthography
      - Morphology. Inflection. Accidence
        - 1161 General works
        - 1171 Noun

- Egyptology
- Language
- Grammar
  - Morphology. Inflection. Accidence -- Continued
- 1181 Verb
- 1191 Other. Miscellaneous
- 1201 Syntax
- 1251 Style. Composition. Rhetoric
- 1301 Rhythmics. Versification
- Etymology
- 1350 Treatises
- 1351 Dictionaries (exclusively etymological)
- 1355.A-Z Special elements. By language, A-Z
- 1355.A3 Foreign elements in general
- 1357 Other special
- 1361 Semantics
- 1371 Synonyms. Antonyms
- Lexicography
- 1401 Collections
- 1411 Treatises (History, etc.)
- 1417 Criticism, etc., of particular dictionaries
- Dictionaries
- 1423 Polyglot
  - Cf. P361+ Comparative lexicography
- Bilingual
- 1425 English
- 1430 Other
- Special
  - Etymological see PJ1351
  - Particular periods
- 1433 Demotic
- 1435 Names
- 1439 Other (Technical, etc.)
- Dialects
- 1445 General works
- 1446.A-Z Special. By name or place, A-Z
- Literature
- History
- 1481 Treatises
- 1482 Compendis
- 1483 Lectures, essays, etc.
- By period
- (1484) Ancient
  - see PJ1481+
- (1485) New (Late)
  - see PJ1481+

- Egyptology
- Literature
- History
  - By period -- Continued
  - (1486) Demotic
    - see PJ1801+
  - 1487 By form
  - 1488 Special topics (not A-Z)
  - Texts (Inscriptions, papyri, etc.)
  - Collections
    - 1501 General
    - 1511 Museums. Institutions
    - 1515 Minor (Private, etc.)
    - Inscriptions. Stelae
      - 1521 General. Miscellaneous
      - 1526.A-Z By place where found, A-Z
      - (1529) By place where preserved
        - see PJ1511+
      - 1531 Particular inscriptions
        - e.g.
        - 1531.C6 Cleopatra's needle, New York
        - Rosetta stone
        - 1531.R3 Texts. By date
        - 1531.R4A-.R4Z Translations. By language, A-Z
        - 1531.R5 History and criticism
        - 1531.S4 Stela of Sebek-khu
    - Religious literature
      - Collections. Selections
        - 1551 General works
        - Pyramid texts
          - 1553.A1 Collections. By date
          - 1553.A11-.A19 Selections. By editor
          - 1553.A2-.A29 Translations
            - Prefer PJ1961 for translations without texts
          - 1553.A3 Special pyramids
          - 1553.A5-Z Criticism, etc.
        - 1554 Coffin texts (Spells. Incantations)
        - Book of caverns
          - 1554.5.A1 Complete texts
          - 1554.5.A2A-.A2Z Translations. By language, A-Z
          - Abridged version. Summary
            - 1554.5.A3 General works
            - 1554.5.A4 Translations
          - Selections. Selected hours
            - 1554.5.A5 General works
            - 1554.5.A6 Translations
            - 1554.5.A7-Z Works about the Book of caverns

## Egyptology

## Literature

## Texts (Inscriptions, papyri, etc.)

## Religious literature -- Continued

## Book of the Dead (Per-m-hru)

- 1555.A3 Texts (Hieroglyphic or Hieratic). By date  
 1555.A5 Demotic. By date  
 1555.A7-Z Translations. By language and translator  
 1556 Particular incantations ("Chapters" or "books")  
 1557 Commentaries, criticism, etc.  
 1557.Z8 Glossaries, indices, etc. By date  
 1558 Book of that which is in the nether world. Am duat, Am  
       tuat, Shat am tuat, etc.  
 1558.A1 Complete texts  
 1558.A2A-.A2Z Translations. By language, A-Z  
       Abridged version. Summary  
 1558.A3 General works  
 1558.A4 Translations  
       Selections. Selected hours  
 1558.A5 General works  
 1558.A6 Translations  
 1558.A7-Z Works about the Am duat  
 1559 Other works  
       Amen-em-apt  
       Texts  
       Criticism  
       Book of Ba  
       Texts  
       Criticism  
       Book of breathings  
       Texts  
       Criticism  
       Book of gates  
       Texts  
       Criticism  
       Book of openings of the mouth  
       Texts  
       Criticism  
       Book of the Fayum  
       Texts  
       Criticism  
       Book of the night  
       Texts  
       Criticism  
       Book of the two roads of the blessed dead  
       Texts  
       Criticism

## Egyptology

## Literature

## Texts (Inscriptions, papyri, etc.)

## Religious literature

## Other works -- Continued

## Book of the two ways

1559.B78

Texts

1559.B79

Criticism

## Book of Thoth

1559.B82

Texts

1559.B822

Criticism

## Buch von Durchwandeln der Ewigkeit

1559.B83

Texts

1559.B832

Criticism

## Liturgy of funeral offerings

1559.L6

Texts

1559.L7

Criticism

1565

## Hymns

1569

## Poems

Including Epic of Penta-our

1571

## Dramatic texts

## Hieratic literature

1650

## General. Miscellaneous

1661

## Museums. Institutions

1665

## Minor collections (Private, etc.)

1670

## Inscriptions (Hieratic only)

(1671)

## Particular inscriptions

see PJ1531

1675

## Ostraka

## Papyri

(1678)

## General. Miscellaneous

see PJ1650

(1679)

## By place where preserved

see PJ1661+

1680.A-Z

## By place where found, A-Z

## Egyptology

## Literature

## Hieratic literature

## Papyri -- Continued

1681.A-Z

## Particular papyri, A-Z

Including facsimiles, also typographical reproductions of the text entire in hieroglyphic type, or transliterated in Roman characters

For treatises (Linguistic, critical, archaeological, etc.), see PJ1089 or see the subject, if written from that point of view

For editions of papyri containing parts of the Book of the dead see PJ1555.A3+

For editions of parts of papyrus that are classified according to contents see PJ1701+

For translations for popular use see PJ1941+

Cf. PJ1849.A+ Demotic literature

## By form, subject, etc.

(1701)

## Religion

see PJ1551+

1725

## Poetry

Cf. PJ1569 Poems

(1729)

## Drama

see PJ1571

## Prose

1731

General. Miscellaneous

1735

Narrative. Tales

1741

Didactic. Moral

1745

Letters

1761

History. Geography

1771

Science (Mathematics. Medicine. Magic)

1775

Other

(1780)

## Individual works

classified according to contents in PJ1735+

Cf. PJ1681.A+ Particular papyri

## Demotic literature

## History

1801

Treatises. Compendis

1803

Lectures. Essays

1805

Special philological and archaeological studies

## Texts

1809

General. Miscellaneous

1811

Museums. Institutions

1819

Minor collections (Private, etc.)

## Inscriptions

(1820)

General. Miscellaneous

see PJ1809

## Egyptology

## Literature

## Demotic literature

## Texts

## Inscriptions -- Continued

1821.A-Z  
(1823)

By place where found, A-Z

By place where preserved  
see PJ1811+

(1825)

Particular inscriptions  
see PJ1531

1829

## Ostraka

## Papyri

(1840)

General. Miscellaneous  
see PJ1809By place where preserved  
see PJ1811+

1845.A-Z

By place where found, A-Z

1849.A-Z

## Particular papyri, A-Z

Including facsimiles, also typographical reproductions  
of the text entire in hieroglyphic type, or  
transliterated in Roman charactersFor treatises (Linguistic, critical, archaeological, etc.),  
see PJ1089, or see the subject, if written from that  
point of viewFor editions of papyri containing parts of the Book  
of the dead see PJ1555.A3+For editions of parts of a papyrus that are  
classified according to contents see PJ1701+

For translations for popular use see PJ1941+

## Literary texts

1860

General. Miscellaneous

1871

Narrative. Tales, etc.

## By subject

Prefer PJ1849 for special papyri

1881

Religion. Mythology

Cf. PJ1551+ Religious literature

1891

Magic

1895

History. Politics. Administration

1901

Documents (Law. Contracts, etc.)

For legal documents, e.g. contracts, wills, etc., see  
Subclass KL

1911

Medicine

1921.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

## Translations of Egyptian literature

Class here mainly translations of Egyptian literature intended  
for popular use

1941

## Collections



## Egyptology

## Literature

## Translations of Egyptian literature -- Continued

- 1943 Selections. Anthologies, etc.  
 1945 Poetry  
 Prose (General. Miscellaneous)  
 1947 General works  
 1949 Narrative. Tales, etc.  
 1959 Didactic. Moral  
 By subject  
 1961 Mythology  
 Religion see BL2430  
 1963 History  
 1967 Science (Magic, etc.)  
 Individual works  
 1981 Inscriptions  
 1985 Papyri  
 1989 Other  
 Prefer PJ1949+

## Coptic

- 2001-2023 Philology (Table P-PZ3a modified)  
 History of philology  
 Cf. PJ2025 History of the language  
 2015 General works  
 Biography, memoirs, etc.  
 2017.A2 Collective  
 2017.A5-Z Individual, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50  
 2024-2169 Language (Table P-PZ3b)  
 Add number in table to PJ2000  
 2181 Lexicography. Dictionaries  
 For biography of lexicographers see PJ2017.A2+  
 Linguistic geography. Dialects  
 2187 General  
 (2188) Special  
 Including Sahidic (Theban), Akhmimic, Fayumik  
 (Bashmeric), Bahairic  
 see PJ2029+  
 Literature  
 2190 History  
 Texts  
 2193 Inscriptions  
 2194 Ostraka  
 Collections  
 2195 General. Miscellaneous  
 2196 Institutions  
 2197 Minor (Private, etc.)

- Coptic
  - Literature
    - Texts
      - Collections -- Continued
      - Translations
      - Single works or authors
- Libyco-Berber languages. Berber languages
  - General
    - Collections
      - General works
      - Texts. Sources, etc.
    - General works
    - Alphabet. Writing. Tifinag
    - Grammar
    - Etymology
    - Dictionaries, glossaries, etc.
  - Libyan group
    - General see PJ2340+
    - Egyptian see PJ1001+
    - Coptic see PJ2001+
    - Libyan (Ancient)
      - Including Numidian, Mauretanian, etc.
    - Modern dialects
      - Class here dialects spoken in the various oases of the region  
comprised within ancient Libya
    - Audil (Aujila)
    - Ghadames
    - Siwa (Siwi) (Table P-PZ15a)
    - Socna
    - Temissa
  - Berber languages
    - General see PJ2340+
    - Special. By region or country, A-Z
    - Special languages
      - Guanche (Extinct) (Table P-PZ15a)
      - Kabyle (Kabail) (Table P-PZ15a)
      - Zouave (Table P-PZ15a)
      - Rif (Table P-PZ15a)
      - Shilha (Shlu, Chleuh) (Arabic name, Sölha) (Table P-PZ15a)
      - Tuareg (Tawarek, Tamashek) (Table P-PZ15a modified)
    - Dialects
      - General works
      - Special dialects by name or place  
see PJ2382.A+
      - Special. By name or place, A-Z

- Libyco-Berber languages. Berber languages
    - Berber languages
      - Special languages
        - Tuareg (Tawarek, Tamashek)
          - Dialects
            - Special. By name or place, A-Z -- Continued
              - Oudalan (Burkina Faso)
              - Tahaggart
      - Zenaga (Table P-PZ15a)
      - Other special, A-Z
        - Baamarani
        - Chaouia
        - Chenoua
        - Jebel Nefusa
        - Mzab
        - Ouargla
        - Senhaja
        - Tamazight (Table P-PZ16)
        - Taznatit (Table P-PZ16)
  - Texts in Berber languages (General)
  - History of Berber literature
- Cushitic languages
  - General
    - Collections
    - General works
    - Grammar
    - Etymology
    - Dictionaries. Glossaries, etc.
  - Special
    - Agau (Central Cushitic)
      - General works
      - Dialects
        - Bilin (Bogos)
        - Hamir (Chamir)
        - Hamta
        - Kemant
        - Quara (Khwara. Qwarasa)
        - Falasha
    - Beja (Northern Cushitic)
      - General works
      - Dialects
        - Beni Amer
        - Bishári
        - Hadendoa
        - Hallenga
    - Eastern Cushitic
      - General works

## Cushitic languages

## Special

## Eastern Cushitic -- Continued

2465-2465.95

Afar. Saho (Table P-PZ15a)

Oromo (Galla)

Language

2471

General works

2471.12

Grammar

2471.4

Dictionaries

Literature

2471.5

History

2471.6

Collections

2471.9.A-Z

Individual authors or works, A-Z

Dialects

2472

General works

2473

Bararetta

2475

Borana

2476

Harer

2477

Matššša

2477.5

Orma

2478

Qottu

2479

Tulama

## Werizoid languages

2485

General works

2486

Gawwada

## Sidamo group. "Sidama Oriental"

2491

General works

Languages and dialects

2497

Burji. Bambala

2501

Gedeo. Derasa

2503

Gudella (Hadiya)

2509

Kambata

2514

Qebena

2517

Sidamo

2521

Arbore

2522

Baiso

2523

Dasenech

## Somali group

2525

General

2527

Boni

2529

Rendille

Somali

Language

2531

General works

2532

Grammar

2533

Dictionaries

Literature

- Cushitic languages
    - Special
      - Eastern Cushitic
        - Somali group
          - Somali
            - Literature -- Continued
              - History
                - 2533.5
                - 2534.A2
                - 2534.A3-.Z5
              - Collections
                - Individual authors or works, A-Z
                  - Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
                  - Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless otherwise specified
              - Translations into foreign languages, A-Z
                - Subarrange by date
            - Dialects
              - 2535
              - 2537
              - 2539
              - 2545-2545.95
            - Tunni (Table P-PZ15a)
    - Southern Cushitic
      - 2551
      - General works
        - Dialects
          - 2554
          - 2556
        - Iraqw
    - West Cushitic. Omotic
      - 2561
      - General works
        - 2564
        - Badditu
          - 2565
          - Dime
            - 2568-2568.95
          - Gimirra
            - 2570
          - Gonga (Shinasha)
            - 2572
          - Kaffa
            - 2578
          - Kulla-Walamo
            - (2582)
            - see PJ2590
        - Male
          - 2584
        - Mocha
          - 2586
        - Sheko (Table P-PZ15a)
          - 2588-2588.95
        - Walamo (Table P-PZ15a)
          - 2590-2590.95
        - Yemsa. Zendjero
          - 2594
    - Ongota
      - 2601
- Semitic philology
  - 3001
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 3001.5
  - Congresses
  - Collections
    - Texts, sources, chrestomathies see PJ3081+
    - Monographs. Studies

- Semitic philology
- Collections
    - Monographs. Studies -- Continued
    - Serials
    - Studies in honor of a particular person or institution, A-Z
  - 3002 Individual authors
  - 3002.Z5A-.Z5Z Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
  - 3003 Philosophy. Theory. Method. Relations
  - 3004 History of philology
  - 3007 Biography
    - Collective
    - Individual, A-Z
      - Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50
  - (3010) Bibliography. Bio-bibliography
    - see Z7049.S5
  - Study and teaching
    - General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
    - By university, college, etc., A-Z
  - 3011 Treatises
    - Including history of Semitic languages, etc.
  - 3012 Compends
  - 3017 Criticism, controversial discourses, reviews, etc.
  - 3018 Popular. Lectures, addresses, pamphlets, etc.
  - Alphabet (Origin and development)
    - Cf. PJ1091+ Hieroglyphic
  - 3019 General works
  - (3020) Transliteration
    - see P226
  - Grammar
    - General works
    - Phonology. Pronunciation
    - Morphology. Inflection. Accidence
      - General works
      - Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc.
    - Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax)
      - Noun. Adjective. Pronoun. Article. Numerals
      - Verb
    - Other special, A-Z
    - Negatives
    - Syntax
  - 3021 Style. Composition. Rhetoric
  - 3023 Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics
  - 3027 Etymology. Semantics
  - 3031 Lexicography
    - Treatises
    - Dictionaries
  - 3033
  - 3035
  - 3038.A-Z
  - 3038.N44
  - 3041
  - 3051
  - 3061
  - 3065
  - 3071
  - 3075

## Semitic philology -- Continued

## Particular groups of languages

East Semitic (Akkadian or Assyro-Babylonian) see  
PJ3101+

West Semitic (North and South Semitic) see PJ4101+

North Semitic (Canaanite languages and Aramaic) see  
PJ4121+

South Semitic (Arabic, South Arabic, Ethiopic) see  
PJ5901+

3079

Linguistic geography. Dialects

Texts. Inscriptions

3081

Collections

3085

Particular groups of languages

3087

Particular stories (of Semitic origin)

Including Ahikar

Cf. PJ5209 Aramaic texts

3091

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

3095

Translations

3097

Semitic literature (History and criticism)

Cf. PJ601+ Christian Oriental literature

Cf. PJ806+ Literature of Muslims

## Assyriology. Akkadian

"Assyriology" comprises the philological, archaeological, and  
historical study of the languages, culture, and history of  
Babylonia and Assyria. Treatises written mainly from the  
viewpoint of a given subject are classified by subject

Cf. DS67+ History of Assyria and Babylonia

## Periodicals

3101

International

3102

English and American

3103

French

3104

German

3105

Italian

3109

Other

## Societies

3111

International

3112

English and American

3113

French

3114

German

3115

Italian

3119

Other

3121

Congresses

Collections

Texts. Sources, etc. see PJ3701+

Monographs. Studies, etc.

3125

Serial

3126.A-Z

Studies in honor of a particular person or institution, A-Z

- Assyriology. Akkadian  
 Collections  
 Monographs. Studies, etc. -- Continued  
 3127 Individual authors  
 3131 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries  
 Philosophy. Theory. Methods  
 3135 General works  
 3137 Relations  
 History (of Assyriology)  
 3151 General  
 3152 General special  
 3153 Early period to ca. 1800/30  
 3155 19th-21st centuries  
 3160.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 (3162) Bibliography  
     see Z7055  
 Biography. Memoirs. Correspondence  
 3163 Collective  
 3164.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
     Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50  
 Study and teaching (Curricula, etc.)  
 3165 General  
 3166 General special  
 3168.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 3169.A-Z By university, college, etc., A-Z  
 3171 General works  
 3181 Compendis  
 3185 Popular  
 3189 Special philological-archaeological studies  
 Cuneiform writing  
 Treatises  
 3191 Through 1870  
 3193 1871-  
 3197 History (of the decipherment)  
 3211 Origin and development  
 Special kinds  
 (3215) Sumerian  
     see PJ4010  
 (3216) Babylonian (New Babylonian)  
     see PJ3191+  
 (3217) Assyrian (New Assyrian)  
     see PJ3191+  
 (3218) "Cappadocian"  
     see PJ3591  
 (3221.1) Hittite  
     see P945



- Assyriology. Akkadian
  - Cuneiform writing
    - Special kinds -- Continued
      - (3221.3) Elamite (Susian)
        - see P943
      - (3221.5) Chaldian (Vannic. Urartaeon)
        - see P959
      - (3221.9) Persian
        - see PK6128+
    - 3223 Collections of signs, ideograms, syllabaries, etc.
    - 3225 Specimen lists, types, etc.
  - Language
    - Grammar
      - 3231 Comparative
      - 3241 Historical
      - 3251 Descriptive
      - 3259 Readers. Chrestomathies
      - 3261 Phonology
      - Morphology. Inflection. Accidence
        - 3271 General works
        - 3281 Noun
        - 3291 Verb
        - 3302 Other. Miscellaneous
      - 3311 Syntax
      - 3401 Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics
    - Etymology
      - 3450 Treatises
      - 3453 Dictionaries (exclusively etymological)
      - 3455 Special elements
      - 3457 Other special
      - 3461 Semantics
      - 3471 Synonyms
    - Lexicography
      - 3511 Treatises (History, etc.)
      - Dictionaries
        - Ancient vocabularies see PJ3911
      - 3523 Polyglot
      - 3525 Assyro-Babylonian-English; English-Assyro-Babylonian
      - 3540 Dictionaries with definitions other than English
      - Special
        - 3545 Names
        - 3547 Technical, etc.
    - Linguistic geography. Dialects
      - 3550 Treatises (General)
        - Babylonian
          - see PJ3231+
        - 3561-3569 New-Babylonian (Table P-PZ8)

## Assyriology. Akkadian

## Language

## Linguistic geography. Dialects -- Continued

(3571-3579)

## Assyrian

see PJ3231+

## Cappadocian

3591.A2

Collections of texts. By date

3591.A5-.Z3

Treatises

3591.Z8

Glossaries. Indices, etc. By date

3595.A-Z

## Other dialects, A-Z

3595.A4

Alalakh dialect

3595.A48

Amurru

3595.E53

Emar

3595.N8

Nuzi dialect

3595.U34

Ugarit

## Literature

## History

3601

Treatises. Compendis

## By period

Early Babylonian

3611

General works

3621

Age of Hammurabi

3631

Assyrian

3641

Neo-Babylonian. Persian

3651

## Poetry

3671

Special topics (not A-Z)

## Texts: Inscriptions. Clay tablets, etc.

3701

General collections

3711

Museums. Institutions, etc.

3719

Minor collections (Private owners, etc.)

3721.A-Z

By place where found, A-Z

3725

Selected texts (Prose, or Prose and poetry)

3728

Selections. Anthologies

Cf. PJ3259 Readers

3730.A-Z

Particular inscriptions, A-Z

## Poetry

3751

Collections (General. Miscellaneous)

## Epic

3761

General works

3771.A-Z

Particular works, A-Z

e.g.

Gilgamesh

3771.G5

Editions. By date

3771.G5A-.G5Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

3771.G6

History and criticism

## Lyric

3781

General. Miscellaneous

## Assyriology. Akkadian

## Literature

Texts: Inscriptions. Clay tablets, etc.

## Poetry

Lyric -- Continued

3785 Hymns. Psalms. Prayers

3791 Incantations. Magic. Omens, etc.

## Prose

(3801) General. Miscellaneous

see PJ3725

## By subject

## History

3811 Collections. Selections

Inscriptions of kings and rulers

3815 General. Miscellaneous

## Babylonian

Early to ca. 2200 B.C.

3824 General works

3825.A-Z Particular rulers, A-Z

Later, ca. 2200-1780 B.C.

3826 General works

3827.A-Z Particular rulers, A-Z

e.g.

3827.H3 Hammurabi

Kassite period, ca. 1780-689 B.C.

3828 General works

3829.A-Z Particular rulers, A-Z

Cf. PJ3884+ Letters

Neo-Babylonian. To ca. 100 B.C.

3831 General works

3833.A-Z Particular rulers, A-Z

e.g.

3833.N2 Nabonidus, fl. 555-538 B.C.

3833.N3 Nebuchadnezzar II, d. 561 B.C.

3834 Persian inscriptions (Babylonian translations)

## Assyrian

3835 General works

3837.A-Z Particular rulers, A-Z

e.g.

3837.A5 Ashur-nasir-pal, fl. 885 B.C.

3837.A6 Assurbanipal, fl. 650 B.C.

3837.E7 Esarhaddon, fl. 668 B.C.

3837.S2 Sargon, fl. 722-705 B.C.

3837.S7 Sennacherib, d. 681 B.C.

3837.T8 Tukulti-Ninib I

3837.T9 Tukulti-Ninib II

## Historical texts

## Assyriology. Akkadian

## Literature

Texts: Inscriptions. Clay tablets, etc.

## Prose

## By subject

## History

Historical texts -- Continued

3841

General. Miscellaneous

3845

Babylonian chronicles

Chronological lists

3851

Babylonian

3855

Assyrian

3861

Administration (Documents, etc.)

For legal documents, see subclass KL

3870

Commerce, etc.

For legal documents, see subclass KL

## Letters

Cf. PJ3815+ Inscriptions of kings and rulers

3881

Collections. Selections

3882

Early to ca. 2200 B.C.

3883

Later. Age of Hammurabi

Kassite period

3884

General works

Tell-el-Amarna tablets, ca. 1500 B.C.

3885

Editions

Subarrange by editor

3886.A-Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

3887

Criticism

3889

Assyrian period

3891

Neo-Babylonian and Persian period

## Scientific literature

3911

## Philology

Including vocabularies, grammatical texts,  
paleography, etc.

For syllabaries see PJ3223

3921.A-Z

## Natural sciences, etc., A-Z

3921.A4

Agriculture

3921.A8

Astronomy

3921.B6

Botany

3921.D5

Divination

3921.G4

Geography. Topography

3921.M3

Magic

3921.M4

Mathematics

3921.M5

Medicine

3921.M6

Mineralogy

3921.Z6

Zoology

- Assyriology. Akkadian
  - Literature
    - Texts: Inscriptions. Clay tablets, etc.
    - Prose
      - By subject -- Continued
      - 3931 Seals. Seal cylinders
        - Prefer CD5348 ; NK5563
      - 3941 Moral literature
        - Including didactic treatises, fables, animal stories
        - For proverbs see PN6418.5.A8
    - Translations
      - 3951 Collections
      - 3953 Selections, etc.
      - (3959) Special works
        - see work, or subject
      - (3971.A-Z) By subject, A-Z
    - Sumerian
      - For publications not exclusively devoted to Sumerian, see PJ3101+
    - 4001 Periodicals. Societies, etc.
    - 4007 Study and teaching. Research
    - 4008 Treatises. Philological-archaeological studies
      - Cf. PJ3189 Assyriology. Akkadian
    - (4009) Writing
      - see PJ3191+
    - Language
      - 4010 Treatises (General. General special)
        - Including relation to other languages
      - Grammar
        - (4010.9) Ancient
          - see PJ3911
        - 4011 Comparative. Historical
        - 4013 Descriptive
        - 4014 Readers. Chrestomathies
        - 4015 Phonology
        - 4018 Alphabet. Transliteration
        - 4019 Morphology. Inflection. Accidence
        - 4021 Parts of speech (Noun, verb, etc.)
        - 4025 Syntax
        - 4031 Etymology
        - Dictionaries
          - (4034) Ancient
            - see PJ3911
          - 4037 Other
          - 4041 Dialects
        - Literature
          - 4045 History (General)

## Sumerian

## Literature -- Continued

- 4047 Special topics (not A-Z)  
 Texts  
     Class bilingual texts (Babylonian-Sumerian) with Babylonian literature
- 4051 Collections  
 4053.A-Z General. Miscellaneous  
     Special institutions, A-Z  
     Including museums, libraries, etc.
- 4054.A-Z By place where found, A-Z
- 4055 Minor (Private, etc.)
- (4059) Selections. Anthologies  
     see PJ4014
- Poetry
- 4061 Collections
- 4065 Particular works
- Inscriptions
- 4070 Collections
- 4071 Particular inscriptions
- 4075 Other texts  
     For legal texts, see subclass KL
- Translations
- 4081 Collections
- 4083 Selections. Anthologies
- (4089) Special works  
     see work or subject
- (4091.A-Z) By subject, A-Z
- 4101-4109 West Semitic (North and South Semitic) (Table P-PZ8)  
     Cf. PJ4121+ Northwest and North Semitic  
     Cf. PJ5901+ South Semitic languages
- 4121-4129 Northwest Semitic. North Semitic (Table P-PZ8)  
     Comprises the Canaanite and Aramaic languages  
     For inscriptions see PJ3081+  
     Cf. PJ4131+ Canaanite  
     Cf. PJ5201+ Aramaic
- 4131-4139 Canaanite (Table P-PZ8)  
     Comprises the ancient Canaanite (only known through the glosses in the Tell el-Amarna letters); Moabite; Phoenician-Punic; Hebrew
- 4143 Ammonite (Table P-PZ15)
- 4145 Amorite
- 4147 Eblaite (Table P-PZ15)
- 4149 Moabite. The Moabite stone
- 4150 Ugaritic (Table P-PZ15)
- 4160 Proto-Sinaitic (Table P-PZ15)  
 Phoenician-Punic

- Phoenician-Punic -- Continued
- 4171 General treatises
- 4173 Writing  
     Cf. P211 History of writing  
     Cf. PJ4589+ Hebrew alphabet
- Grammar
- 4175 General works
- 4177 Special
- 4181 Etymology
- 4185 Glossaries
- 4187 Punic in Plautus  
     Cf. PA6568.P7 Roman literature
- Texts
- 4191 Collections. General
- 4193 Particular inscriptions
- 4195 Punic inscriptions
- 4197 Neo-Punic inscriptions  
     Including inscriptions dating after destruction of Carthage
- Hebrew
- Philology
- Periodicals
- 4501 International. English. American
- 4502 German
- 4503 Other
- 4504 Annuals. Yearbooks
- Societies
- 4505 International. English. American
- 4506 German
- 4507 Other
- 4509 Congresses
- Collections
- 4511 Texts, sources, etc.  
     Class here only collections of texts  
     For texts and studies see PJ4513+  
     For readers see PJ4567.9+
- Monographs. Studies
- 4513 Serial
- 4514.A-Z Studies in honor of a particular person or institution, A-Z
- 4515 Individual authors
- 4519 Encyclopedias
- (4520) Atlases. Maps  
     see class G
- Philosophy. Theory. Method
- 4521 General works
- 4523 Relations

## Hebrew

## Philology -- Continued

## History of philology

Cf. PJ4535+ Study and teaching

Cf. PJ4545+ History of the language

4525

General

4526

General special

## By period

4527

Early. Middle Ages to 1500

Modern, 1500-

4528

1500-1800

4529

19th-21st centuries

4531.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

(4532)

Bibliography. Bio-bibliography

see Z7070

Biography. Memoirs. Correspondence

4533

Collective

4534.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50

Study and teaching

Including method, curricula, etc.

4535

General works

4536

General special

## By period

For period of history of the language see PJ4547+

For period of study or teaching see PJ4527+

4538.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

4539.A-Z

By university, school, etc., A-Z

4539.5.A-Z

By research institute, A-Z

General works

4540

Early to 1800

4541

Treatises (Philology, General)

Language (Biblical and Modern)

Cf. PJ4901+ Talmudic Hebrew

Treatises

4543

General

4544

General special

Including relation to other languages; primality of Hebrew

4544.5

Language data processing

4544.7

Language standardization and variation

4544.73

Political aspects

4544.75

Social aspects

4544.8

Spoken language

4544.85

Language acquisition

History (of language)

4545

General works

By period



## Hebrew

## Language (Biblical and Modern)

## History (of language)

## By period -- Continued

Early see PJ4527

- 4547 Middle Ages. (15th)-16th century  
 4549 (16th)-18th century  
 4551 19th-20th century  
 4552 21st century

## Grammar

- 4553 Theory. Methodology  
 Prefer PJ4521

4554 Terminology

- (4555) History (of grammar)  
 see PJ4525+

## Treatises

- 4556 Hebrew  
 4557 Arabic  
 4558 Other Oriental languages  
 (4559) Latin  
 see PJ4563

## Western languages

- 4563 Early through 1870  
 4564 1871-  
 (4565)

## Comparative. Historical

see PJ4564

## Textbooks

- 4565.5 History and criticism  
 4566 Early through 1870  
 4567 1871-1949  
 4567.3 1950-

4567.5 Self-instructors

4567.7 Audiovisual instructors

## Readers. Chrestomathies

4567.9 History and criticism

4568 Series

4569 Primary

4571 Intermediate. Advanced

4571.3 Outlines, syllabi, tables, etc.

4571.5 Examination questions, etc.

4572.A-Z Manuals for special classes of students, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers, see Table P-PZ1 120.A+

4573 Conversation. Phrase books

4574 Plays for acting in schools and colleges

Idioms, errors, etc. see PJ4760

4574.2.A-Z Readers on special subjects, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers, see Table P-PZ1 127.A+

## Hebrew

## Language (Biblical and Modern)

## Grammar -- Continued

## Textbooks for foreign speakers

4574.3 Theory, method, etc., for teachers

4574.5 General

4575.A-Z By language, A-Z

## Phonology

Including phonemics

Cf. PJ4589+ Alphabet

4576 General works

## Phonetics

4577 General works

4578 Palatalization

4579 Pronunciation

4580 Pausals

4581 Accent. Pitch

4581.5 Intonation

## Orthography. Spelling

4583 History. General works

4585 Spelling books

4587 Spelling reform

4588 Phonetic readers

## Alphabet. Writing. Script

Cf. P211 History of writing

Cf. PJ3019 Semitic philology

4589 General works

4590 Punctuation. Masoretic points

Cf. BS718 Old Testament

4591 Transliteration

4592 Vowels. Diphthongs

Cf. PJ4590 Punctuation

4593 Consonants

4595 Particular letters

4598 Syllabication

4600 Morphophonemics

## Morphology. Inflection. Accidence

4601 General works

4603 Word formation

## Inflection

4604 General works

Special parts of speech see PJ4619+

4611 Paradigms. Tables, etc.

## Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax)

4619 General works

## Noun

4621 General works

## Hebrew

## Language (Biblical and Modern)

## Grammar

## Morphology. Inflection. Accidence

## Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax)

## Noun -- Continued

4623 General special

4625 Gender

4627 Number

4629 Case

## Adjective

4633 General works

4635 Numerals

4637 Article

4641 Pronoun

## Verb

4645 General works

4647 Special

4649 Number

4651 Voice

4653 Mood

4659 Tense

4660 Aspects of verbal action

## Infinitive and participle

4662 General works

4664 Participle, gerund, etc.

4665.A-Z Special classes of verbs, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers, see Table P-PZ1 315.A+

4667.A-Z Particular verbs, A-Z

4667.H94 Hyh

4667.Z54 Znh

4669 Other. Miscellaneous

## Particle (Adverb, preposition, etc.)

4671 General works

4673 Adverb

4677 Preposition

4679 Postposition

4681 Conjunction

4687 Interjection

4691.A-Z Other special, A-Z

4691.N4 Negatives

## Syntax

4701 General works

4707 General special

## Sentences

4711 General arrangement, etc.

4713 Order of words

## Hebrew

## Language (Biblical and Modern)

## Grammar

## Syntax

## Sentences -- Continued

4715 Order of clauses

4717 Clauses

4725 Other special

4728.A-Z Other aspects, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers, see Table P-PZ1 398.A+

4731.A-Z Grammatical usage of particular authors, A-Z

For literary authors see PJ5050+

## Style. Composition. Rhetoric

For study and teaching see PJ4535+

4740 General works

4745 Textbooks

4750 Outlines, questions, exercises, specimens. List of subjects

4752 Discourse analysis

## Special parts of rhetoric

4753 Style. Invention, narrative, etc.

4755 Other special. Figures, tropes, allegory, etc.

4756 Choice of words. Vocabulary, etc.

4760 Idioms. Errors. Blunders

## Special classes of composition

4763 Essays, lectures, newspaper style, precis writing, report writing, etc.

## Letter writing

4765 General works

4767 Specimens. Collections

## Translating

For special subjects, see classes B-Z, e.g. T11.5 Technology

4768 General works

4769 Machine translating

Including research

## Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics

4771 History

## Treatises

4774 Early through 1800

4775 1801-

4779 Textbooks

4781 Versification

4783 Rhyme. Rhyming dictionaries

4785.A-Z Special. By form, A-Z

4790.A-Z Special meters, A-Z

4795 Other special

Including epithets

## Hebrew

## Language (Biblical and Modern)

## Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics -- Continued

4798

Rhythm

4799

Rhythm in prose

4799.5

## Lexicology

## Etymology

4801

Treatises

4802

Popular works

4803

Names (General)

For personal names see CS2300+ ; for place names, see  
G104+ (General) or classes D-F for names of specific  
continents or countries

4805

Dictionaries (exclusively etymological)

4807.A-Z

Foreign elements. By language, A-Z

Cf. PJ4843 Dictionaries

4807.A1

General

4808

Folk etymology

4810

Semantics

4815

Synonyms. Antonyms. Homonyms. Paronyms

4817

Onomatopoeic words

4819.A-Z

Particular words, A-Z

4819.E8

Et

4819.N3

Naḥash

4819.T6

Torah

4819.T7

Tsadiq

## Lexicography

4820

Collections

4823

General works (History, theory)

(4823.5)

Biography of lexicographers

see PJ4533+

4824

Criticism of particular dictionaries

## Dictionaries

Ancient and medieval (to ca. 1500)

4825

Hebrew

Arabic see PJ4837

Modern, ca. 1500-

4829

Supplementary dictionaries. Dictionaries of new  
words

4830

Hebrew (only)

4831

Polyglot

For dictionaries combining Hebrew, Biblical  
Aramaic (Chaldaic) and a modern language  
see PJ4833+

For dictionaries with equivalent in Latin and  
English see PJ4833

Bilingual

## Hebrew

## Language (Biblical and Modern)

## Lexicography

## Dictionaries

## Modern, ca. 1500-

## Bilingual -- Continued

4833

Hebrew-English; English-Hebrew

4835.A-Z

Other European languages (except Slavic). By  
language, A-Z

Yiddish see PJ5117

4836

Hebrew-Slavic

Including Czech, Polish, Russian

4837

Hebrew-Oriental

Including Arabic, Persian, Syriac

Hebrew-Artificial languages see PM8060+

4838

Picture dictionaries

Special dictionaries

Etymological see PJ4805

(4839)

Particular authors

4841

Names

4843

Dictionaries of foreign words

For specific languages see PJ4807.A+

4845

Special lists: Vocabularies, etc.

4847

Abbreviations

4850

Linguistic geography

Dialects. Provincialisms. Localisms

4855

General works

4860

Samaritan

Cf. PJ5271+ Samaritan Aramaic

4865

Post-Biblical Hebrew (Table P-PZ15)

Talmudic (Mishnaic) Hebrew

4901

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Collections

(4902)

Texts, sources, etc.

see PJ4913

4903

Monographs. Studies

(4905.9)

Bibliography

see Z7070

Biography

4906.A2

Collective

4906.A5-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50

4907

Study and teaching

4908

General works

4909

History of the language

(4909.5)

Script

see PJ4589+

## Hebrew

## Language (Biblical and Modern)

## Talmudic (Mishnaic) Hebrew -- Continued

## Grammar

- 4911 Comprehensive works. Compendis (Advanced)  
 4912 Elementary. Introductory  
 4913 Readers. Chrestomathies  
     Prefer PJ4569+
- 4913.A2 Primary  
 4913.A5-Z Intermediate. Advanced
- 4914 Conversation. Phrase books  
 4915 Phonology  
 4917 Orthography. Spelling  
 4918 Vowels, etc.  
 4918.9 Morphophonemics  
 4919 Morphology. Inflection. Accidence  
     Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax)  
     Noun. Adjective. Pronoun. Article. Numerals  
 4920 Verb  
 4921 Particles (Adverb, preposition, etc.)  
 4922 Syntax  
 4923 Grammatical usage of particular authors  
 4925 Style. Composition. Rhetoric
- 4927 General works  
 4928 Letter writing  
 4929 Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics  
 4930 Lexicology  
     Etymology  
     General works  
 4931 Foreign elements  
 4932 Particular words  
 4933 Lexicography  
     Treatises  
     Dictionaries  
     Hebrew (only)  
 4934 Other  
 4935  
 4937  
 4951-4996 Medieval Hebrew (Table P-PZ5)  
 Modern Hebrew see PJ4543+

## Literature

## Literary history and criticism

- 5001 Periodicals. Serials  
 (5002) Yearbooks  
     see PJ5001
- 5003 Societies  
 5004 Congresses  
     Collections  
 5005.A1 Serials

## Hebrew

## Literature

## Literary history and criticism

## Collections -- Continued

5005.A2A-.A2Z Collections in honor of a special person or institution,  
A-Z. Festschriften

5005.A3-Z Collected works, studies, essays, etc., of individual  
authors

5006 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

5007 Study and teaching

5007.3 Criticism

5007.5.A-Z Biography of teachers, critics, and historians, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50

## History

5008 General works

5009 Addresses, essays, etc.

## Special aspects and topics

5010 Relations to history, civilization, culture, etc.

5011 Relations to other literatures

For relations to individual authors, see the author

5012.A-Z Treatment of special subjects, A-Z

5012.A3 Age groups

5012.D57 Diseases

5012.D7 Dreams

5012.E85 Ethnicity

5012.G3 Galilee

5012.G47 Gesture

5012.H65 Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)

5012.I34 Ideology

5012.I53 Individualism

5012.I56 Intertextuality

5012.I87 Israel-Arab War

5012.J3 Jaffa

5012.J4 Jerusalem

5012.K33 Kaddish

5012.K53 Kibbutzim

5012.L28 Law

5012.L55 Loneliness

5012.M45 Mental illness

5012.M97 Mysticism

5012.N27 Nationalism

5012.N3 Nature

5012.O75 Orientalism

5012.P3 Palestine

5012.P53 Place (Philosophy)

5012.P64 Politics

5012.P73 Prayer



## Hebrew

## Literature

## Literary history and criticism

## History

## Special aspects and topics

## Treatment of special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

5012.R4

Religion

5012.S43

Sea

5012.S54

Shepherds

5012.V56

Violence

5012.W37

War

5012.W54

Wilderness

5012.W67

World War, 1914-1918

5012.Z55

Zionism

5013.A-Z

## Treatment of special classes, races, etc. A-Z

5013.A7

Arabs

5013.C6

Children

5013.I53

Indians

Jews, Oriental see PJ5013.O75

5013.M68

Mothers

5013.O75

Oriental Jews

5013.P7

Priests

5013.T73

Travelers

5013.W66

Women

5013.5.A-Z

## Treatment of special persons and characters, A-Z

5013.5.J47

Jesus Christ

5014

## Biography of Hebrew authors (Collective)

Including memoirs and letters

For individual biography see PJ5050+

## By period

(5015)

## Origins. Early to 700

Biblical literature see BS701+

Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha see BS1691+

Dead Sea Scrolls see BM487.A05+

Elephantine papyri see PJ5208.E4+

Talmudic, Midrashic, and Geonic literature see  
BM495+

5016

## Medieval (8th-17th centuries)

## Modern

5017

General works

5018

1701-1820

5019

1820-1885

5020

1885-1945

5021

1945-1990

5021.2

1990-

## Special forms

## Poetry

## Hebrew

## Literature

## Literary history and criticism

## History

## Special forms

## Poetry -- Continued

5022

General works

## By period

5022.2

Early

see PJ1405+

5023

Medieval

5024

Modern

5025.A-Z

## Special forms of poetry, A-Z

Azharot see BM670.A8

5025.C45

Children's poetry

5025.E45

Elegiac poetry

5025.E75

Erotic poetry

Piyutim see BM678.A1+

5025.S55

Sonnets

## Drama

5026

General and modern

5027

Early

## Prose. Fiction

5028

General, and medieval

5029

Modern

5030.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

5030.A7

Arabs

5030.C55

Children

5030.E45

Emigration and immigration

5030.E94

Expatriation

5030.G74

Grief

5030.H65

Homosexuality

Immigration see PJ5030.E45

Jews, Oriental see PJ5030.O74

Jews, Yemenite see PJ5030.Y45

5030.M46

Men

5030.O74

Oriental Jews

5030.P34

Palestinian Arabs

5030.P64

Politics

5030.T44

Teenagers

5030.W37

War

5030.W65

Women

5030.Y45

Yemenite Jews

5030.Z55

Zionism

## Other prose forms

5031

Letters

5032

Essays

## Hebrew

## Literature

## Literary history and criticism

## History

## Special forms

## Prose. Fiction

## Other prose forms -- Continued

5033

Wit and humor

5033.5

Autobiography

5033.9

Miscellaneous

(5034)

## Folk literature

see subclass GR

Cf. GR98 Jewish folklore

Cf. GR285+ Folklore of Palestine and Israel

5034.2

## Juvenile literature

## Inscriptions

5034.4

## History and criticism

## Collections

5034.5

## General

5034.6

## Museums. Institutions

5034.7

## Private collections

5034.8.A-Z

## Special. By region or country, A-Z

5034.9

## Individual inscriptions

## Collections

5035

## General collections

5036

## Selections. Anthologies

## By period

5037

## Medieval

5038

## Modern

## Special forms

## Poetry

5039

## General collections

5040

## Selections. Anthologies

## By period

## Early

see BS1402+

5041

## Medieval

5042

## Modern

5043

## Drama

## Prose. Fiction

5044

## General, and medieval

5045

## Modern

## Other prose forms

5046

## Letters

5047

## Essays

Wit and humor see PN6231.J5

Proverbs (Book of the Bible) see BS1461+

- Hebrew  
Literature  
Collections  
Special forms  
Prose. Fiction  
Other prose forms -- Continued  
Proverbs (Folklore) see PN6519.J5  
5047.9 Miscellaneous  
For Hasidic tales see BM532  
(5048) Folk literature  
see subclass GR  
Juvenile literature see PZ39+  
5048.7.A-Z By special sects, A-Z  
Karaites  
5048.7.K3 History and criticism  
Including collective biography  
5048.7.K32 Collections  
5048.7.K33A-.K33Z Local, A-Z  
Individual authors see PJ5050+  
5049.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each:*  
.x *History and criticism*  
*Including collective biography*  
.x2 *Collections*  
.x3A-.x3Z *Local, A-Z*  
*Individual authors, see PJ5050+*  
e.g.  
Israel (Palestine)  
History and criticism see PJ5020; PJ5021; PJ5021.2  
Collections see PJ5038  
Individual authors see PJ5050+  
Poland  
5049.P6 General works  
5049.P62 Collections  
5049.P63A-.P63Z Local, A-Z  
e.g.  
5049.P63W3 Warsaw  
Individual authors and works  
For juvenile literature see PZ39+  
5050.A-Z Medieval through 1700, A-Z  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise  
specified  
Including anonymous works  
5050.A25 Abulafia, Abraham ben Samuel, 1240-ca. 1292  
5050.A26 Abulafia, Todros, ha-Levi, b. 1247 (Table P-PZ40)  
5050.B3 Barlaam and Joasaph  
Hebrew version has title: Ben ha-melekh veba-nazir

## Hebrew

## Literature

## Individual authors and works

## Medieval through 1700, A-Z -- Continued

- 5050.B4 Berechiah ben Natronai, 12th/13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.E4 Eleazar ben Jacob, ha-Bavli, ca. 1195-1250 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.E45 Eliezer ben Nathan, of Mainz, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.H3 Ḥarizi, Judah ben Solomon, 12th/13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.I18 Ibn Ezra, Abraham ben Meïr, 1092-1167 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.I185 Ibn Ezra, Isaac, b. ca. 1100 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.I2 Ibn Ezra, Moses ben Jacob, ca. 1060-ca. 1139 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.I3 Ibn Gabirol, 11th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.I35 Ibn Ghiyyat, Isaac, 1038-1089 (Table P-PZ40)
- Ibn Khalfun, Isaac, 10th/11th cent. see PJ5050.I8
- Ibn Zabara, Joseph ben Meïr, b. 1140? see PJ5050.J6
- 5050.I6 Immanuel ben Solomon, ca. 1265-ca. 1330 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.I8 Isaac Ibn Ḥalfon, fl. 970-1020 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.J33 Jagel, Abraham ben Hananiah dei Galicchi, 16th/17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.J6 Joseph ben Meïr ibn Zabara, b. 1140? (Table P-PZ40 modified)
- 5050.J6A61-.J6Z458 Separate works. By title
- 5050.J6S4 Sefer sha'ashu'im
- 5050.J8 Judah, ha-Levi, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
For Kitāb al-Ḥujjah see BM550.J79+
- 5050.J83 Judah ben Isaac ibn Shabbetai, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.K3 Kalonymus ben Kalonymus ben Meïr, b. 1286? (Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.L4 Leone da Modena, 1571-1648 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.M38 Meïr ben Baruch, of Rothenburg, ca. 1215-1293 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.M5-.M53 Mishle Sendabar (Table P-PZ43)  
Modena, Leone, 1571-1648 see PJ5050.L4
- 5050.N3 Najara, Israel ben Moses, 1555?-1625 (Table P-PZ40)  
Qalonymos ben Qalonymos ben Meïr, b. 1286? see PJ5050.K3
- 5050.S2 Sahula, Isaac ben Solomon, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.S23 Sa'id ben Bābshād, 10th/11th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.S3 Samuel, ha-Nagid, 993-1056 (Table P-PZ40)

## Hebrew

## Literature

## Individual authors and works

## Medieval through 1700, A-Z -- Continued

- 5050.S36 Santob, de Carrión de los Condes, ca. 1290-ca. 1369  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.S5 Shabazi, Shalem, 1619-1686 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.S54 Shawat, Fradji, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 5050.Z29 Ṣaddik, Joseph ben Jacob Ibn, 1075-1149 (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern, 1701-

## By period

- 5051.A-Z 1701-1820, A-Z  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise indicated
- 5051.A1A-.A1Z Anonymous works. By title, A-Z
- 5051.B37 Ben Ze'ev, Judah Leib, 1764-1811 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5051.C6 Cohen, Shalom ben Jacob, 1772-1845 (Table P-PZ40)
- David ben Aaron ibn Ḥassin, ca. 1730-1792 see PJ5051.H27
- 5051.F7 Franco Mendes, David, 1713-1792 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5051.H27 Hassine, David, ca. 1730-1792 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5051.H3 Ḥayyim Abraham ben Aryeh Löb, 18th/19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- Kats, Ḥayim Avraham ben Aryeh Leyb, 18th/19th cent. see PJ5051.H3
- 5051.L48 Levi, Joshua Joseph ben David, active 1700 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5051.L78 Luzzatto, Ephraim, 1729-1792 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5051.L8 Luzzatto, Moses Ḥayyim, 1707-1747 (Table P-PZ40 modified)
- 5051.L8A61-.L8Z458 Separate works, A-Z
- 5051.L8L3 La-yesharim tehilah
- 5051.L8M3 Ma'aśeh Shimshon
- (5051.L8M4) Mesilat yesharim  
see BJ1287.L8L3
- 5051.L8M5 Migdal 'oz
- Mendes, David Franco, 1713-1792 see PJ5051.F7
- 5051.P3 Pappenheim, Solomon, 1740-1814 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5051.P4 Perl, Joseph, 1773-1839 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5051.W4 Wessely, Naphtali Herz, 1725-1805 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5051.W65 Wolfssohn, Aaron, 1754-1835 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5052.A-Z 1820-1885, A-Z  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise indicated
- 5052.A1A-.A1Z Anonymous works. By title, A-Z

## Hebrew

## Literature

## Individual authors and works

## Modern, 1701-

## By period

## 1820-1885, A-Z -- Continued

- Abi-Ḥasira, Jacob ben Masoud, 1808-1880 see PJ5052.A9
- 5052.A9 Avihatsira, Jacob, 1808-1880 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5052.B43 Benjaminson, Abraham Loeb (Table P-PZ40)
- 5052.B67 Brandstetter, M. D., 1844-1928 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5052.F6 Foner, Sarah, 1854-1936 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5052.G6 Gordon, Judah Leib, 1830-1892 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5052.G63 Gottlober, Abraham Baer, 1811-1899 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5052.G8 Guenzburg, Mordecai Aaron, 1795-1846 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5052.L32 Hacoheh, Adam, 1794-1878 see PJ5052.L32  
Lebensohn, Abraham Dov, ha-Kohen, 1794-1878 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5052.L4 Levin, Judah Leib, 1844-1925 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5052.M3 Mapu, Abraham, 1808-1867 (Table P-PZ40 modified)
- 5052.M3A61-.M3Z458 Separate works, A-Z
- 5052.M3A75 Ahavat Tsiyon
- 5052.M3A8 Ashmat Shomron
- 5052.M3A9 'Ayit tsavu'a
- 5052.M6 Morpurgo, Rachel, 1790-1871 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5052.P4 Peretz, Isaac Leib, 1851 or 2-1915 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5052.S314 Samosócz, David, 1789-1864 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5052.S32 Schulman, Kalman, 1819-1899 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5052.S5 Smolenskin, Perez, 1842-1885 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5052.T65 Tour, N.W., d. 1885 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5052.W37 Weissbrem, Israel, 1839-ca. 1916 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.A-Z Zamosc, David, 1789-1864 see PJ5052.S314  
1885-1945, A-Z  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise indicated  
e. g.
- 5053.A1A-.A1Z Anonymous works. By title, A-Z
- 5053.A2 Abramowitz, Shalom Jacob, 1836-1917 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.A4 Agnon, Shmuel Yosef, 1888-1970 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.A43 Alper, Rivkah, 1902-1958 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.A45 Alterman, Nathan, 1910- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.B3 Barash, Asher, 1889-1952 (Table P-PZ40)

## Hebrew

## Literature

## Individual authors and works

## Modern, 1701-

## By period

## 1885-1945, A-Z -- Continued

- 5053.B3424 Bartana, Mordecai, 1910- (Table P-PZ40)  
Ben Yizhak, Avraham, 1883-1950 see PJ5053.S7  
Berdichevsky, Micah Joseph see PJ5053.B55
- 5053.B38 Berkowitz, Yitzhak Dov, 1885-1967 (Table P-PZ40)  
5053.B5-.B52 Bialik, Hayyim Nahman 1873-1934 (Table P-PZ44)  
Bikhovky, Elisheva, 1888-1949 see PJ5053.E5
- 5053.B55 Bin Gorion, Micha Joseph, 1865-1921 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.B63 Bluwstein, Rachel, 1890-1931 (Table P-PZ40)  
5053.B67 Braudes, R. A. (Reuben Asher), 1851-1902 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.B7 Brenner, Joseph Hayyim, 1881-1921 (Table P-PZ40 modified)
- 5053.B7A61-.B7Z458 Separate works, A-Z  
5053.B7B4 Ben mayim le-mayim  
5053.B7M3 Me-'emek 'akhor  
5053.B7M4 Me-'ever li-gevulin  
5053.B7M5 Mi-kan umi-kan  
5053.B7S5 Shekol ye-kishalon  
5053.B76 Broides, Yitshak, 1880-1946 (Table P-PZ40)  
Brojdes, Isaac, 1880-1946 see PJ5053.B76  
Cahan, Yaakov, 1881-1960 see PJ5053.K34
- 5053.D37 Deshe, Mikha'el (Table P-PZ40)  
5053.E35 Efros, Israel, 1891-1981 (Table P-PZ40)  
5053.E5 Elisheva, 1888-1949 (Table P-PZ40)  
5053.F37 Feigenberg-Eamri, Rachel, 1885-1972 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.F5 Feygenberg, Rakhel, 1885-1972 see PJ5053.F37  
5053.F514 Fichman, Jacob, 1881- (Table P-PZ40)  
Fichman, Josef, 1908- (Table P-PZ40)  
Fikhman, Yosef, 1908- see PJ5053.F514  
Frischmann, David, 1859-1922 see PJ5053.F7
- 5053.F7 Frishman, David, 1865?-1922 (Table P-PZ40)  
5053.G25 Gamzu, J. L., d. 1941 (Table P-PZ40)  
5053.G4 Genessin, Uri Nissan, 1879?-1913 (Table P-PZ40)  
5053.G5 Glusman, Sara (Table P-PZ40)  
Gluzman, Sarah see PJ5053.G5  
Gnessin, Uri Nissan, d. 1913 see PJ5053.G4  
Goffrid, Mordekhai see PJ5053.G64
- 5053.G64 Gottfried, Markus (Table P-PZ40)  
5053.H227 Ha'etsni, 'Adino (Table P-PZ40)



## Hebrew

## Literature

## Individual authors and works

## Modern, 1701-

## By period

## 1885-1945, A-Z -- Continued

- 5053.H3  
(5053.H313) Hameiri, Avigdor, 1886- (Table P-PZ40)  
Hamenahem, Ezra, 1907-  
see PJ5054.H273
- 5053.H32 Ḥanani, Yosef, 1908- (Table P-PZ40)  
Hochman, Chaim see PJ5053.H58
- 5053.H58 Hokhman, Haim (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.H63 Horovits, Ya'akov, 1901-1975 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.I6 Imber, Naphtali Herz, 1856-1909 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.I9 'Ivri, Yitshak, 1900- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.K284 Kagan, Elieser (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.K34 Kahan, Jacob, 1881-1960 (Table P-PZ40)  
Kaplan, Nisan ben Shelomoh see PJ5053.H227
- 5053.L364 Levin, Emma (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.L412 Lewis, Abraham, 1838-1918 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.L5 Lisitzky, Ephram E., 1885- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.L54 Livne, Zvi, 1891- (Table P-PZ40)  
Livneh, Tsevi, 1891- see PJ5053.L54  
Lurya, Avraham ben Me'ir, 1838-1918 see  
PJ5053.L412
- 5053.M3 Malets, D. (David), 1899-1981 (Table P-PZ40)  
Mordekhai, B., 1909- see PJ5053.B3424
- 5053.O64 Orenstein, Moses, 1839-1905 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.P38 Pen, Alexander, 1906-1972 (Table P-PZ40)  
Penn, Alexander, 1906-1972 see PJ5053.P38
- 5053.R23 Rabinowitz, Shalom, 1859-1916 (Table P-PZ40)  
Rachel, 1890-1931 see PJ5053.B63
- 5053.R4 Reuveni, A., 1886-1971 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.R53 Rimon, Joseph Ziv, 1889-1958 (Table P-PZ40)  
Rimon, Y. Zvi, 1889-1958 see PJ5053.R53
- 5053.R582 Rosen, Avraham, 1889-1974 (Table P-PZ40)  
Rosenzweig, Abraham, 1889-1974 see  
PJ5053.R582
- 5053.S315 Salmon, Avraham, 1903- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.S34 Schoenberg, Isaac, 1902-1957 (Table P-PZ40)  
Secco, M., 1876-1949 see PJ5053.S56
- 5053.S36 Sela', Yitshak (Table P-PZ40)  
Senesh, Hannah, 1921-1944 see PJ5053.S93  
Shalmon, Avraham, 1903- see PJ5053.S315  
Shenhar, Yitzhak see PJ5053.S34
- 5053.S4 Shimoni, David, 1886-1956 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.S45 Shlonsky, Abraham, 1900- (Table P-PZ40)

## Hebrew

## Literature

## Individual authors and works

## Modern, 1701-

## By period

## 1885-1945, A-Z -- Continued

- 5053.S495 Silberschlag, Eisig, 1903- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.S5 Silkiner, Benjamin Nahum, 1882-1933 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.S56 Smilansky, Meir, 1876-1949 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.S57 Smilansky, Moshe, 1874-1953 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.S7 Sonne, Abraham, 1883-1950 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.S83 Steinberg, Jacob, 1887-1947 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.S85 Steinberg, Judah, 1863-1908 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.S93 Szenes, Hannah, 1921-1944 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.T2 Ṭabaḳai, Aryeh, d. 1982 (Table P-PZ40)
- Talmi, Emma see PJ5053.L364
- 5053.T25 Ṭan Pai, Yehoshu'a, 1914- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.T3 Tchernichovski, Saul, 1875-1943 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.T75 Tsoref, Ephraim, 1903- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.W6 Wolfowski, Menahem Zalman, 1893- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5053.Y55 Yizhar, S., 1916- (Table P-PZ40)
- Zoref, Ephraim, 1903- see PJ5053.T75
- 5054.A-Z 1945-1990, A-Z
- Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise indicated
- e. g.
- 5054.A1A-.A1Z Anonymous works. By title, A-Z
- 'Adulah see PJ5054.M426
- 5054.A4954 Agassi, Meir, 1947- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.A4964 Albeg, Ezekiel H. (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.A49644 Albling, Daliyah (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.A49755 Alon, Ya'el, 1943- (Table P-PZ40)
- Aluma, Neri, 1963- see PJ5054.S44566
- 5054.A66 Amichal, Ada (Table P-PZ40)
- Amichal Yeivin, Ada see PJ5054.A66
- 5054.A821745 Aro'eṭi Yiśre'eli, Lindah (Table P-PZ40)
- Avivi, S. see PJ5054.A94
- 5054.A94 Avivi, Shmuel (Table P-PZ40)
- Avnit, Ḥani see PJ5054.Z48
- 5054.B24 Banai, Peretz (Table P-PZ40)
- Bar-Yehoshu'a, 1912- see PJ5054.B3
- 5054.B3 Bar-Yosef, Yehoshu'a, 1912- (Table P-PZ40)
- Bar-Yossef, Yehoshua, 1912- see PJ5054.B3
- 5054.B34 Barak, Dudu (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.B35888 Baruch, Miriam (Table P-PZ40)

## Hebrew

## Literature

## Individual authors and works

## Modern, 1701-

## By period

## 1945-1990, A-Z -- Continued

- 5054.B366 Bassok, Ido (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.B37 Bat Ḥanah, Ahuvah (Table P-PZ40)  
Bat-Tsion, Ella see PJ5054.E489  
Ben-Artzi, Shemu'el, 1914- see PJ5054.B4135
- 5054.B4135 Ben-Artzi, Shmuel, 1914- (Table P-PZ40)  
Ben-Azar, Aviva, 1934- see PJ5054.B7
- 5054.B4233 Ben-Gurion, Razia (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.B42356 Ben-Itzhak, Ruthi (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.B42378 Ben-Ner, Asaf (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.B4238 Ben-Ner, Yitzhak, 1937- (Table P-PZ40)  
Ben-Nun Moshe, Carmela see PJ5054.B5318  
Ben-Tsevi, Tseviyah Katsenelson see  
PJ5054.K338
- 5054.B466 Ben-Yehudah, Y. (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.B4665 Ben-Yishai, Sh. (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.B4672 Ben-Yosef Ginor, Tseviyah, 1942- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.B47 Benyoëtz, Elazar, 1937- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.B47499 Bernstein, Ilana (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.B475 Bernstein, Ory (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.B49 Beser, Yaacov (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.B5318 Bin-Nun, Karmelah (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.B67 Brandwein, Naftali Chaim, 1921- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.B7 Broshi, Avivah, 1934 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.C3 Carmel, Shelomo (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.C355 Carmi Laniado, Meira (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.C42 Chalfi, Abraham, 1904- (Table P-PZ40)  
Chalfi, Miriam Baruch see PJ5054.B35888  
Chen, Yael, 1943- see PJ5054.A49755  
Cohen, Joseph, 1943- see PJ5054.C588
- 5054.C585 Cohen, Shlomit (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.C588 Cohen, Yosef, 1943- (Table P-PZ40)  
Cohen-Assif, Shlomit see PJ5054.C585  
Dafnah see PJ5054.L55
- 5054.D2195 Dagan, Avigdor, 1912- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.D3 David, Sandou (Table P-PZ40)
- 5054.D63 Dotan, Naomi (Table P-PZ40)  
Dror-Banay, Perets see PJ5054.B24
- 5054.E4 Eitan, Eitan, 1940- (Table P-PZ40)  
El-Beg, Yeḥezḳel Ḥai see PJ5054.A4964  
Elbling, Dalia see PJ5054.A49644
- 5054.E487 Eliraz, Aleks (Table P-PZ40)

## Hebrew

## Literature

## Individual authors and works

## Modern, 1701-

## By period

## 1945-1990, A-Z -- Continued

- 5054.E488 Eliraz, Israel (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.E489 Elisha, Gavriela (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.E5 El'or, Tsiporah (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.E6 Epstein, Benzion, 1912- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Etan, Shulamit see PJ5054.E92  
 Eytan, Eytan, 1940- see PJ5054.E4  
 5054.E92 Eytan, Shula (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.F17 Fadlun-Peled, David (Table P-PZ40)  
 Fischl, Viktor, 1912- see PJ5054.D2195  
 5054.G27 Gafni, Shraga (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.G28 Gal, Benjamin (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.G2813 Gal, Dalayah, 1940- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Gal Elgal, Dalayah, 1940- see PJ5054.G2813  
 Galai, Binyamin, 1921- see PJ5054.G3  
 5054.G3 Galloway, Benjamin, 1921- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.G3525 Ganan, Mosheh (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.G36 Gar, Tsafirah, 1926- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.G393 Geldmann, Mordechai, 1946- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.G394 Genosar-Arest, Vardah, 1943- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Geranot, Yosh see PJ5054.G72  
 Gilboa, Shulamit see PJ5054.G51434  
 5054.G51434 Gingold-Gilboa, Shulamit (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.G54 Glaser, Lea, 1942- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.G637 Goor, Batya (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.G67 Granatstein, Yechiel (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.G72 Granoth, Yehoshu'a (Table P-PZ40)  
 Gur, Batya see PJ5054.G637  
 5054.H155 Ḥabib, Yifrah, 1930- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.H184 Hadar, Tania (Table P-PZ40)  
 Ḥaimi-Selilat, Tami see PJ5054.S587  
 Hakak, Herzl, 1948- see PJ5054.H226  
 5054.H226 Hakkak, Herzl, 1948- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Haley, Bar-Mazal Yehi'el, 1935 or 6- see  
 PJ5054.Y418  
 5054.H2269 Halevi, Mania (Table P-PZ40)  
 Ḥalfi, Avraham see PJ5054.C42  
 Halpert-Zamir, Lily, 1956- see PJ5054.Z344  
 5054.H273 Hamenahem, Ezra, 1907- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Ḥanokh, L., 1912-1980 see PJ5054.L4  
 Harekhavi, Hedva see PJ5054.H29315  
 5054.H29315 Harkavy, Hevda (Table P-PZ40)

## Hebrew

## Literature

## Individual authors and works

## Modern, 1701-

## By period

## 1945-1990, A-Z -- Continued

- 5054.H47 Ḥaviv, Yifrah see PJ5054.H155  
 5054.H49 Heler-El'or, Tsiporah see PJ5054.E5  
 5054.H54 Herts, Daliyah see PJ5054.H47  
 5054.H58 Hertz, Dalia, 1942- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.H632 Hilel, O. (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.H65 Hirsh, Mikhal (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.H65 Hirsh-Noi, Mikhal see PJ5054.H54  
 5054.H65 Hittin, Ronit Yochel (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.H65 Hokhler, Pasyah (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.H65 Horwitz, Yair (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.J6 Hurvitz, Ya'ir see PJ5054.H65  
 5054.K3117 Josifor, David (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.K312 Kaduri, Rut Shtraït (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.K315 Kafri, Judith (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.K32 Kał, Ester (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.K32 Kalo, Shlomo (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.K33655 Karmel, Shelomoh see PJ5054.C3  
 5054.K338 Katan, Dina (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.K338 Katan Ben-Cijon, Dina see PJ5054.K33655  
 5054.L362 Katsenelson, Tsivyah (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.L366 Kohen-Or, Yitshak see PJ5054.O66  
 5054.L38 Lerman, Yiśra'el (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.L4 Lev, Igal (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.L42 Levi-Yaron, Maya see PJ5054.Y3174  
 5054.L4 Levin, David see PJ5054.L42  
 5054.L4 Levin, Hanoch (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.L42 Levin, Ḥanokh (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.L42 Levine, David (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.L428 Levit, Anat, 1958- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.L443 Lidsky, Zvi (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.L45 Lifshitz, Aryeh (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.L485 Lipavski-Halifi, Isaac (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.L55 Lipshitz, Ayre, 1901- see PJ5054.L45  
 5054.M273 Litvinovski, Dafna (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.M322 Maller, Amos (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.M426 Mark, Moshe (Table P-PZ40)  
 Me-'Ami, No'omi see PJ5054.D63  
 Meller, Amos see PJ5054.M273  
 Meseg, Sabina (Table P-PZ40)  
 Miriam, Rivka see PJ5054.R58  
 Mish'ol, Agi see PJ5054.R496

## Hebrew

## Literature

## Individual authors and works

## Modern, 1701-

## By period

## 1945-1990, A-Z -- Continued

- 5054.M565 Mittwoch, Edna see PJ5054.M565  
 5054.M5856 Miṭvokh-Meler, 'Ednah (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.M6 Moran, Aharon (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.M6A61- Mossenson, Yigal, 1917- (Table P-PZ40 modified)  
     .M6Z458 Separate works, A-Z  
 5054.M6A7 Adam beli shem  
 5054.M6B4 Be-'arvot ha-Negev  
 5054.M6D4 Derek gever  
 5054.M6D5 ha-Derekh li-Yeriḥo  
 5054.M6I5 Im yesh tsedek  
 5054.M6M5 Mi amar she-hu shaḥor  
 5054.M6T3 Tamar eshet 'Er  
 5054.N24 Nadel, Barukh (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.N42 Negev, Raḥel (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.N53 Nitsan, Shelomoh, 1921- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.O47 Olifant, Aryeh (Table P-PZ40)  
 Omer, Hillel, 1926- see PJ5054.H49  
 Or, Meira see PJ5054.C355  
 5054.O66 Or, Yitzhak (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.O69 Oren, Miriam (Table P-PZ40)  
 Oren, Y., 1918- see PJ5054.O7  
 5054.O7 Oren, Yitshak (Table P-PZ40)  
 Orion, Ezra, 1934- see PJ5054.B42378  
 Peled, David Fadlun see PJ5054.F17  
 Prager, Moshe, 1909- see PJ5054.M322  
 Preigerson, 1900-1969 see PJ5054.P69  
 5054.P69 Preigerzon, Grigorii Izrailevich, 1900-1969 (Table  
     P-PZ40)  
 5054.P75 Priver, Idah (Table P-PZ40)  
 Puts'u, 1930- see PJ5054.W53  
 Rabeeya, David see PJ5054.R263  
 5054.R263 Rabi, David, 1938- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Raiskin, Zalmy, 1972 or 3- see PJ5054.R45  
 5054.R3384 Ratsabi, Shalom (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.R4 Reshef, Haim (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.R45 Reskin, Zalmi, 1972 or 3- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Revi'a, David see PJ5054.R263  
 5054.R49 Ribner, Tuvia (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.R496 Rimon-Mish'ol, Agi, 1946- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.R58 Rochman, Rivka Miryam, 1952- (Table P-PZ40)

## Hebrew

## Literature

## Individual authors and works

## Modern, 1701-

## By period

## 1945-1990, A-Z -- Continued

- 5054.R614 Ron, Mordekhai (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.R618 Rosen, Shemuel (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.R6295 Roth, Hana (Table P-PZ40)  
 Roth-Pasca, Hana see PJ5054.R6295  
 5054.R673 Roussek, Suzie (Table P-PZ40)  
 Rubi, Avraham, 1931- see PJ5054.R82  
 5054.R82 Ruby, Abraham Abba, 1931- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Ruebner, Tuvia, 1924- see PJ5054.R49  
 Rusen, Shmulik see PJ5054.R618  
 Russek-Osherov, Suzie see PJ5054.R673  
 5054.S18 Sach, Nathan (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.S212 Sagy, Jacob (Table P-PZ40)  
 Samid, Shalom see PJ5054.S249  
 5054.S2234 Saportah, Refa'el, 1913- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.S225 Schiff, Mejdad, 1918- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Segal, Bath Sheva Sherif see PJ5054.S453  
 5054.S249 Semid, Shalom (Table P-PZ40)  
 Sercarz, Ilana Bernstein see PJ5054.B47499  
 Shalev-Toren, Puah see PJ5054.T6  
 5054.S3 Shamam, Nathan (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.S4 Shamir, Moshe, 1921- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Shapira Elboim, Devorah, 1917- see PJ5054.S4424  
 5054.S4424 Shapiro Elbaum, Devora, 1917- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.S44566 Shelaḥ, Neri, 1963- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Shem-Ur, Anat Levit, 1958- see PJ5054.L428  
 5054.S4493 Shenhar, 'Alizah (Table P-PZ40)  
 Shenhar-Alroy, Aliza see PJ5054.S4493  
 5054.S453 Sheriff, Bat-Sheva (Table P-PZ40)  
 Sherira, Shoshanah see PJ5054.S47  
 Shif, Medad, 1918- see PJ5054.S225  
 Shifman, Shifra see PJ5054.S4537  
 5054.S4537 Shifrah, S., 1931- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.S462 Shnaid-Ofzeher, Miryam (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.S47 Shrira, Shoshanah, 1917- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Shṭendel, Yiśrael, 1904- see PJ5054.S745  
 (5054.S5) Silberschlag, Eisig, 1903-  
 see PJ5053.S495  
 Silberstein, Zev W. see PJ5054.Z5  
 5054.S587 Sitelbach, Varda see PJ5054.V26  
 Slilat, Tammi (Table P-PZ40)  
 Smilansky, Izhar, 1916- see PJ5053.Y55

## Hebrew

## Literature

## Individual authors and works

## Modern, 1701-

## By period

## 1945-1990, A-Z -- Continued

- 5054.S745 Stendel, Israel, 1904- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.S85 Sulamy, Tuvya, 1939- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.T317 Ṭaharlev, Yoram see PJ5054.T37  
 Tammuz, Benjamin, 1919- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Taran, Lea see PJ5054.G54  
 5054.T37 Ṭeharlev, Yoram (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.T6 Toren, Puah Shalev- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.T7 Ṭrainin, Avner (Table P-PZ40)  
 Treinin, Avner see PJ5054.T7  
 5054.T8 Tsivion, Abraham, 1925- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.T9 Twersky, Jochanan, 1904- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.U73 Uriel, Gila (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.V222 Ṽaisman, Irit (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.V26 Ṽardah (Table P-PZ40)  
 Vinberger, Ḥayim see PJ5054.W42  
 Ṽiner, Shelomoh see PJ5054.V484  
 5054.V484 Vinner, Shlomo (Table P-PZ40)  
 Wackerman, Aaron see PJ5054.M5856  
 Waisman Minkovich, Irit see PJ5054.V222  
 5054.W3 Wallenrod, Reuben (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.W42 Weinberger, Haim, 1919- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.W53 Wisler, Israel Menahem, 1930- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.Y25 Yanai, Yiṭṣḥaq (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.Y3174 Yaron, Miyah (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.Y418 Yeḥi'el, Bar-Mazal (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.Y45 Yerushalmi, Aron (Table P-PZ40)  
 Yevi see PJ5054.B466  
 5054.Y497 Yishai, Ortsiyon, 1936- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Yiśre'eli, Lindah see PJ5054.A821745  
 Yiṭṣḥaḳi, Ruti see PJ5054.B42356  
 Yochel Hittin, Ronit see PJ5054.H58  
 5054.Y65 Yonathan, Nathan (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.Y677 Yosefsberg, B. (Barukh), 1929- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Yosif'or, David see PJ5054.J6  
 Zach, Nathan see PJ5054.S18  
 5054.Z344 Zamir, Lili, 1956- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.Z48 Zilberman, Hana (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.Z5 Zilbersḥtain, Ze'ev (Table P-PZ40)  
 5054.Z53 Ziman, Rachel (Table P-PZ40)  
 Ziman-Coral, Rachel see PJ5054.Z53  
 5055.1-.51 1990-



## Hebrew

## Literature

## Individual authors and works

## Modern, 1701-

## By period

## 1990- -- Continued

5055.1.A-Z

Anonymous works. By title, A-Z

Subarrange each work by Table P-PZ43

5055.12

## A

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.12.D74

Adrin, Dorit (Table P-PZ40)

Anor, Le'ah Haiṭ see PJ5055.23.A37

5055.12.R3815

Arbel, M. (Table P-PZ40)

5055.12.R5415

Ari'el, Ruti (Table P-PZ40)

5055.13

## B - Bar

The author number is determined by the third letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.14

## Bar (compound name)

The author number is determined by the next portion of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.15

## Bara - Ben

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.16

## Ben (compound name)

The author number is determined by the next portion of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

Ben-Amotz, Naomi, 1969- see PJ5055.5.A75

Ben Yeḥezkel, Reviṭal see PJ5055.44.V49

5055.17

## Bena - Bz

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

## Hebrew

## Literature

## Individual authors and works

## Modern, 1701-

## By period

## 1990- -- Continued

5055.18

## C

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

Cohen, Moshe (Novelist) see PJ5055.27.M67

5055.19

## D

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

De Rita, Sabrina, 1969- see PJ5055.23.O45

5055.2

## E

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

Elazar, Natan see PJ5055.2.L35

5055.2.L35

Elazar-Natko, Natan (Table P-PZ40)

5055.21

## F

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.21.R68

Froman-Sterenber, Hanni

5055.22

## G

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.23

## H

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.23.A37

Haiṭ, Le'ah Brafman (Table P-PZ40)

5055.23.E92

Haver, Aharon, 1937- see PJ5055.23.E92

5055.23.O45

Hever, Aharon, 1937- (Table P-PZ40)

Holdshṭain, Sabrinah (Table P-PZ40)

Horetz-Susel, Elisheva see PJ5055.42.O84

## Hebrew

## Literature

## Individual authors and works

## Modern, 1701-

## By period

## 1990- -- Continued

5055.24

I

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.25

J

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.26

K - Kohem

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.27

Ḳarolevits, Shelomoh see PJ5055.28.R65

Kohen

The author number is determined by the first letter of the forename

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.27.M67

Kohen, Moshe (Novelist) (Table P-PZ40)

5055.28

Kohen (compound name) - Kz

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.28.R465

Ḳrisfal, Yif'at see PJ5055.28.R465

5055.28.R65

Ḳrispel, Yif'at (Table P-PZ40)

5055.29

Ḳrolevits, Shelomoh (Table P-PZ40)

L - Levh

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.3

Laudon, Dorit see PJ5055.12.D74

Levi

The author number is determined by the first letter of the forename

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

## Hebrew

## Literature

## Individual authors and works

## Modern, 1701-

## By period

## 1990- -- Continued

5055.31

## Levi- (compound name)

The author number is determined by the next portion of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.32

## Levia - Leviz

The author number is determined by the fifth letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.33

## Levj - Lz

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.34

## M

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

Moradi, Refa'el see PJ5055.34.U73

5055.34.U73

Muradi, Refa'el (Table P-PZ40)

5055.35

## N

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.35.I87

Nitzan, Tal (Table P-PZ40)

Nitzan-Keren, Tal see PJ5055.35.I87

5055.36

## O

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.37

## P

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

## Hebrew

## Literature

## Individual authors and works

## Modern, 1701-

## By period

## 1990- -- Continued

5055.38

## Q

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.39

## R

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

Rapaport, Rut see PJ5055.12.R5415

5055.4

## S - Sg

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.41

## Sh

The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.41.A73

Shar'abi-Zlotnik, Le'ah, 1959- (Table P-PZ40)

5055.41.A742

Sharon, Anat (Table P-PZ40)

Sharon-Blais, Anat, 1968- see PJ5055.41.A742

5055.42

## Si - Sz

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.42.O84

Sosel, Elisheva

Sternberg, Hanna see PJ5055.21.R68

5055.43

## T - Tr

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.44

## Ts

The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

## Hebrew

## Literature

## Individual authors and works

## Modern, 1701-

## By period

## 1990-

## Ts -- Continued

5055.44.V49

Tsyibel, Reviṭal (Table P-PZ40)

5055.45

## Tt - Tz

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.46

## U

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.47

## V

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.48

Vayinshtok, Ya'ir see PJ5055.12.R3815

## W

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.49

## X

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.5

## Y

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

5055.5.A75

Yaron, Naomi, 1969- (Table P-PZ40)

5055.51

## Z

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

Zlotnik, Lea, 1959- see PJ5055.41.A73

## Hebrew

## Literature -- Continued

- 5059-5060 Translations from Hebrew literature into foreign languages  
(Table P-PZ30)
- Other languages used by Jews
- 5061-5069 General (Table P-PZ8)
- Special
- 5071-5079.5 Judeo-Arabic (Table P-PZ8a)
- 5081-5089 Judeo-Persian (Table P-PZ8)
- 5089.2-.295 Judeo-Tajik (Table P-PZ15b)
- 5089.297-.29795 Judeo-Tat (Table P-PZ15b)
- (5089.3) Judeo-French  
see PC3151+
- (5089.5) Judeo-Italian  
see PC1784
- (5091) Ladino (Judeo-Spanish)  
see PC4813+
- (5095) Judeo-Portuguese  
see PC5423
- Yiddish (Judeo-German)
- 5111 Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
Biography
- 5111.4 Collective
- 5111.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50
- 5112 Study and teaching
- 5113 General works. History, etc.  
Grammar
- 5115 Treatises  
Special
- 5116 General works
- 5116.5 Readers. Chrestomathies
- 5116.7 Style. Composition. Rhetoric
- 5117 Dictionaries (by author)
- 5118 Other works
- 5119.A-Z Special regions or countries, A-Z
- Literature
- History
- 5120.A1-.A4 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 5120.A5 Study and teaching
- 5120.A6-Z General works. Compendis
- 5120.5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 5120.7.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 5120.7.H64 Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945)
- 5120.7.L33 Labor
- 5120.7.P64 Popes
- 5120.7.T73 Travel

## Hebrew

## Other languages used by Jews

## Special

## Yiddish (Judeo-German)

## Literature

## History -- Continued

- 5121 Biography (Collective)  
 5121.5 Women authors  
 5122 Poetry  
 5123 Drama  
 5124 Other (including fiction)

## Collections

- 5125 General  
 5126 Poetry  
 5127 Drama  
 5128 Other (including fiction)

## 5129.A1A-.A1Z Anonymous works. By title, A-Z

## 5129.A15-Z Individual authors, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless  
 otherwise specified

e.g.

- 5129.A16 Aaronson, M. (Michael), b. 1879 (Table P-PZ40)  
 5129.A2 Abramowitz, Shalom Jacob, 1836-1917 (Table P-PZ40)  
 5129.A5 Adler, Jacob, b. 1877 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Aichenrand, L. see PJ5129.A56  
 5129.A56 Ajchenrand, Lajzer (Table P-PZ40)  
 5129.A62 Akseľrod, Zelig (Table P-PZ40)  
 Almi, A., 1892-1963 see PJ5129.S432  
 5129.A7 Alpersohn, Marcos (Table P-PZ40)  
 5129.A72 Altman, Moishe, 1890- (Table P-PZ40)  
 An-Ski, S., 1863-1920 see PJ5129.R3  
 5129.A75 Anokhi, Zalman Yiẓhak, 1876-1947 (Table P-PZ40)  
 5129.A777 Arnshteyn, Mark, d. 1942 or 3 (Table P-PZ40)  
 5129.A94 Austri-Dunn, Isaias (Table P-PZ40)  
 Austridan, Yeshayahu, 1912- see PJ5129.A94  
 Axelrod, Selik, 1904-1941 see PJ5129.A62  
 Ayznman, Tsevi, 1920- see PJ5129.E5325  
 5129.B34 Baumwoll, Rokhl, 1913- (Table P-PZ40)  
 For Baumwoll's Russian works see  
 PG3476.B336  
 5129.B377 Bekerman, Simeon (Table P-PZ40)  
 5129.B42 Ben Mosheh, M., 1911- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Ben-Ya'akov, 1889-1929 see PJ5129.Z545  
 Berdichevsky, Micah Joseph see PJ5129.B563  
 5129.B4745 Berliner, Yiẓhak, 1899-1957 (Table P-PZ40)



## Hebrew

## Other languages used by Jews

## Special

## Yiddish (Judeo-German)

## Literature

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 5129.B563 Bin Gorion, Micha Joseph, 1865-1921 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.B5715 Birstein, Yossel (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.B575 Blaustein, Auser, 1840-1898 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.B5762 Blei, Rely (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.B6 Blumgarten, Solomon, 1871-1927 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.B677 Botoshansky, Jacob, 1895- (Table P-PZ40)
- Boymvol, Rachel, 1913- see PJ5129.B34
- 5129.B7 Brahinsky, Mani Leib, 1883-1953 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.B7353 Bregstone, Philip P. (Philip Pollack) (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.B792 Burstein-Finer, Jacques (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.C52 Chesler, Samuel, 1904- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.D22 Daixel, Samuel (Table P-PZ40)
- Dayksel, Sh. (Shemu'el) see PJ5129.D22
- Daymondshteyn, B. (Boris), 1892- see PJ5129.D47
- Der Nister, 1884-1950 see PJ5129.K27
- Der Tunkler, 1881-1949 see PJ5129.T8
- 5129.D47 Dimondstein, Boris, 1892?- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.D5 Dinesohn, Jacob, 1856-1919 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.D78 Dubelman, A. J., 1908- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.E35 Edelstadt, David, 1866-1892 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.E5325 Eisenman, Zvi (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.E54 Elias Levita, 1468 or 9-1549 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.E5425 Elinas, Mejaris, 1910- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.E55 Elkin, Mendl, 1874- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.F32 Fedler, Ḥayah, d. 1953 (Table P-PZ40)
- Finer, Y. (Yitshak), 1908- see PJ5129.B792
- 5129.F75 Frishman, David, 1865?-1922 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.F8 Fuchs, A. M. (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.G523 Glantz, Yaacov (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.G533 Glasserman, Samuel, 1898-1952 (Table P-PZ40)
- Glazerman, Shemu'el, 1898-1952 see PJ5129.G533
- 5129.G567 Good, Edward, b. 1885 (Table P-PZ40)
- For Good's English works see PR6013.O47
- 5129.G6 Gordin, Jacob, 1853-1909 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.G69 Granatshṭeyn, Perets, 1907- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.G7 Granitstein, M. (Moses), 1897-1956 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.G7374 Greenfield, Ber, 1868-1948 (Table P-PZ40)
- Grinfeld, B., 1868-1948 see PJ5129.G7374

## Hebrew

## Other languages used by Jews

## Special

## Yiddish (Judeo-German)

## Literature

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 5129.G82 Guiser, M. D. (Moisés David), 1893-1952 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.H4416 Herz, Joseph, 1776-1828 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.H45 Hirsch, H., 1880-1931 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.H65 Hirsh, H., 1880-1931 see PJ5129.H45
- 5129.H65 Horonczyk, Sz., 1889-1939 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.H8 Hosid, M. (Mordekhai), 1909- see PJ5129.H84
- 5129.H84 Hurwitz, Samuel, 1862-1943 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.H84 Husid, M. (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.I15 Ianasovich, Isaac, 1909- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.I74 Ish Yair, 1914- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.K27 Kahanovitch, Pinchas, 1884-1950 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.K2788 Kaplan, Israel (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.K315 Kaplan, Yiśra'el see PJ5129.K2788
- 5129.K315 Karpinowitz, Abraham (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.K46 Khaikina, Dora, 1913- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.K59 Khaykine, Dore, 1913- see PJ5129.K46
- 5129.K59 Korenchandler, Chaskiel, 1899- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.K665 Kornehndler, Yeḥesḩel, 1899- see PJ5129.K59
- 5129.K665 Kovner, B., b. 1877 see PJ5129.A5
- 5129.K665 Kreitman, Esther (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.K773 Kreytman, Ester, 1891-1954 see PJ5129.K665
- 5129.K82 Kupershmid, Leibl (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.K82 Kviatkovski-Pinchasik, Rivka (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.L4448 Kwiatkowski-Pinchasik, Rivka see PJ5129.K82
- 5129.L457 Leib, Mani, 1883-1953 see PJ5129.B7
- 5129.L466 Levi, Yosef Hilel see PJ5129.L466
- 5129.L466 Levin, Ali, 1893- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.L466 Leviski, Yitshak, ha-Levi (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.L466 Levita, Elijah, 1468 or 9-1549 see PJ5129.E54
- 5129.L55 Levy, Joseph Hillel, 1891- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.L55 Liptsin, Sem, 1893- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.L595 Litvin, A., 1862-1943 see PJ5129.H8
- 5129.M19 Lokiec, Moshe, 1911- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.M238 Ma-Yafith, Israel, 1897-1930 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.M24 Mah-Yafit, Yiśra'el, 1897-1930 see PJ5129.M19
- 5129.M24 Maltz, Saul (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.M313 Maltinski, Chaim (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.M423 Margolin, Arn, 1892-1959 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.M423 Melamud, Hayim, 1907- (Table P-PZ40)

## Hebrew

## Other languages used by Jews

## Special

## Yiddish (Judeo-German)

## Literature

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

Mendele Mokher Sefarim, 1835-1917 see

PJ5129.A2

Miler, L., 1889- see PJ5129.M595

5129.M595 Miller, Louis, 1889- (Table P-PZ40)

5129.M663 Minkus, M., b. 1891 (Table P-PZ40)

5129.N436 Neugröschel, Mendl, 1903-1965 (Table P-PZ40)

Nister, 1884-1950 see PJ5129.K27

Olevski, Buzi, 1908- see PJ5129.O52

5129.O52 Olievsky, Buzi (Table P-PZ40)

Olitsky, L. see PJ5129.O524

5129.O524 Olitzky, Leib, 1894- (Table P-PZ40)

5129.O525 Olitzky, Mates (Table P-PZ40)

5129.O73 Orzhitzer, A. M. (Abraham Mordecai), 1913- (Table P-PZ40)

Oyved, Moysheh, b. 1885 see PJ5129.G567

5129.P32 Papyerniḳov, Yosef (Table P-PZ40)

5129.P4 Peretz, Isaac Loeb, 1851-1915 (Table P-PZ40)

5129.P413 Perle, Iehoshua, 1888-1943 (Table P-PZ40)

5129.P47 Pinchevskiĭ, Moĭseĭ, 1894-1955 (Table P-PZ40)

5129.P5 Pinski, David, 1872-1959 (Table P-PZ40)

Pintšhevski, M. (Mosheh), 1894-1955 see

PJ5129.P47

5129.P576 Polakiewicz, S. (Table P-PZ40)

5129.P58 Polyanker, Hirsh, 1911- (Table P-PZ40)

5129.R2 Rabinowitz, Shalom, 1859-1916 (Table P-PZ40)

Radzher, Moris see PJ5129.R572

5129.R3 Rappoport, Solomon, 1863-1920 (Table P-PZ40)

5129.R36 Razumni, Mark (Table P-PZ40)

Reisen, Abraham, 1876-1953 see PJ5129.R37

5129.R37 Reisin, Abraham, 1876-1953 (Table P-PZ40)

5129.R394 Reuveni, A., 1886-1971 (Table P-PZ40)

5129.R42 Richter, Moses, 1874-1939 (Table P-PZ40)

Roden, David, 1893- see PJ5129.L4448

5129.R572 Roger, Maurice (Table P-PZ40)

5129.R5736 Rollansky, Samuel, 1902- (Table P-PZ40)

5129.R574 Rolnick, Joseph, 1879-1955 (Table P-PZ40)

5129.R597 Rosenfarb, Chawa, 1923- (Table P-PZ40)

5129.R6 Rosenfeld, Morris, 1862-1923 (Table P-PZ40)

Rozshanski, Shemu'el, 1902- see PJ5129.R5736

5129.R79 Rubin, Moisés, 1856- (Table P-PZ40)

5129.R89 Rus, Rivḳah (Table P-PZ40)

## Hebrew

## Other languages used by Jews

## Special

## Yiddish (Judeo-German)

## Literature

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 5129.S2917 Schneersohn, Fischel, 1887-1958 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S293 Schudrich, Jacob (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S3218 Schwartz, Selwyn S. see PJ5129.S3218
- 5129.S3734 Schwartz, Shloime, 1907-1988 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S376 Segal, Meyer (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S414 Segalowitch, Zusman, 1884-1949 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S414 Sh. B. (Shim'on Bekerman) see PJ5129.B377
- 5129.S414 Shaikewitz, Nahum Meir, 1849-1905 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S43135 Shargel, I. Z., 1905- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S4316 Shaykeviṭsh. N.M. (Nahum Meir), 1849-1905 see PJ5129.S414
- 5129.S4316 Shechtman, Eli, 1908- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S432 Shene'urson, Fishl, d. 1958 see PJ5129.S2917
- 5129.S4335 Sheps, Elias, 1892- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S437 Sherman, J. M., 1885-1958 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S4378 Shkli'ar, Mosheh, 1920- see PJ5129.S883
- 5129.S437 Shlevin, B. (Binyamin), 1913-1981 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S4378 Shmuelzohn, M., 1871- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S443 Sholem Aleichem see PJ5129.R2
- 5129.S443 Shomer, 1849-1905 see PJ5129.S414
- 5129.S443 Shraibman, Iekhiel (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S443 Shraybman, Yekhiel, 1913- see PJ5129.S443
- 5129.S443 Shtern, Israel H., 1914- see PJ5129.I74
- 5129.S443 Shternberg, Yakov, 1890-1973 see PJ5129.S768
- 5129.S46 Shtuker-Payuḳ, Mashe see PJ5129.S795
- 5129.S46 Sigalovskiy, Noah, 1901- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S46 Sigalovskiy, N. (Noah) see PJ5129.S46
- 5129.S485 Sinay, M., Hacoheh 1877-1958 (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S653 Sochachewskiy, Jehiel Meir, 1889- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S653 Sokhatshkevskiy, Ben-A. (Ben-Avraham), 1889-1958 see PJ5129.S653
- 5129.S6812 Spiegel, Isaiah, 1906- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S7677 Stern, Manachem, 1912- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S768 Sternberg, Iacob, 1890- (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S795 Stuker de Paiuk, Martha (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.S883 Szklar, Mosze (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.T347 Ṭambur, Volf (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.T347 Tamburu, Vladimir see PJ5129.T347
- 5129.T38 Teitelboim, Dora (Table P-PZ40)
- 5129.T385 Telessin, Ziame, 1912- (Table P-PZ40)

## Hebrew

## Other languages used by Jews

## Special

## Yiddish (Judeo-German)

## Literature

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 5129.T43 Tenenbaum, Shea, 1910-1989 (Table P-PZ40)  
 5129.T7 Treister, L. (Table P-PZ40)  
 5129.T773 Tsanin, M. (Mordekhai), 1906- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5129.T78 Tsik, Judith, 1898-1988 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Tsesler, Shemu'el, 1904- see PJ5129.C52  
 5129.T8 Tunkel, Joseph, 1881-1949 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Ṽasertsug, Zalman, 1904- see PJ5129.W38  
 5129.V4 Veviorka, Abram, 1887-1935 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Vieṽiorḳa, Avraham, 1887-1935 see PJ5129.V4  
 Vinokur, Grigory, 1903- see PJ5129.W413  
 Ṽolḳenshteyn, D. (David), 1891- see PJ5129.W64  
 5129.W315 Wajc, Abraham (Table P-PZ40)  
 5129.W38 Wasertzug, Salomón, 1904- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5129.W413 Weinrauch, Herschel Henry (Table P-PZ40)  
 5129.W48 Weprinsky, Roshelle (Table P-PZ40)  
 Wietz, A. see PJ5129.W315  
 5129.W64 Wolkenstein, David, 1891- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Yair, Ish, 1914- see PJ5129.I74  
 Yanasowicz, Itzhak, 1909- see PJ5129.I15  
 Yehoash, d. 1927 see PJ5129.B6  
 Yelin, Meir, 1910- see PJ5129.E5425  
 5129.Y6 Yofe, Yudl, ca. 1882-1941 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Yudika, 1898-1988 see PJ5129.T78  
 5129.Y78 Yungman, M., 1922- (Table P-PZ40)  
 5129.Z38 Zaretski, Hinde (Table P-PZ40)  
 5129.Z453 Zelikovitch, Getsl, 1863-1926 (Table P-PZ40)  
 5129.Z542 Zigelboym, Feivel (Table P-PZ40)  
 5129.Z545 Zingman, Kalman, 1889-1929 (Table P-PZ40)  
 5129.Z55 Ziper, Ya'akov (Table P-PZ40)  
 Zygielbaum, Faivel, 1908- see PJ5129.Z542  
 5129.Z96 Zychlinsky, R., 1910- (Table P-PZ40)

## Local

## Europe

## Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

## History

- 5140.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
 5140.A2-Z General works. Compendis  
 5140.1 General special  
 5140.15 Biography (Collective)  
 5140.2 Poetry  
 5140.3 Drama

## Hebrew

Other languages used by Jews

## Special

Yiddish (Judeo-German)

Literature

Local

Europe

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

History -- Continued

5140.4

Other

Collections

5140.5

General

5140.6

Poetry

5140.7

Drama

5140.8

Other

5140.9.A-Z

Local, A-Z

For Lithuania see PJ5142.A1+

For former Soviet republics other than the  
Russian Federation and Lithuania see  
PJ5149.A+

## Poland

History

5141.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

5141.A2-Z

General works. Compendis

5141.1

General special

5141.15

Biography (Collective)

5141.2

Poetry

5141.3

Drama

5141.4

Other

Collections

5141.5

General

5141.6

Poetry

5141.7

Drama

5141.8

Other

5141.9.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Lithuania

History

5142.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

5142.A2-Z

General works. Compendis

5142.1

General special

5142.15

Biography (Collective)

5142.2

Poetry

5142.3

Drama

5142.4

Other

Collections

5142.5

General

5142.6

Poetry

## Hebrew

Other languages used by Jews

Special

Yiddish (Judeo-German)

Literature

Local

Europe

Lithuania

Collections -- Continued

5142.7

Drama

5142.8

Other

5142.9.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Germany

History

5143.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

5143.A2-Z

General works. Compends

5143.1

General special

5143.15

Biography (Collective)

5143.2

Poetry

5143.3

Drama

5143.4

Other

Collections

5143.5

General

5143.6

Poetry

5143.7

Drama

5143.8

Other

5143.9.A-Z

Local, A-Z

France

History

5144.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

5144.A2-Z

General works. Compends

5144.1

General special

5144.15

Biography (Collective)

5144.2

Poetry

5144.3

Drama

5144.4

Other

Collections

5144.5

General

5144.6

Poetry

5144.7

Drama

5144.8

Other

5144.9.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Great Britain

History

5145.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

5145.A2-Z

General works. Compends

5145.1

General special

## Hebrew

Other languages used by Jews

Special

Yiddish (Judeo-German)

Literature

Local

Europe

Great Britain

History -- Continued

5145.15 Biography (Collective)

5145.2 Poetry

5145.3 Drama

5145.4 Other

Collections

5145.5 General

5145.6 Poetry

5145.7 Drama

5145.8 Other

5145.9.A-Z Local, A-Z

5149.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ26

America

5150 General works

United States

History

5151.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

5151.A2-Z General works. Compends

5151.1 General special

5151.15 Biography (Collective)

5151.2 Poetry

5151.3 Drama

5151.4 Other

Collections

5151.5 General

5151.6 Poetry

5151.7 Drama

5151.8 Other

5151.9.A-Z Local, A-Z

Canada

History

5152.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

5152.A2-Z General works. Compends

5152.1 General special

5152.15 Biography (Collective)

5152.2 Poetry

5152.3 Drama

5152.4 Other



## Hebrew

Other languages used by Jews

Special

Yiddish (Judeo-German)

Literature

Local

America

Canada -- Continued

Collections

5152.5 General

5152.6 Poetry

5152.7 Drama

5152.8 Other

5152.9.A-Z Local, A-Z

Mexico

History

5153.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

5153.A2-Z General works. Compendis

5153.1 General special

5153.15 Biography (Collective)

5153.2 Poetry

5153.3 Drama

5153.4 Other

Collections

5153.5 General

5153.6 Poetry

5153.7 Drama

5153.8 Other

5153.9.A-Z Local, A-Z

5154.A-Z Other North American regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ26

South America and Spanish America

5155 General works

Argentina

History

5156.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

5156.A2-Z General works. Compendis

5156.1 General special

5156.15 Biography (Collective)

5156.2 Poetry

5156.3 Drama

5156.4 Other

Collections

5156.5 General

5156.6 Poetry

5156.7 Drama

5156.8 Other

## Hebrew

Other languages used by Jews

Special

Yiddish (Judeo-German)

Literature

Local

America

South America and Spanish America

Argentina -- Continued

5156.9.A-Z

Local, A-Z

5159.A-Z

Other South American regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ26

Asia

5160

General works

Palestine. Israel

History

5161.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

5161.A2-Z

General works. Compendis

5161.1

General special

5161.15

Biography (Collective)

5161.2

Poetry

5161.3

Drama

5161.4

Other

Collections

5161.5

General

5161.6

Poetry

5161.7

Drama

5161.8

Other

5161.9.A-Z

Local, A-Z

5162.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ26

Africa

5163

General works

South Africa

History

5164.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

5164.A2-Z

General works. Compendis

5164.1

General special

5164.15

Biography (Collective)

5164.2

Poetry

5164.3

Drama

5164.4

Other

Collections

5164.5

General

5164.6

Poetry

5164.7

Drama

5164.8

Other

## Hebrew

Other languages used by Jews

Special

Yiddish (Judeo-German)

Literature

Local

Africa

South Africa -- Continued

5164.9.A-Z

Local, A-Z

5165.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ26

Oceania

5166

General works

Australia

History

5167.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

5167.A2-Z

General works. Compendis

5167.1

General special

5167.15

Biography (Collective)

5167.2

Poetry

5167.3

Drama

5167.4

Other

Collections

5167.5

General

5167.6

Poetry

5167.7

Drama

5167.8

Other

5167.9.A-Z

Local, A-Z

5168.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ26

5191-5192

Translations. From Yiddish into other languages  
(Table P-PZ30)

For translations of works of individual authors see

PJ5129.A15+

## Aramaic

Aramaic (General: Old West and East Aramaic)

5201

General works

5202

Grammar

5205

Etymology. Lexicography. Dictionaries

5207

Miscellaneous

Texts: Inscriptions. Papyri, etc.

5208.A2

Collections. Selections. By date

5208.A5

Inscriptions

Texts by place where found

5208.D3

Dâliyeh Wadi

5208.D87

Dūr-Katlimmu

Elephantine (Assuan) papyri, ostraka, etc.

## Aramaic

## Aramaic (General: Old West and East Aramaic)

Texts: Inscriptions. Papyri, etc.

Texts by place where found

Elephantine (Assuan) papyri, ostraka, etc. -- Continued

5208.E4

Editions. By date

5208.E5A-.E5Z

Translations. By language, A-Z, and date

5208.E6

Criticism

5208.H34

Ḥaḍr

5208.Z56

Zincirli

5209

Individual texts

Including Story of Ahikar (Fragments)

Including Behistun inscription (Aramaic version)

Cf. PJ3087 Semitic philology

## West Aramaic

General and Old Aramaic see PJ5201+

5211-5219.5

Biblical Aramaic (Chaldaic) (Table P-PZ8a)

Including language of the Aramaic portions of the Old Testament (Ezra and Daniel)

Cf. BS1351+ Ezra (1st Esdras of the Vulgate)

Cf. BS1551+ Daniel

Cf. PJ4837 Hebrew-Aramaic dictionaries

Palmyrene inscriptions

5229.A1

Editions. By date

5229.A5-Z

Criticism

Nabataean inscriptions

Including the "Sinaitic" inscriptions, i.e. inscriptions in the Nabataean dialect found in the Sinaitic Peninsula

5239.A1

Editions. By date

5239.A5-Z

Criticism

5241-5249

Christian Palestinian Aramaic (Palestinian Syriac) (Table P-PZ8)

Including language of the Melchites

5251-5259

Jewish Palestinian Aramaic (Table P-PZ8)

Including language of the Targums of Onkelos (Pentateuch) and Jonathan (Prophets), of the Palestinian Talmud (Jerusalem Talmud) and of the Midrashim

5271-5279

Samaritan Aramaic (Table P-PZ8)

Including language of the Samaritan Targum

Cf. PJ4860 Samaritan Pentateuch

5281-5289

Neo-Aramaic dialects (Table P-PZ8)

Including modern dialects in Malula and a few other villages of the Antilibanus (near extinction)

Cf. PJ5801+ Neo-Syriac dialects

## East Aramaic

General see PJ5201+

5301-5309

Language of the Babylonian Talmud (Table P-PZ8)

- Aramaic
  - East Aramaic -- Continued
    - Neo-Aramaic dialects see PJ5281+
    - Mandaean (Table P-PZ8a)
- Syriac
  - Philology (Table P-PZ4a modified)
    - Collections (nonserial)
      - For texts, sources, etc. see PJ5601+
    - History of philology
      - Cf. PJ5415 History of the language
  - General works
  - Biography
    - Collective
      - see PJ63; PJ3008.9
    - Individual
      - see PJ64; PJ3009
  - Bibliography
    - see Z7094
  - Language (Table P-PZ4b modified)
    - Add number in table to PJ5400
  - Script (Estrangelo; Serto; Nestorian)
    - Grammar
    - Treatises in Syriac
    - Treatises in other languages. Compends (Advanced)
      - Early to 1800
      - 1801-
  - Etymology
    - Dictionaries (exclusively etymological)
  - Lexicography
    - General works
    - Dictionaries
      - Syriac only
      - Polyglot
      - Bilingual
        - Syriac-English; English-Syriac
        - Other, A-Z
    - Other special lists
      - For etymological dictionaries see PJ5483.5
  - Literature
    - History
      - General
      - General special
      - Poetry
      - Prose
      - Other special forms, A-Z
      - Special topics, A-Z
    - Collections

## Syriac

## Literature

## Collections -- Continued

- 5611 General  
 5615 Inscriptions  
 5617 Poetry  
 5619 Prose
- By subject
- Theology
- 5621 General. Miscellaneous  
 (5625) Bible. Apocryphal books  
       see BS
- 5627 Liturgies  
 5629 Church history. Biographies  
 5631 Martyrologies. Legends  
 5632.A-Z Individual saints, or persons, A-Z  
 5635 Nestorians. Church of the East. Assyrian Church of  
       the East
- 5637 Monophysites. Jacobites  
 5638 Other  
       Including Melchites (Cf. PJ5241+ Maronites; Gnostics;  
       etc.)
- (5639) Law. Canonical law  
       see class K
- 5641 Philosophy  
 5643 History. Chronology. Biography  
       Cf. PJ5629 Church history
- Science
- 5645.A4 Agriculture  
 5645.A6 Alchemy. Chemistry  
 5645.A8 Astronomy. Astrology  
 5645.M8 Medicine  
 5647 Other (Superstition, folklore, etc.)
- 5670 Anonymous works (Single)
- 5671.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z  
       Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise  
       specified
- Translations into foreign languages
- Syriac into foreign languages
- 5691.A2 Arabic  
 5691.A5 Armenian  
 5691.C6 Coptic  
 5691.E7 Ethiopian  
 5691.G7 Greek  
 5691.L3 Latin  
 5691.S5 Church Slavic  
       Modern languages. By language and date

## Syriac

## Literature

## Translations

## Syriac into foreign languages

## Modern languages. By language and date -- Continued

5693.E5

English

Prefer subject

5693.F7

French

5693.G4

German

5695

Slavic

Cf. PJ5691.S5 Church Slavic

5701-5709

East Syriac (Nestorian) (Table P-PZ8)

Cf. PJ5601+ Syriac literature

5711-5719

West Syriac (Jacobite) (Table P-PZ8)

Cf. PJ5601+ Syriac literature

5801-5809

Neo-Syriac dialects (Modern Syriac) (Table P-PZ8)

Including dialects spoken by Syrians in the villages surrounding

Mosul (Olkosh, Tur Abdin, etc.) in the mountains of

Kurdistan and in the districts of Urumiah and Salmasin in

Persia

5901-5909

South Semitic languages (Table P-PZ8)

## Arabic

## Philology

6001

Periodicals

6011

Societies

6021

Congresses

## Collections

## Monographs. Studies

6023

Serial

6023.5

Several authors

6024.A-Z

Studies in honor of a particular person or institution, A-Z

6025.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

6031

Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

(6033)

Atlases. Maps

see class G

6035

Philosophy. Theory. Method

6037

Relations

## History of philology

6051

General

6052

General special

## By period

6053

Early. Middle Ages

6057

Modern

6060.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Biography. Memoirs. Correspondence, etc.

Cf. PJ63+ Oriental philology

## Arabic

## Philology

Biography. Memoirs. Correspondence, etc. -- Continued

6063

Collective

6064.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50

## Study and teaching

6065

General

6066

General special

By period see PJ6053+

6068.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

6069.A-Z

By university, college, etc., A-Z

## General works

6070

Early through 1800

6071

1801-

## Language

6073

Treatises (General)

6074

General special

Including relation to other languages

6074.5

Language standardization and variation

6075

History (of the language)

6095

Popular

Grammar, etc.

## Oriental languages

Class translations with original language

## Arabic

6101

Treatises to ca. 1800

6106

Treatises, 1801-

6111

Textbooks

6115

Conversation and phrase books

6119

Chrestomathies. Readers

6119.5

Technical Arabic

6120

Examination questions, etc.

## Phonology

6121

General works

6121.35

Phonetics

6121.5

Accent. Accentuation

Writing. Alphabet

6123

General works

(6124)

Paleography

see Z115.1

6126

Calligraphy

6127

Orthography

6131

Morphology. Inflection. Accidence

Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax)

6141

General works

6141.5

Parsing



## Arabic

## Language

## Grammar, etc.

## Oriental languages

## Arabic

## Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax) --

## Continued

## Noun

6142 General works

6142.2 Gender

6143 Adjective. Adverb

Including numerals

6143.5 Adverbials

6144 Article

6144.5 Pronoun

6145 Verb

## Particles

6148 General works

6148.5.A-Z Special, A-Z

6148.5.C65 Conditionals

6148.5.N44 Negatives

6148.5.P73 Prepositions

6151 Syntax

6161 Rhetoric

6166 Choice of words. Vocabulary, etc.

6167 Idioms. Errors

6170 Translating

6171 Metrics. Rhythmics. Versification

## Etymology

6172 Treatises

6173 Names

6174 Dictionaries

6175.A-Z Special elements. By language, A-Z

6175.A3 Foreign elements (General)

6184 Semantics

6190 Synonyms. Antonyms

6191 Paronyms

6192 Homonyms

6199 Particular words

6199.5 Lexicology

Dictionaries see PJ6620+

## Persian

6201 Treatises

6203 Textbooks

6204 Chrestomathies. Readers

6207 Versification

6208 Etymology

## Arabic

## Language

## Grammar, etc.

## Oriental languages

## Persian -- Continued

(6209)

## Dictionaries

see PK6381

## Turkish

6231

## Treatises

6233

## Textbooks

6234

## Chrestomathies. Readers

6237

## Versification

6238

## Etymology

(6239)

## Dictionaries

see PL193

## Other

Including languages of Africa, the Pacific, etc.

6271

## Treatises

6273

## Textbooks

6274

## Chrestomathies. Readers

6277

## Versification

6278

## Etymology

(6279)

## Dictionaries

see PJ6636 or subclasses PJ-PM for less known language

## Western languages

Class translations with original language

6301

## Treatises, through 1870

6303

## Treatises, 1871-

6305

## Textbooks, through 1870

6307

## Textbooks, 1871-

6308

## Self-instructors

6309

## Conversation and phrase books

6311

## Chrestomathies. Readers

6313

## Examination questions, etc.

## Phonology

6315

## General works

6316

## Phonetics

6317

## Pronunciation

6318

## Accent. Accentuation

## Writing. Alphabet

6321

## General works

6325

## Transliteration

6327

## Orthography

6331

## Morphology. Inflection. Accidence

6341

## Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc.

6351

## Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax)

## Arabic

## Language

## Grammar, etc.

## Western languages -- Continued

- 6381 Syntax  
 6395 Other special  
 6400 Particular authors and works  
     e.g.  
 6400.M3 Maimonides  
     Qur'an see PJ6696.A6+  
 6403 Translating  
 6505 Metrics. Rhythmics. Versification  
 Etymology  
 6571 Treatises  
 6576 Names  
 6582.A-Z Foreign elements. By language, A-Z  
 6583 Other special  
 6585 Semantics  
 6591 Synonyms. Antonyms  
 6599.A-Z Particular words, A-Z  
 6599.B37 Barīd  
 6599.D34 Dāhiyah  
 6599.K35 Kalāla  
 6599.Q3 Qalb
- Lexicography  
 6601 Collections  
 Treatises  
 6611 General. History (of lexicography)  
 6617 Criticism of particular dictionaries  
 Dictionaries  
 Arabic only  
 6620 Classical authors through 1800  
 6622 1801-  
 Polyglot  
 6633 Arabic-Oriental languages  
 6635 Arabic-Western languages  
 Bilingual  
     Classify with language less known  
 6636.A-Z Arabic-Oriental. By language, A-Z  
     Arabic-Hebrew see PJ4837  
 6637 Arabic-Latin; Latin-Arabic  
 6640 Arabic-English; English-Arabic  
 6645.A-Z Other Western languages. By language, A-Z  
 Particular periods  
     Pre-Islamic see PJ6695.Z8  
 6650 Other  
 Particular authors or works

## Arabic

## Language

## Lexicography

## Dictionaries

Particular authors or works -- Continued

6655

General works

Qur'an see PJ6696.Z8

6660

Names

6670

Foreign words

6680

Special (Technical, etc.)

## Ancient Arabic (North Arabic)

6690.A-Z

Inscriptions of Northern Arabia. By author or editor, A-Z

Including "Proto-Arabic"; Safaitic; Thamudic; Lihyanic

## Pre-Islamic

Class here works restricted to that period exclusively

6695.A6-.Z3

General works. Grammar, etc.

6695.Z4

Chrestomathies. Readers

6695.Z8

Glossaries. Indexes, etc.

## Language of the Qur'an

For texts and translations of the Qur'an see BP100+

For general works about the Qur'an see BP130+

For subject dictionaries, concordances, indexes, etc.

see BP133

6696.A6-.Z3

General works. Grammar, etc.

6696.Z5A-.Z5Z

Special topics, A-Z

6696.Z5A35

Adjective. Attribute

6696.Z5A36

Adverb

6696.Z5A4

Alphabet. Script

Antonyms see PJ6696.Z5S95

Attribute see PJ6696.Z5A35

6696.Z5C66

Conjunctions

6696.Z5E45

Emphasis

6696.Z5F5

Figures of speech

6696.Z5H66

Homonyms

6696.Z5I54

Inflection

6696.Z5I57

Interrogative

6696.Z5I58

Intonation

6696.Z5N37

Narration

6696.Z5N4

Negatives

6696.Z5N68

Nominals. Nouns. Noun phrases

6696.Z5N86

Number

6696.Z5P28

Parsing

6696.Z5P3

Particles

6696.Z5P48

Phonology

6696.Z5P64

Polysemy

6696.Z5P73

Prepositions

6696.Z5R34

Reference

## Arabic

## Language

## Language of the Qur'ān

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 6696.Z5R45 Rhetoric  
 6696.Z5S3 Saj'  
 6696.Z5S46 Semantics  
 6696.Z5S48 Semiotics  
 6696.Z5S95 Synonyms. Antonyms  
 6696.Z5S96 Syntax  
 6696.Z5V45 Verb  
 6696.Z6A-.Z6Z Individual sūrahs, A-Z  
 6696.Z6A4 Āl 'Imrān  
 6696.Z6F36 Fātiḥah  
 6696.Z8 Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.
- 6697.A6-.Z3 Language of the Hadith  
 6697.Z5A-.Z5Z General works. Grammar, etc.  
 6697.Z5A36 Special topics, A-Z  
 6697.Z5A4 Adverb  
 6697.Z5E45 Alphabet. Script  
 6697.Z5F5 Emphasis  
 6697.Z5I54 Figures of speech  
 6697.Z5I57 Inflection  
 6697.Z5N4 Interrogative  
 6697.Z5P28 Negatives  
 6697.Z5P3 Parsing  
 6697.Z5P48 Particles  
 6697.Z5P73 Phonology  
 6697.Z5R45 Prepositions  
 6697.Z5S3 Rhetoric  
 6697.Z5V45 Saj'  
 6697.Z6A-.Z6Z Verb  
 6697.Z8 Individual sūrahs, A-Z  
 Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.

## Modern Arabic dialects (North Arabic)

## General

- 6701 Collections  
 (6703) Atlases. Maps  
     see class G  
 6707 Study and teaching  
 6709 General works  
 (6710) Script. Transliteration  
     see P211  
 6713 Grammar  
 6714 Chrestomathies. Readers  
 6715 Phonology. Phonetics  
 6719 Morphology. Inflection. Accidence

- Modern Arabic dialects (North Arabic)  
 General -- Continued
- 6721 Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax)  
 6723 Syntax  
 6731 Etymology  
 6737 Dictionaries. Glossaries, etc.
- Spain
- 6751.A1-.A5 Collections  
 6751.A6-Z General works  
 (6752) Script. Transliteration  
     see P211, P226, PJ6321  
 Grammars. Treatises. Textbooks
- 6753 Western  
 6754 Oriental  
 6755 Chrestomathies. Readers. Exercises  
 Dictionaries
- 6756 Western  
 6757 Oriental  
 6758 Texts  
 6759 Other special  
 6760.A-Z Local, A-Z
- North Africa
- 6761-6769.5 General (Table P-PZ8a modified)  
 Dialects  
 (6769.5.A-Z) Special. By name or place  
     see PJ6770.22+
- Morocco
- 6770.22 General works  
 6770.23 Grammar  
 6770.24 Readers. Exercises  
 6770.25 Phonology. Phonetics  
 6770.26 Dictionaries  
 6770.27 Texts  
 6770.28.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Algeria
- 6770.32 General works  
 6770.33 Grammar  
 6770.34 Readers. Exercises  
 6770.35 Phonology. Phonetics  
 6770.36 Dictionaries  
 6770.37 Texts  
 6770.38.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Tunisia
- 6770.42 General works  
 6770.43 Grammar  
 6770.44 Readers. Exercises  
 6770.45 Phonology. Phonetics

## Modern Arabic dialects (North Arabic)

## North Africa

## Tunisia -- Continued

6770.46

Dictionaries

6770.47

Texts

6770.48.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Libya

6770.52

General works

6770.53

Grammar

6770.54

Readers. Exercises

6770.55

Phonology. Phonetics

6770.56

Dictionaries

6770.57

Texts

6770.58.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Egypt

6771

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

6773

General treatises

6775

Study and teaching

6776

Treatises in Oriental languages

## Grammar

6777

Treatises (Advanced)

Textbooks. Exercises. Readers

6779

General works

(6780)

Script. Transliteration

see P211, P226; PJ6321

6781

Phonology. Phonetics

6782

Morphology. Inflection. Accidence

6783

Special parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax)

6785

Syntax

6791

Etymology

6795

Dictionaries

6798

Texts

6799.A-Z

Local dialects. By region, place, etc., A-Z

## Sudan

6801.2

General works

6801.3

Grammar

6801.4

Readers. Exercises

6801.5

Phonology. Phonetics

6801.6

Dictionaries

6801.7

Texts

6801.8.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Jordan

6803.2

General works

6803.3

Grammar

6803.4

Readers. Exercises

6803.5

Phonology. Phonetics

6803.6

Dictionaries

## Modern Arabic dialects (North Arabic)

## Jordan -- Continued

6803.7  
6803.8.A-Z

Texts  
Local, A-Z

## Palestine and Israel

6805  
6806  
6806.4  
6806.5  
6807  
6808  
6809.A-Z

General works  
Grammar  
Readers. Exercises  
Phonology. Phonetics  
Dictionaries  
Texts  
Local, A-Z

## Lebanon

6810.2  
6810.3  
6810.4  
6810.5  
6810.6  
6810.7  
6810.8.A-Z

General works  
Grammar  
Readers. Exercises  
Phonology. Phonetics  
Dictionaries  
Texts  
Local, A-Z

## Syria

6811.A1-.A5  
6811.A6-Z

Collections  
General works  
Grammars. Treatises. Textbooks

6813  
6814  
6815

Western languages  
Oriental languages  
Readers. Exercises  
Dictionaries

6816  
6817  
6818  
6819  
6820.A-Z

Western languages  
Oriental languages  
Texts  
Other special  
Local, A-Z

## Iraq

6821.A1-.A5  
6821.A6-Z

Collections  
General works  
Grammars. Treatises. Textbooks

6823  
6824  
6825

Western languages  
Oriental languages  
Readers. Exercises  
Dictionaries

6826  
6827  
6828  
6829  
6830.A-Z

Western languages  
Oriental languages  
Texts  
Other special  
Local, A-Z

## Arabian Peninsula



## Modern Arabic dialects (North Arabic)

## Arabian Peninsula -- Continued

- 6830.2           General works
- 6830.3           Grammar
- 6830.4           Readers. Exercises
- 6830.5           Phonology. Phonetics
- 6830.6           Dictionaries
- 6830.7           Texts
- Saudi Arabia
- 6841.A1-.A5       Collections
- 6841.A6-Z  
(6842)            General works
- Script. Transliteration
- see PJ6123, PJ6321
- Grammars. Treatises. Textbooks
- 6843             Western languages
- 6844             Oriental languages
- 6845             Readers. Exercises
- Dictionaries
- 6846             Western languages
- 6847             Oriental languages
- 6848             Texts
- 6849             Other special
- 6850.A-Z         Local, A-Z
- Gulf States
- 6851.A1-.A5       Collections
- 6851.A6-Z         General works
- Grammars. Treatises. Textbooks
- 6853             Western languages
- 6854             Oriental languages
- 6855             Readers. Exercises
- Dictionaries
- 6856             Western languages
- 6857             Oriental languages
- 6858             Texts
- 6859             Other special
- Bahrain
- 6862.2           General works
- 6862.3           Grammar
- 6862.4           Readers. Exercises
- 6862.5           Phonology. Phonetics
- 6862.6           Dictionaries
- 6862.7           Texts
- 6862.8.A-Z       Local, A-Z
- Kuwait
- 6863.2           General works
- 6863.3           Grammar
- 6863.4           Readers. Exercises

## Modern Arabic dialects (North Arabic)

## Arabian Peninsula

## Kuwait -- Continued

- 6863.5 Phonology. Phonetics
- 6863.6 Dictionaries
- 6863.7 Texts
- 6863.8.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Oman

- 6864.2 General works
- 6864.3 Grammar
- 6864.4 Readers. Exercises
- 6864.5 Phonology. Phonetics
- 6864.6 Dictionaries
- 6864.7 Texts
- 6864.8.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Qatar

- 6865.2 General works
- 6865.3 Grammar
- 6865.4 Readers. Exercises
- 6865.5 Phonology. Phonetics
- 6865.6 Dictionaries
- 6865.7 Texts
- 6865.8.A-Z Local, A-Z

## United Arab Emirates

- 6866.2 General works
- 6866.3 Grammar
- 6866.4 Readers. Exercises
- 6866.5 Phonology. Phonetics
- 6866.6 Dictionaries
- 6866.7 Texts
- 6866.8.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Yemen

- 6871.A1-.A5 Collections
- 6871.A6-Z General works
- Grammars. Treatises. Textbooks
  - 6873 Western languages
  - 6874 Oriental languages
- 6875 Readers. Exercises
- Dictionaries
  - 6876 Western languages
  - 6877 Oriental languages
- 6878 Texts
- 6879 Other special
- 6880.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 6891-6891.95 Maltese (Table P-PZ15a)
- 6901.A-Z Other, A-Z

- Modern Arabic dialects (North Arabic)  
 Other, A-Z -- Continued
- (6901.B34) Bahrain  
           see PJ6862.2+
- 6901.C35 Central Asia  
 6901.C45 Chad  
 6901.C7 Colombia  
 6901.C9 Cyprus  
 Cyrenaic see PJ6770.52+
- (6901.J67) Jordan  
           see PJ6803.2+
- (6901.L5) Libya  
           see PJ6770.52+
- 6901.M34 Mali  
 6901.M37 Mauritania  
 6901.N53 Nigeria  
 6901.S5 Sicily  
 6901.S68 South Africa  
 (6901.S8) Sudan  
           see PJ6801.2+
- 6901.T8 Turkey  
 6901.Z35 Zanzibar
- South Arabian  
 Ancient
- 6950-6954 General works (Table P-PZ9)  
 Particular languages and dialects
- 6956 Minaean  
 6958 Sabaeen  
 6965 Himyaritic  
 6971 Hadramaut  
           Cf. PJ6871+ Yemen
- 6981 Kataban (Qataban)
- Modern
- 7051-7055 General works (Table P-PZ9)  
 Particular dialects
- 7111-7114 Mahri (Mehri) (Table P-PZ11)  
 7121-7124 Jibbali (Table P-PZ11)  
 7131-7134 Sokotri (Table P-PZ11)  
 7141-7144 Ḥarsūsī (Table P-PZ11)
- Arabic literature  
 History and criticism
- 7501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 7503 Collections  
 7505 Study and teaching  
 Biography of critics, historians, etc.
- 7505.4 Collective

## Arabic literature

## History and criticism

Biography of critics, historians, etc. -- Continued

7505.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50

7507

Criticism

7510

General works

7515

Miscellaneous

7517

General special

Relations to other languages

7518

General works

7518.5

Translations

7519.A-Z

Special, A-Z

7519.A38

Advice

7519.A42

Aesthetics

7519.A49

Alexander, the Great, 356-323 B.C. Dhū al-Qarnayn

7519.A494

Amman (Jordan)

7519.A497

Andalusia (Spain)

7519.A5

Animals

7519.A52

Animals, Mythical

7519.A66

Apologizing. Apologies

7519.A72

Architecture. Buildings

7519.A9

Autobiography

7519.B34

Bahlūl ibn 'Amr al-Ṣayrafi, ca. 763- ca. 806

7519.B43

Bedouins

7519.B57

Birds

7519.B58

Blindness. Blind people

7519.B68

Boundaries

Buildings see PJ7519.A72

Childhood see PJ7519.C45

7519.C45

Children. Childhood

7519.C5

Christianity

7519.C6

Clouds

7519.C65

Comparison (Philosophy)

7519.C67

Country life

7519.C7

Crime

7519.D4

Death

7519.D43

Debates and debating

7519.D48

Devil. Satan. Iblis

Dhū al-Qarnayn see PJ7519.A49

7519.D53

Dialogue

7519.E4

Egypt

7519.E54

Emigration and immigration

7519.E76

Erotic literature

7519.E85

Ethics. Islamic ethics

7519.E87

Europe. Europeans

7519.E92

Exile

## Arabic literature

## History and criticism

## Special, A-Z -- Continued

- 7519.E94 Eye  
 7519.F34 Fahd ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz, King of Saudi Arabia, 1923-2005  
 Falsehood see PJ7519.T75  
 7519.F37 Fate and fatalism  
 7519.F45 Feminism  
 7519.F6 Food  
 7519.F74 Free thought  
 7519.H32 Hadith  
 7519.H33 Ḥallāj, al-Ḥusayn ibn Manṣūr, 858 or 9-922  
 Hattin, Battle of, 1187 see PJ7519.H59  
 7519.H4 Heroes  
 7519.H59 Ḥiṭṭin, Battle of, 1187  
 7519.H66 Homeland  
 Homesickness see PJ7519.N6  
 7519.H67 Horses  
 7519.H86 Humanism  
 Iblis see PJ7519.D48  
 Immigration see PJ7519.E54  
 7519.I53 Incest  
 7519.I58 Intifada, 1987-  
 7519.I7 Iraq  
 7519.I72 Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, 1990-1991  
 7519.I75 Irony  
 7519.I84 Islam  
 Islamic ethics see PJ7519.E85  
 7519.J37 Jerusalem  
 7519.J4 Jewish-Arab relations  
 7519.J5 Jinn  
 7519.K67 Koran. Qur'an  
 7519.L38 Law  
 7519.L42 Lebanese Civil War, 1975-1990  
 7519.L44 Legends  
 7519.L55 Lizards  
 7519.L6 Love  
 7519.M35 Majnūn Laylá. Laylī and Majnūn as a theme in literature  
 Man. Manhood see PJ7519.M44  
 7519.M38 Mawlid al-Nabī  
 7519.M43 Meaning (Philosophy)  
 7519.M437 Memory  
 7519.M44 Men. Man. Manhood  
 7519.M56 Mirrors  
 7519.M6 Mothers  
 7519.M76 Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632  
 7519.M8 Music

## Arabic literature

## History and criticism

## Special, A-Z -- Continued

- 7519.M9 Mythical animals see PJ7519.A52  
 7519.N24 Mythology  
 7519.N25 Najd (Saudi Arabia)  
 7519.N27 Narration  
 7519.N3 Nasser, Gamal Abdel, 1918-1970  
 7519.N32 Nationalism  
 7519.N33 Nature  
 7519.N6 Nawrūz (Festival)  
 7519.N86 Nostalgia. Homesickness  
 7519.O38 Numbers  
 7519.O43 Oaths. Qasam  
 7519.O84 Old age  
 7519.P27 Other (Philosophy)  
 7519.P3 Paganism  
 7519.P32 Palms. Palm trees  
 7519.P324 Parasitism (Social sciences)  
 7519.P33 Paris (France)  
 7519.P35 Patronage of literature  
 7519.P4 Peace  
 7519.P58 Peasants  
 7519.P6 Poets  
 7519.P64 Politics  
 7519.P74 Poor  
 7519.P76 Prisons  
 7519.P76 Prophets  
 Qasam see PJ7519.O38  
 Qur'an see PJ7519.K67  
 7519.R3 Rain  
 7519.R46 Revolutionary literature. Revolution in literature  
     Cf. PJ7542.R44 Revolutionary poetry  
 7519.R53 Rice  
 7519.R63 Rogues. Vagabonds. Scoundrels  
 Satan see PJ7519.D48  
 Scoundrels see PJ7519.R63  
 7519.S35 Self  
 7519.S38 Setting  
 7519.S4 Sex  
 7519.S45 Shiites  
 7519.S48 Shu'ūbiyah  
 7519.S63 Space  
 7519.S78 Stoics  
 7519.S84 Suicide  
 7519.S9 Symbolism  
 7519.T32 Taboo

## Arabic literature

## History and criticism

## Special, A-Z -- Continued

- 7519.T55 Time  
 7519.T66 Tragic, The  
 7519.T7 Travel  
 7519.T75 Truthfulness and falsehood  
 7519.U85 Utopias  
 Vagabonds see PJ7519.R63  
 7519.W28 War  
 7519.W37 Water  
 7519.W5 Wine  
 7519.W66 Women  
 7519.W67 Women's rights  
 7519.Z33 Zaghlūl, Sa'd, 1857-1927
- Biography
- 7521 Collective  
 (7525.A-Z) Individual, A-Z  
           see PJ7696+
- 7525.2 Women authors. Literary relations of women
- Other classes of authors, A-Z
- 7525.4.A94 Azerbaijani authors  
 7525.4.B43 Bedouin authors  
 7525.4.B55 Blacks  
 7525.4.C47 Christian authors  
 7525.4.C53 Circassian authors  
 7525.4.D78 Druze authors  
 7525.4.E94 Exiles  
 7525.4.H35 Harranians  
 7525.4.K83 Kudyah authors  
 7525.4.P45 Physicians  
 7525.4.T86 Turkmen authors
- By period
- 7526 Pre-Islamic. Early to 622 A.D.  
 7527 622-660  
           660-1258
- 7528 General works  
 7529 660-750. Omayyad period  
           750-1258. Abbasid period
- 7530 General works  
 7531 750-846  
 7532 846-946  
 7533 946-1055  
 7534 1055-1258
- 1258-1800
- 7535 General works  
 7536 1258-1517. Mamlūk (Mameluke) period

## Arabic literature

## History and criticism

## By period

1258-1800 -- Continued

1517-1800. Turkish period

7537

7538

Modern, 1801-

## Special forms

## Poetry

7541

General works

7542.A-Z

Special, A-Z

7542.A23

Abdülhamid II, Sultan of the Turks, 1842-1918

7542.A27

Abu Jihad

7542.A32

Aesthetics

7542.A34

Afghanistan

7542.A36

Age groups

7542.A45

Alienation (Social psychology)

7542.A47

Ambiguity

7542.A52

Animals

7542.A58

Anxiety

7542.A68

Arabian oryx

7542.A7

Arabs

7542.A9

Autobiography

7542.B34

Baghdad (Iraq)

7542.B37

Barmecides

7542.B43

Bedouins

7542.B44

Beggars

7542.B47

Birthmarks

7542.B57

Blame

7542.B62

Blood

7542.C36

Camels

7542.C47

Children's poetry

7542.C5

Christianity

7542.C56

Cities and towns

7542.C6

Coffee

7542.C62

Color

7542.C64

Communication

7542.C644

Complaint poetry

7542.C646

Conduct of life

7542.C65

Conflict (Psychology)

7542.C66

Contempt (Attitude)

7542.C67

Costume

7542.C75

Crucifixion

7542.C93

Cycles

7542.D35

Dancers. Dancing

7542.D43

Death

7542.D435

Debates. Debating

7542.D47

Deserts



## Arabic literature

## History and criticism

## Special forms

## Poetry

## Special, A-Z -- Continued

- 7542.D53 Dialect poetry  
 7542.D87 Durrah, Muḥammad  
 7542.E24 Eagles  
 7542.E38 Egypt  
 7542.E4 Elegiac poetry. Rithā'  
 7542.E54 Emigration and immigration  
 7542.E6 Epic poetry  
 7542.E62 Epigram  
 7542.E65 Ethics  
 7542.E66 Ethnic groups. Ethnic relations  
 7542.E8 Eulogy. Madīḥ  
 7542.E83 Europeans  
 7542.E85 Exiles  
 7542.E9 Eye. Vision  
 7542.F35 Faisal, King of Saudi Arabia, 1906-1975  
 7542.F54 Figures of speech  
 7542.F57 Fire  
 7542.F66 Food  
 7542.F73 Free verse  
 7542.G35 Generosity  
 7542.G4 Ghazal  
 7542.H32 Ḥadīthah (Iraq)  
 7542.H4 Heroes. Heroism  
 Hijā' see PJ7542.S3  
 Homesickness see PJ7542.N6  
 7542.H6 Homosexuality  
 7542.H64 Horror  
 7542.H65 Horses  
 7542.H74 Humanity  
 7542.H78 Hunting  
 7542.H79 Ḥusayn, Ṣaddām  
 7542.H8 Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī, d. 680  
 7542.H85 Hussein, King of Jordan, 1935-  
 7542.I24 Ibn Sa'ūd, King of Saudi Arabia, 1880-1953  
 7542.I53 Imagination  
 7542.I54 India  
 Immigration see PJ7542.E54  
 7542.I58 Intifada, 1987-  
 7542.I73 Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988  
 7542.I8 Islam. Islamic religious poetry  
 7542.I85 Israel-Arab War, 1967  
 7542.I86 Israel-Arab War, 1973

## Arabic literature

## History and criticism

## Special forms

## Poetry

## Special, A-Z -- Continued

- 7542.J46 Jerusalem  
 7542.J48 Jewish-Arab relations  
 7542.K35 Karam, Yūsuf, 1823-1889  
 7542.K47 Kharijites  
 7542.K87 Kurdistan  
 7542.L34 Lanterns  
 7542.L42 Lebanon  
 7542.L44 Legends  
 7542.L54 Lightning  
 7542.L6 Love  
 Madīḥ see PJ7542.E8  
 7542.M33 Magic  
 7542.M335 Mahdi  
 7542.M34 Majnūn Laylá. Laylī and Majnūn  
 7542.M345 Malhūn  
 7542.M35 Mannerism  
 7542.M36 Martyrs. Martyrdom  
 7542.M365 Masks  
 7542.M37 Mawlid al-Nabī  
 7542.M38 Mawwāl  
 7542.M475 Metaphor  
 7542.M48 Metaphysics  
 7542.M63 Money  
 7542.M65 Mongols  
 7542.M74 Mu'āraḍāt  
 7542.M75 Muḥammad, the prophet  
 7542.M77 Mutanabbī Abū al-Ṭayyib Aḥmad ibn al-Ḥusayn, 915  
 or 16-965  
 7542.M8 Muwashshah  
 Cf. PQ6056 Moorish-Spanish literature  
 7542.M9 Mythology  
 7542.N27 Narrative poetry  
 7542.N3 Nasser, Gamal Abdel, 1918-1970  
 7542.N32 Nationalism  
 7542.N33 Nature  
 (7542.N4) Negro poetry. Negro authors  
 see PJ7525.4.B55  
 7542.N6 Nostalgia. Homesickness  
 Odor see PJ7542.S58  
 7542.O43 Old age. Older people  
 7542.O5 Onager  
 7542.P34 Palaces

## Arabic literature

## History and criticism

## Special forms

## Poetry

## Special, A-Z -- Continued

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 7542.P35  | Palestine   |
| 7542.P38  | Patience  |
| 7542.P47  | Persian Gulf War, 1991  |
| 7542.P48  | Persona   |
| 7542.P49  | Pigeons   |
| 7542.P52  | Place   |
| 7542.P53  | Plagiarism  |
| 7542.P535 | Plants  |
| 7542.P54  | Pleiades  |
| 7542.P64  | Politics  |
| 7542.P72  | Prisons   |
| 7542.P74  | Prometheus (Greek deity)  |
| 7542.P76  | Prose poems   |
| 7542.P765 | Protest poetry  |
| 7542.P77  | Proverbs  |
| 7542.Q25  | Qaddafi, Muammar  |
| 7542.Q3   | Qasidas   |
| 7542.R34  | Rajaz poetry  |
| 7542.R42  | Realism   |
| 7542.R425 | Reason  |
| 7542.R43  | Religion  |
| 7542.R44  | Revolutionary poetry  |
| 7542.R55  | Riddah Wars   |
|           | Rithā' see PJ7542.E4  |
| 7542.R6   | Romances  |
| 7542.R63  | Romanticism   |
| 7542.R84  | Ruins   |
| 7542.S25  | Saladin, Sultan of Egypt and Syria, 1137-1193                   |
| 7542.S3   | Satire. Hijā'   |
| 7542.S35  | Sayf al-Dawlah al-Ḥamdānī, 'Alī ibn 'Abd Allāh, 915 or<br>6-967 |
| 7542.S42  | Sea   |
| 7542.S45  | Self  |
| 7542.S47  | Senses and sensation  |
| 7542.S48  | September 11 Terrorist Attacks, 2001                            |
| 7542.S52  | Shiites   |
| 7542.S53  | Sinbad the sailor   |
| 7542.S58  | Smell. Odor   |
| 7542.S585 | Soliloquy   |
| 7542.S59  | Sound symbolism   |
| 7542.S6   | Spring  |
| 7542.S67  | Stars   |

## Arabic literature

## History and criticism

## Special forms

## Poetry

## Special, A-Z -- Continued

- 7542.S88 Suffering  
 7542.S9 Sufism  
 7542.S95 Symbolism  
 7542.T25 Ṭā'if (Saudi Arabia)  
 7542.T3 Taste  
 7542.T5 Time  
 7542.T6 Touch  
 7542.T87 Turks  
 7542.U43 Umayyad dynasty  
 7542.U46 Umm Kulthūm, 1898-1975  
 7542.V34 Values  
 Vision see PJ7542.E9  
 7542.W3 War poetry  
 7542.W5 Wine. Wine songs  
 7542.W57 Wisdom  
 7542.W64 Wolves  
 7542.W65 Women  
 7542.Y68 Youth  
 7542.Z3 Zajal
- By period
- 7543 Pre-Islamic. Early to 622 A.D.  
 7545 622-660  
 660-1258
- 7551 General works  
 7552 660-750. Omayyad period  
 750-1258. Abbasid period
- 7553 General works  
 7554 750-846  
 7555 846-946  
 7556 946-1055  
 7557 1055-1258
- 1258-1800
- 7558 General works  
 7559 1258-1517. Mamlūk (Mameluke) period  
 7560 1517-1800. Turkish period  
 7561 Modern, 1801-  
 7565
- Drama
- Prose. Fiction
- 7571 General works  
 7572.A-Z Special, A-Z  
 7572.A37 Africans  
 7572.A88 Autobiography

- Arabic literature
  - History and criticism
    - Special forms
      - Prose. Fiction
        - Special, A-Z -- Continued
          - Beirut (Lebanon)
          - Cairo (Egypt)
          - Color
          - Creativity
          - Deserts
          - Dialogue
          - East and West
          - Egypt
          - Europe
          - Exiles
          - Experimental fiction
          - Fantastic fiction. Fantasy
          - Historical fiction
          - Humanity
          - Ideology
          - Imagination
          - Intifada, 1987-
          - Iraqis
          - Liberty
          - Love
          - Maqamah
          - Masculinity
          - Mythology
          - Narration
          - Nostalgia
          - Personality
          - Politics
          - Psychology
          - Saj'
          - Semiotics
          - Sex
          - Songs
          - Space (Architecture)
          - Time
          - Turks
          - War
          - Women
        - By period
          - Pre-Islamic. Early to 622 A.D.
          - 622-660
          - 660-1258
          - 1258-1800

7572.B43  
 7572.C34  
 7572.C65  
 7572.C74  
 7572.D47  
 7572.D53  
 7572.E37  
 7572.E49  
 7572.E87  
 7572.E95  
 7572.E96  
 7572.F35  
 7572.H57  
 7572.H86  
 7572.I43  
 7572.I53  
 7572.I58  
 7572.I73  
 7572.L53  
 7572.L68  
 7572.M3  
 7572.M37  
 7572.M94  
 7572.N37  
 7572.N67  
 7572.P47  
 7572.P64  
 7572.P79  
 7572.S24  
 7572.S46  
 7572.S49  
 7572.S56  
 7572.S62  
 7572.T54  
 7572.T87  
 7572.W37  
 7572.W66

7573  
 7574  
 7575  
 7576

- Arabic literature
  - History and criticism
    - Special forms
      - Prose. Fiction
        - By period -- Continued
          - Modern, 1801-
            - 7577
            - 7577.5
          - Oratory
            - 7578
          - Wit and humor
            - (7580)
          - Folk literature
            - see subclass GR
          - Children's literature (General)
            - 7585
            - For special genres, see the genre
  - Inscriptions. Papyri
    - History and criticism
      - 7593
    - Collections
      - 7595
      - 7596
      - 7597
      - 7599.A-Z
        - Special. By region or country, A-Z
          - e.g.
            - 7599.S7
      - 7600
- Collections
  - 7601
  - 7604.A-Z
    - Special, A-Z
      - Alexander, the Great, 356-323 B.C. Dhū al-Qarnayn
        - 7604.A49
      - Animals
        - 7604.A5
      - Architecture. Buildings
        - 7604.A72
        - Buildings see PJ7604.A72
      - Christianity
        - 7604.C5
      - Clouds
        - 7604.C6
      - Country life
        - 7604.C67
      - Crime
        - 7604.C7
      - Devil. Satan. Iblis
        - 7604.D48
        - Dhū al-Qarnayn see PJ7604.A49
      - Egypt
        - 7604.E4
      - Europe. Europeans
        - 7604.E87
      - Feminism
        - 7604.F45
      - Food
        - 7604.F6
      - Friendship
        - 7604.F75
      - Ḥallāj, al-Ḥusayn ibn Manṣūr, 858 or 9-922
        - 7604.H33
      - Hattin, Battle of, 1187 see PJ7604.H54
        - 7604.H4
      - Heroes
        - 7604.H54
      - Ḥittin, Battle of, 1187
        - 7604.H54
      - Homesickness see PJ7604.N6
        - 7604.H67
      - Horses
        - 7604.H67
      - Iblis see PJ7604.D48
        - 7604.H67

## Arabic literature

## Collections

## Special, A-Z -- Continued

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 7604.I58 | Intifada, 1987-   |
| 7604.I7  | Iraq  |
| 7604.I72 | Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, 1990-1991                           |
| 7604.I84 | Islam   |
| 7604.J4  | Jewish-Arab relations                                   |
| 7604.J5  | Jinn  |
| 7604.L55 | Lizards   |
| 7604.L6  | Love  |
| 7604.M35 | Majnūn Laylá. Laylī and Majnūn as a theme in literature |
|          | Man. Manhood see PJ7604.M44                             |
| 7604.M38 | Mawlid al-Nabī  |
| 7604.M44 | Men. Man. Manhood                                       |
| 7604.M6  | Mothers   |
| 7604.M76 | Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632                               |
| 7604.M9  | Mythology   |
| 7604.N3  | Nationalism   |
| 7604.N33 | Nawrūz (Festival)                                       |
| 7604.N6  | Nostalgia. Homesickness                                 |
| 7604.O38 | Oaths. Qasam  |
| 7604.P27 | Paganism  |
| 7604.P3  | Palms. Palm trees                                       |
| 7604.P32 | Parasitism (Social sciences)                            |
| 7604.P33 | Patronage of literature                                 |
| 7604.P35 | Peace   |
| 7604.P4  | Peasants  |
| 7604.P58 | Poets   |
| 7604.P6  | Politics  |
| 7604.P64 | Poor  |
|          | Qasam see PJ7604.O38                                    |
| 7604.R3  | Rain  |
| 7604.R46 | Revolutionary literature. Revolution in literature      |
| 7604.R63 | Rogues. Vagabonds. Scoundrels                           |
|          | Satan see PJ7604.D48                                    |
|          | Scoundrels see PJ7604.R63                               |
| 7604.S4  | Sex   |
| 7604.S45 | Shiites   |
| 7604.S48 | Shu'ūbīyah  |
| 7604.S9  | Symbolism   |
| 7604.T7  | Travel  |
| 7604.U85 | Utopias   |
|          | Vagabonds see PJ7604.R63                                |
| 7604.W5  | Wine  |
| 7604.W66 | Women   |
|          | Translations see PJ7694+                                |

## Arabic literature

## Collections -- Continued

## By period

- 7611 Pre-Islamic. Early to 622 A.D.  
 7613 622-660  
 660-1258  
 7615 General works  
 7616 660-750. Omayyad period  
 750-1258. Abbasid period  
 7617 General works  
 7618 750-846  
 7619 846-946  
 7620 946-1055  
 7621 1055-1258  
 1258-1800  
 7622 General works  
 7623 1258-1517. Mamlūk (Mameluke) period  
 7624 1517-1800. Turkish period  
 7625 Modern, 1801-

## Special forms

## Poetry

- 7631 General  
 7632.A-Z Special, A-Z  
 7632.A23 Abdülhamid II, Sultan of the Turks, 1842-1918  
 7632.A34 Afghanistan  
 7632.A44 Algerian Revolution, 1954-1962  
 7632.A45 Alienation (Social psychology)  
 7632.A49 Andalusia (Spain)  
 7632.A52 Animals  
 7632.A58 Anxiety  
 7632.A7 Arabs  
 7632.A9 Autobiography  
 7632.B37 Barmecides  
 7632.B57 Blame  
 7632.C47 Children's poetry  
 7632.C5 Christianity  
 7632.C56 Cities and towns  
 7632.C6 Coffee  
 7632.C64 Communication  
 7632.C65 Conflict (Psychology)  
 7632.C67 Costume  
 7632.C79 Crying  
 7632.D34 Damascus (Syria)  
 7632.D35 Dancers. Dancing  
 7632.D43 Death  
 7632.D53 Dialect poetry  
 7632.E38 Egypt



## Arabic literature

## Collections

## Special forms

## Poetry

## Special, A-Z -- Continued

- 7632.E4 Elegiac poetry. Rithā'  
 7632.E54 Emigration and immigration  
 7632.E6 Epic poetry  
 7632.E65 Ethics  
 7632.E8 Eulogy. Madīḥ  
 7632.E85 Exiles  
 7632.E9 Eye. Vision  
 7632.F35 Faisal, King of Saudi Arabia, 1906-1975  
 7632.F38 Fāṭimah, d. 632 or 3  
 7632.F55 Flatulence  
 7632.F66 Food  
 7632.G4 Ghazal  
 7632.H4 Heroes. Heroism  
 Hijā' see PJ7632.S3  
 7632.H6 Homosexuality  
 7632.H65 Horses  
 7632.H78 Hunting  
 7632.H79 Ḥusayn, Ṣaddām  
 7632.H8 Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī, d. 680  
 7632.I24 Ibn Sa'ūd, King of Saudi Arabia, 1880-1953  
 Immigration see PJ7632.E54  
 7632.I58 Intifada, 1987-  
 7632.I73 Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988  
 7632.I75 Iraq War, 2003-  
 7632.I8 Islam. Islamic religious poetry  
 7632.I85 Israel-Arab War, 1967  
 7632.I86 Israel-Arab War, 1973  
 7632.J48 Jewish-Arab relations  
 7632.K35 Karam, Yūsuf, 1823-1889  
 7632.K45 Khalid, King of Saudi Arabia, 1913-1982  
 7632.K47 Kharijites  
 7632.K55 Kings and rulers  
 7632.L34 Lanterns  
 7632.L42 Lebanon  
 7632.L6 Love  
 Madīḥ see PJ7632.E8  
 7632.M34 Majnūn Laylā. Laylī and Majnūn  
 7632.M35 Mannerism  
 7632.M37 Mawlid al-Nabī  
 7632.M65 Mongols  
 7632.M67 Mothers  
 7632.M74 Mu'araḍāt

## Arabic literature

## Collections

## Special forms

## Poetry

## Special, A-Z -- Continued

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 7632.M75 | Muḥammad, the prophet   |
| 7632.M76 | Muḥammad 'Abduh, 1849-1905                                      |
| 7632.M8  | Muwashshah  |
| 7632.M9  | Mythology   |
| 7632.N27 | Narrative poetry  |
| 7632.N3  | Nasser, Gamal Abdel, 1918-1970                                  |
| 7632.N32 | Nationalism   |
| 7632.N33 | Nature  |
|          | Odor see PJ7632.S58   |
| 7632.O43 | Old age. Older people   |
| 7632.O5  | Onager  |
| 7632.O85 | Overweight women  |
| 7632.P35 | Palestine   |
| 7632.P47 | Persian Gulf War, 1991  |
| 7632.P5  | Places  |
| 7632.P53 | Plagiarism  |
| 7632.P54 | Pleiades  |
| 7632.P64 | Politics  |
| 7632.Q3  | Qasidas   |
| 7632.Q58 | Qiṭ'as  |
| 7632.R34 | Rajaz poetry  |
| 7632.R42 | Realism   |
| 7632.R44 | Revolutionary poetry  |
|          | Rithā' see PJ7632.E4  |
| 7632.R6  | Romances  |
| 7632.R63 | Romanticism   |
|          | Rulers see PJ7632.K55   |
| 7632.S26 | San'ā' (Yemen)  |
| 7632.S3  | Satire. Hijā'   |
| 7632.S34 | Saudi Arabia  |
| 7632.S35 | Sayf al-Dawlah al-Ḥamdānī, 'Alī ibn 'Abd Allāh, 915 or<br>6-967 |
| 7632.S42 | Sea   |
| 7632.S45 | Self  |
| 7632.S52 | Shiites   |
| 7632.S53 | Sinbad the sailor   |
| 7632.S58 | Smell. Odor   |
| 7632.S6  | Spring  |
| 7632.S67 | Stars   |
| 7632.S9  | Sufism  |
| 7632.S95 | Symbolism   |
| 7632.T3  | Taste   |

## Arabic literature

## Collections

## Special forms

## Poetry

## Special, A-Z -- Continued

7632.T5 Time  
 7632.T6 Touch  
 7632.V34 Values  
 Vision see PJ7632.E9  
 7632.W3 War poetry  
 7632.W5 Wine. Wine songs  
 7632.W64 Wolves  
 7632.W65 Women  
 7632.Y68 Youth  
 7632.Z3 Zajal

## Translations see PJ7694+

## By period

## Pre-Islamic. Early to 622 A.D.

7633 General works  
 Special anthologies  
 7641 Ḥamāsah (Table P-PZ41)  
 7642 Mu'allaqāt (Table P-PZ41)  
 7643 Mufaḍḍalīyāt (Table P-PZ41)  
 7645.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table P-PZ43

7648 622-660  
 660-1258  
 7650 General works  
 7651 660-750. Omayyad period  
 750-1258. Abbasid period  
 7653 General works  
 7654 750-846  
 7655 846-946  
 7656 946-1055  
 7657 1055-1258  
 1258-1800  
 7658 General works  
 7659 1258-1517. Mamlūk (Mameluke) period  
 7660 1517-1800. Turkish period  
 7661 Modern, 1801-

## Drama

## Prose. Fiction

7671 General  
 7672.A-Z Special, A-Z  
 7672.E45 Emigration and immigration  
 7672.E87 Europe  
 Immigration see PJ7672.E45

- Arabic literature  
 Collections  
 Special forms  
 Prose. Fiction  
 Special, A-Z -- Continued  
 7672.M37 Maqamah  
 Translations see PJ7694+  
 By period  
 7673 Pre-Islamic. Early to 622 A.D.  
 7674 622-660  
 7675 660-1258  
 7676 1258-1800  
 7677 Modern, 1801-  
 (7680) Folk literature  
 see subclass GR  
 7694-7695 Translations (Table P-PZ30)  
 Individual authors or works  
 7695.8 Anonymous works of unknown date  
 7696.A-Z Pre-Islamic. Early to 622 A.D.  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise  
 specified  
 7696.A25 'Abd Allāh ibn Rawāḥah, d. 629 or 30 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.A253 'Abd Yaghūth ibn Waqqāṣ, -approximately 580 (Table P-  
 PZ40)  
 7696.A254 'Abid ibn al-Abraṣ (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.A257 Abū Dhu'ayb al-Hudhalī, Khuwaylid ibn Khālid, 7th cent.  
 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.A26 Abū Ṭālib 'Abd Manāf ibn 'Abd al-Muṭṭalib, ca. 540-ca.  
 619 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.A28 'Adī ibn Ḥātim, d. ca. 687 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.A3 'Adī ibn Zayd, 6th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.A35 Afwah al-Awdī, Ṣalā'ah ibn 'Amr, d. ca. 570 (Table P-  
 PZ40)  
 7696.A44 Aktham ibn Ṣayfī, d.630-31 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.A463 'Alqamah ibn 'Ulāthah, -approximately 640 (Table P-  
 PZ40)  
 7696.A468 'Amr ibn Kulthūm, fl. 6th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.A47 'Amr ibn Ma'dī Karib, d. 641 or 2 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.A5 'Amr ibn Qamī'ah (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.A52 'Amr ibn Sha's al-Asadī, 7th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.A53 'Antarah ibn Shaddād, al-'Absī (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.A8 A'shā, Maymūn ibn Qays, d. ca. 629 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.A93 Aws ibn Ḥajar, 6th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.D48 Dhū al-Iṣba' al-'Adwānī, Ḥurthān ibn Muḥarrith, d. ca. 600  
 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.D498 Dirār ibn al-Khaṭṭāb al-Fihrī, 7th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.D85 Durayd ibn al-Ṣimmah, d. ca. 630 (Table P-PZ40)

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

Pre-Islamic. Early to 622 A.D. -- Continued

- 7696.H25 Ḥādirah, Quṭbah ibn Aws (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.H26 Ḥamzah ibn 'Abd al-Muṭṭalib, d. 625 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.H33 Ḥārith ibn 'Ubād, d. ca. 570 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.H34 Ḥātim al-Ṭaṭī (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.I143 Ibn Abī Khāzim, Bishr, approximately 511-approximately 598 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.I5 Imru' al-Qays, 497-545 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.I84 'Ishraqah al-Muḥāribīyah (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.J5 Jirān al-'Awd al-Numayrī, 'Āmir ibn al-Ḥārith (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.K35 Kalbī, Zuhayr ibn Janāb, d. ca. 564 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.K5 Khansā' bint 'Amr, d. ca. 645 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.K55 Khirniq bint Badr, 6th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.L3 Labīd ibn Rabī'ah, ca. 560-ca. 661 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.M74 Muhalhil (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.M76 Musayyab ibn 'Alas, 6th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.M8 Muthaqqib al-'Abdī, 'Ā'idh ibn Miḥṣan, 6th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.N25 Nābighah al-Dhubayānī, 6th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.N27 Nābighah al-Ja'dī, 7th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.N3 Namir ibn Tawlab, d. ca. 635 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.Q16-.Q163 Qaṣīdah al-yatīmah (Table P-PZ43)  
 7696.Q27 Qays ibn Zuhayr, d. 631 or 2 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.Q8 Quss ibn Sā'idah (Table P-PZ40)  
 Quṭbah ibn Aws see PJ7696.H25  
 7696.S35 Samaw'al, d. ca. 560 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.S5 Shanfará (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.S94 Sulayk ibn al-Sulakah, 6th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.T25 Ta'abbata Sharran, Thābit ibn Jābir, d. ca. 540 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.T3 Ṭarafah ibn al-'Abd (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.T8 Ṭufayl ibn 'Awf al-Ghanawī, d. ca. 610 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.U4 Umayyah ibn Abī al-Ṣalt, ca. 534-623? (Table P-PZ40)  
 7696.U7 'Urwah ibn al-Ward, 6th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 (7696.Y3) Yashkurī, Suwayd ibn Abī Kāhil, d. ca. 680  
 see PJ7698.I14  
 7696.Z8 Zuhayr ibn Abī Sulmá (Table P-PZ40)  
 7698.A-Z 622-660  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified  
 7698.A23 Abū al-Aswad al-Du'alī, d. 688 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7698.A24 Abū Bakr, Caliph, d. 634 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7698.A3 Abū Miḥjan al-Thaqafī, fl. 629-637 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7698.A45 'Ā'ishah, ca. 614-678 (Table P-PZ40)

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## 622-660 -- Continued

- 7698.A5 'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph, ca. 600-661 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7698.F38 Fāṭimah, d. 632 or 3 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7698.H24 Ḥadhlamī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Rabī ibn Khālid, d. ca. 634 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7698.H3 Ḥassān ibn Thābit, d. 674 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7698.H8 Ḥuṭay'ah, Jarwal ibn Aws, d. 650? (Table P-PZ40)
- 7698.I14 Ibn Abī Kāhil, Suwayd, d. ca. 680 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7698.I16 Ibn Barrāqah, 'Amr ibn al-Ḥārith, 7th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7698.I18 Ibn Ju'ayl, Ka'b, -approximately 675 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7698.I2 Ibn Muqbil, Tamīm ibn Ubayy, 7th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7698.J34 Ja'far ibn Bashshār al-Asadī (Table P-PZ40)
- 7698.K28 Ka'b ibn Mālik, d. 670 or 71 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7698.K58 Khuzaymah ibn Thābit al-Anṣārī, d. 657 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7698.N35 Najāshī, Qays ibn 'Amr, -approximately 660 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7698.R33 Rabī'ah ibn Maqrūm, 7th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7698.S25 Ṣafīyah bint 'Abd al-Muṭṭalib, d. 641 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7698.S5 Shammākh ibn Dirār, d. 642 or 3 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7698.S84 Suḥaym ibn Wathīl, -approximately 680 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7698.U7 'Urwah ibn Ḥizām, 7th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7698.Z3 Zayd al-Khayl, 7th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.A-Z Omayyad period, 660-750  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7700.A2 'Abd al-Ḥamīd ibn Yaḥyá, d. 749 or 50 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.A26 Abū al-Najm al-Faḍl ibn Qudāmah al-'Ijlī, d. 747 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.A3 Abū Ḥanīfah, d. 767 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.A32 Abū Ṣakhr al-Hudhalī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Salmah, d. ca. 700 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.A33 'Adī ibn al-Riqā' al-'Āmilī, d. 714? (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.A35 Aḥwaṣ al-Anṣārī, 'Abd Allāh bin Muḥammad, ca. 655-728 or 9 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.A38 'Ajjāj, 'Abd Allāh ibn Ru'bah, ca. 646-ca. 715 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.A42 Akḥḍar al-Lahabī, al-Faḍl ibn al-'Abbās, d. 714 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.A43 Akḥṭal, ca. 640-ca. 710 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.A54 'Aqīl ibn 'Ulfah al-Murrī, d. ca. 718 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.A73 'Arajī, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Umar, ca. 694-738 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.A78 Arṭa'ah ibn Suhayyah al-Murrī, d. ca. 684 or 5 (Table P-PZ40)

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## Omayyad period, 660-750 -- Continued

- 7700.B26 Ba'ith al-Mujāshīṭ, Khidāsh ibn Bishr, d. 751? (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.B37 Barbarī Sābiq ibn 'Abd Allāh, d. ca. 718 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.D5 Dhū al-Rummah, Ghaylān ibn 'Uqbah, 696-735 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.F3 Farazdaq, ca. 641-ca. 728 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.F35 Fazārī, Mālik ibn Asmā', d. ca. 708 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.H33 Ḥajjaj ibn Yūsuf, 661-714 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.H35 Ḥanafī, Ḥamzah ibn Bayḍ, d. ca. 734 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.H37 Ḥasan al-Baṣrī, 641 or 2-728 or 9 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.I125 Ibn Abī 'Atīq, 'Abd Allāh, 8th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.I127 Ibn al-Dumaynah, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Ubayd Allāh, - approximately 747 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.I14 Ibn Harmah, Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī, 709-792 or 3 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.I158 Ibn Mu'āwiyah, 'Abd Allāh, d. 748? (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.I16 Ibn Mufarrigh al-Ḥimyarī, Yazīd ibn Ziyād, d. 688 or 9 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.I18 Ibn al-Muqaffa', d. ca. 760 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.I2 Ibn Qays al-Ruqayyāt, 'Ubayd Allāh, fl. 657-704 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.I28 Ibn 'Utbah al-Hudhalī, 'Ubayd Allah ibn 'Abd Allah, -716 or 717 (Table P-PZ40)
- (7700.I34) Ibn al-Dumaynah, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Ubayd Allāh, d. ca. 747 see PJ7700.I127
- 7700.J27 Jamīl ibn 'Abd Allāh al-'Udhri, d. 701 or 2 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.J3 Jarīr ibn 'Aṭīyah, d. 728? (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.J78 Ju'fi, 'Ubayd Allāh ibn al-Ḥurr, d. 687 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.K2 Ka'b ibn Zuhayr (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.K78 Kamayt ibn Zayd, 679 or 80-743 or 4 (Table P-PZ40)
- Kātib, 'Abd al-Ḥamīd ibn Yaḥyá, d. 749 or 50 see PJ7700.A2
- 7700.L3 Laylá al-Akhyalīyah, d. ca. 700. لیلی الاُخيلية (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.M312 Majnūn Laylá (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.M73 Mu'āwiyah ibn Abī Sufyān, Caliph, d. 680 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.N24 Nābighah al-Shaybānī, 'Abd Allāh ibn al-Makhāriq, d. 742 or 3 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.Q34 Qays ibn Dhariḥ, d. 688 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.Q76 Qushayrī, al-Ṣammah ibn 'Abd Allāh, d. ca. 714 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.Q8 Quṭāmī, 'Umayr ibn Shuyaym, d. ca. 747 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.R3 Rā'ī al-Numayrī, 'Ubayd ibn Ḥusayn, d. 708 or 9 (Table P-PZ40)

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## Omayyad period, 660-750 -- Continued

- 7700.R38 Rāwiyah, Ḥammād ibn Sābūr, 713 or 14-771 or 2 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.R8 Ru'bah ibn al-'Ajjāj, d. 762? (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.S25 Ṣalatān al-'Abdī, d. ca. 699 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.S52 Shamardal ibn Sharīk, 8th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.S87 Surāqah ibn Mirdās al-Bāriqī, d. 698 or 9 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.T33 Taymī, 'Umar ibn Laja', d. ca. 724 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.T55 Ṭirimmāḥ ibn Ḥakīm al-Ṭā'ī, 8th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.U33 'Udayl ibn al-Furkh, active 8th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.U38 'Umar II, Caliph, d. 720 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.U4 'Umar ibn Abī Rabī'ah, 643 or 4-711 or 12 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.W27 Waḍḍāḥ al-Yaman, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Ismā'īl, d. ca. 708 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.W3 Walīd ibn Yazīd, Caliph, d. 744 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.Y28 Yazīd I, Caliph, ca. 642-683 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.Y3 Yazīd ibn al-Ṭathrīyah, d. 743 or 4 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7700.Z58 Ziyād ibn Salmā al-A'jam, 7th/8th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

## First Abbasid period, 750-846

- 7701 A - Abd  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7701.A117 'Abbās ibn al-Aḥnaf, ca. 750- ca. 808 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7701.1 'Abd al-  
The author number is determined by the letter following 'Abd al-  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7701.2 'Abd Allāh  
The author number is determined by the letter following 'Abd Allāh  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7701.2.I2 'Abd Allāh ibn Wahb, 742 or 3-812 or 13 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7701.3 'Abd B - 'Abd Z  
The author number is determined by the letter following 'Abd  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified



## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## First Abbasid period, 750-846 -- Continued

- 7701.4      Abda - Abdz  
                     The author number is determined by the fourth letter of the name  
                     Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7701.5      Abe - Abt  
                     The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
                     Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7701.6      Abū  
                     The author number is determined by the next portion of the author's name  
                     Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified  
                     Class here authors whose names begin with this word
- 7701.6.A45      Abū al-'Atāhiyah, Ismā'īl ibn al-Qāsim, 747 or 8-826? (Table P-PZ40)
- 7701.6.A48      Abū al-Shīṣ, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, d. 811 or 12 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7701.6.H3      Abū Ḥayyah al-Numayrī, al-Haytham ibn al-Rabī' (Table P-PZ40)
- 7701.6.N8      Abū Nuwās, ca. 756-ca. 810 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7701.6.S3      Abū Sa'd al-Makhzūmī, 'Īsa ibn Khālid, d. ca. 845 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7701.6.S34      Abū al-Shamaqmaq, d. ca. 815 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7701.6.T35      Abū Tammām Ḥabīb ibn Aws al-Ṭā'ī, fl. 808-842 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7701.7      Abua - Alh  
                     The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
                     Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7701.8      'Alī  
                     The author number is determined by the next portion of the author's name  
                     Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified  
                     Class here authors whose names begin with this word
- 7701.8.I22      'Alī ibn al-Jahm, d. 863 (Table P-PZ40)

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## First Abbasid period, 750-846 -- Continued

7701.9

## Alia - An

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

7702

## Antar (Romance) (Table P-PZ41)

7703

## Ant - Ara

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

## Arabian nights

## Arabic texts

7711

## Comprehensive

7712.A1A-.A1Z

## Selections. By editor, A-Z

7712.A3-Z

## Individual tales, A-Z

## Translations

For juvenile works, see PZ8, etc.

## English

7715

## Comprehensive

7716.A1A-.A1Z

## Selections. By translator, A-Z

7716.A3-Z

## Individual tales, A-Z

## Dutch

7719.A1

## Comprehensive

7719.A2A-.A2Z

## Selections. By translator, A-Z

7719.A3-Z

## Individual tales, A-Z

## French

7721

## Comprehensive

7722.A1A-.A1Z

## Selections. By translator, A-Z

7722.A3-Z

## Individual tales, A-Z

## German

7723

## Comprehensive

7724.A1A-.A1Z

## Selections. By translator, A-Z

7724.A3-Z

## Individual tales, A-Z

## Hebrew

7724.5.A1

## Comprehensive

7724.5.A2A-.A2Z

## Selections. By translator, A-Z

7724.5.A3-Z

## Individual tales, A-Z

## Italian

7725.A1

## Comprehensive

7725.A2A-.A2Z

## Selections. By translator, A-Z

7725.A3-Z

## Individual tales, A-Z

## Portuguese

7726.A1

## Comprehensive

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## First Abbasid period, 750-846

## Arabian nights

## Translations

## Portuguese -- Continued

7726.A2A-.A2Z  
7726.A3-Z  
Selections. By translator, A-Z

## Individual tales, A-Z

## Scandinavian

## Danish

7727.D3  
7727.D32A-.D32Z  
7727.D33A-.D33Z  
Comprehensive  
Selections. By translator, A-Z  
Individual tales, A-Z

## Icelandic

7727.I3  
7727.I32A-.I32Z  
7727.I33A-.I33Z  
Comprehensive  
Selections. By translator, A-Z  
Individual tales, A-Z

## Norwegian

7727.N6  
7727.N62A-.N62Z  
7727.N63A-.N63Z  
Comprehensive  
Selections. By translator, A-Z  
Individual tales, A-Z

## Swedish

7727.S8  
7727.S82A-.S82Z  
7727.S83A-.S83Z  
Comprehensive  
Selections. By translator, A-Z  
Individual tales, A-Z

## Slavic and Baltic

## Bulgarian

7729.B8  
7729.B82A-.B82Z  
7729.B83A-.B83Z  
Comprehensive  
Selections. By translator, A-Z  
Individual tales, A-Z

## Czech

7729.C95  
7729.C952A-.C952Z  
7729.C953A-.C953Z  
Comprehensive  
Selections. By translator, A-Z  
Individual tales, A-Z

## Latvian

7729.L3  
7729.L32A-.L32Z  
7729.L33A-.L33Z  
Comprehensive  
Selections. By translator, A-Z  
Individual tales, A-Z

## Lithuanian

7729.L5  
7729.L52A-.L52Z  
7729.L53A-.L53Z  
Comprehensive  
Selections. By translator, A-Z  
Individual tales, A-Z

## Polish

7729.P6  
7729.P62A-.P62Z  
7729.P63A-.P63Z  
Comprehensive  
Selections. By translator, A-Z  
Individual tales, A-Z

## Russian

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## First Abbasid period, 750-846

## Arabian nights

## Translations

## Slavic and Baltic

## Russian -- Continued

## Comprehensive

## Selections. By translator, A-Z

## Individual tales, A-Z

## Serbo-Croatian

## Comprehensive

## Selections. By translator, A-Z

## Individual tales, A-Z

## Slovak

## Comprehensive

## Selections. By translator, A-Z

## Individual tales, A-Z

## Slovenian

## Comprehensive

## Selections. By translator, A-Z

## Individual tales, A-Z

## Sorbian

## Comprehensive

## Selections. By translator, A-Z

## Individual tales, A-Z

## Spanish

## Comprehensive

## Selections. By translator, A-Z

## Individual tales, A-Z

## Oriental languages, A-Z

## Other languages, African, Oceanic, etc., A-Z

## History and criticism

## Other authors or works, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

7741.A8 'Attābī, Kulthūm ibn 'Amr, d. 823 (Table P-PZ40)

7741.B24 Bāhilī, Muḥammad ibn Ḥāzim, 776?-864? (Table P-PZ40)

7741.B3 Bashshār ibn Burd, d. 783 or 4 (Table P-PZ40)

7741.B5-.B53 Bidpai. Arabic versions. Kalīlah wa-Dimnah, etc. (Table P-PZ43)

For popular works in modern translations see

PN989.I5B4+

Cf. PK3792 Sanskrit

Cf. PK6451.B5 Persian

Cf. PQ6321.C16+ Spanish

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## First Abbasid period, 750-846

## Other authors or works, A-Z -- Continued

- 7741.B58  
(7741.D5) Bishr ibn al-Mu'tamir, d. 825 (Table P-PZ40)  
Khuzā'ī, Dī'bil ibn 'Alī, 765 or 6-860 or 61  
see PJ7741.K52
- 7741.D55 Dīk al-Jinn, 'Abd al Salām ibn Raghbān, 778?-850?  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 7741.G52 Ghazāl, Yaḥyá ibn al-Ḥakam, 772 or 3-864 or 5 (Table  
P-PZ40)
- 7741.H23 Ḥanafī, Yaḥyá ibn Ṭālib, ca. 738-ca. 796. (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 7741.H85 Ḥusayn ibn al-Ḍaḥḥāk, 778 or 9-864 or 5 (Table P-  
PZ40)  
Ibn Abī Ḥafṣah, Marwān ibn Sulaymān, 723-798 see  
PJ7741.M34
- 7741.I147 Ibn Abī Ṣubḥ, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Amr, 8th cent. (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 7741.I185 Ibn al-Zayyāt, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Malik, d. 847  
(Table P-PZ40)  
Ibn Wahb, 'Abd Allāh, 742 or 3-812 or 13 see  
PJ7701.2.I2  
Kalīlah wa-Dimnah see PJ7741.B5+
- 7741.K43 Khalaf al-Aḥmar, d. ca. 796 (Table P-PZ40)  
Khalī', al-Ḥusayn ibn Ḍaḥḥāk, 778 or 9-864 or 5 see  
PJ7741.H85
- 7741.K517 Khuraymī, Ishāq ibn Ḥassān, -827. اسحاق بن  
خرمي، اسحاق بن  
حسان (Table P-PZ40)
- 7741.K52 Khuzā'ī, Dī'bil ibn 'Alī, 765 or 6-860 or 61 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 7741.K56-.K563 Kitāb Bilawhar wa-Būdhāsaf (Table P-PZ43)  
Koran see BP100+
- 7741.L8 Luqmān (Table P-PZ40)
- 7741.M28 Ma'mūn, Caliph, 786-833 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7741.M34 Marwān, ibn Abī Ḥafṣah, 723-798 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7741.M37 Mawqifi, Muḥammad ibn 'Āṣim, d. 830 (Table P-PZ40)  
Mu'allaqāt see PJ7642
- 7741.M796 Muslim ibn al-Walīd, d. 823 or 4 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7741.N33 Namarī, Manṣūr ibn al-Zibriqān, d. ca. 805 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 7741.R35 Raqqī, Rabī'ah ibn Thābit, d. 813? (Table P-PZ40)
- 7741.R59 Riyāshī, Muḥammad ibn Yasīr, d. 825 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7741.S17 Sahl ibn Hārūn, d. 830 or 31 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7741.S2 Ṣāliḥ ibn 'Abd al-Quddūs, active 8th century (Table P-  
PZ40)

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## First Abbasid period, 750-846

## Other authors or works, A-Z -- Continued

- 7741.S35 Sayyid al-Ḥimyarī, Ismā'īl ibn Muḥammad, 723-789  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 7741.S46 Shāfi'ī, Muḥammad ibn Idrīs, 767 or 8-820 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7741.S94 Ṣūlī, Ibrāhīm ibn al-'Abbās, 792-857 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7741.U48 'Ulayyah bint al-Mahdī, 776 or 7-825 or 6 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7741.W3 Warrāq, Maḥmūd ibn Ḥasan, d. ca. 844 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.A-Z Second Abbasid period, 846-946  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7745.A17 Abū al-'Aynā', Muḥammad ibn al-Qāsim, d. 896 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.B8 Buḥturī, al-Walīd ibn 'Ubayd, ca. 821-897 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.D54 Dīnawarī, Abū Ḥanīfah Ahmad ibn Dāwūd, d. ca. 895  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.F35 Faqīh, Maṣṣūr ibn Ismā'īl, d. 918 or 19 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.H3 Ḥallāj, al-Ḥusayn ibn Maṣṣūr, 858 or 9-922 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.I15 Ibn 'Abd Rabbih, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 860-940 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.I152 Ibn Abī Dulaf, Bakr ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz, d. 898 or 9 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.I1535 Ibn al-A'rābī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 860 or 61-952 or 3  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.I155 Ibn al-Marzubān, Muḥammad ibn Khalaf, d. 921 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.I16 Ibn al-Mu'tazz, 'Abd Allāh, 861-908 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.I165 Ibn al-Rūmī, 836-896 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.I17 Ibn Durayd, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan, 837 or 8-933  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.I19 Ibn Ḥumayd, Sa'īd, 9th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.I194 Ibn Jūdī, Sa'īd ibn Sulaymān, d. 897 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.I28 Ibn Shirshīr al-Nāshī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, d. 906  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.J3 Jāḥiẓ, d. 868 or 9 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.J36 Jaḥẓah al-Barmakī, Aḥmad ibn Ja'far, 838 or 9-935 or 6  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.K54 Khālīd ibn Yazīd al-Kātib al-Tamīmī, d. ca. 883 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.K8 Kushājīm, Maḥmūd ibn al-Ḥusayn, 10th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

Second Abbasid period, 846-946 -- Continued

- 7745.M37 Maryamī, al-Qāsim ibn Yaḥyá ibn Mu'āwiyah, d. 928 or 9.  
مريمي، القاسم بن يحيى بن معاوية (Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.N37 Nāshi' al-Aṣghar, 'Alī ibn 'Abd Allāh, 884 or 5-976 or 7.  
ناشي' الأصغر، علي بن عبد الله (Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.S2 Ṣanawbarī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, d. 946 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.S77 Ṣūlī, Muḥammad ibn Yaḥyá, d. ca. 947 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7745.W37 Washshā', Muḥammad ibn Ishāq ibn Yaḥyá, d. 936  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.A-Z Third Abbasid period, 946-1055  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7750.A22 'Abd al-Wahhāb, 972 or 3-1031 or 2 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.A25 Abū al-'Alā' al-Ma'arrī, 973-1057 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.A254 Abū al-Faḍl al-Dārimī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Wāḥid, 998-1063 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.A257 Abū Firās al-Ḥamdānī, al-Ḥārith ibn Sa'īd, 932-968 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.A26 Abū Ḥayyān al-Tawḥīdī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, 10th cent.  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.A27 Abū Ishāq al-Ilbīrī, Ibrāhīm ibn Mas'ūd, d. ca. 1067 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.A84 'Askarī, Abū Hilāl al-Ḥasan ibn 'Abd Allāh (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.B294 Babbaghā', 'Abd al-Wāḥid ibn Naṣr, d. 1007 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.B3 Badī' al-Zamān al-Ḥamadhānī, 969-1008 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.B34 Bākharzī, 'Alī ibn al-Ḥasan, d. 1075 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.B35 Bayhaqī, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad, 10th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.B87 Bustī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, d. 1010 (Table P-PZ40)  
Daylamī, Miḥyār ibn Marzawayh, d. 1036 or 7 see PJ7750.M5
- 7750.F39 Fazārī, Muḥammad ibn 'Āmir, d. 956 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.G45 Ghazzī, Sulaymān ibn Ḥasan, 10th/11th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.H37 Ḥātimī, Abū 'Alī Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan, d. 998 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.H53 Ḥimmānī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, -914 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.H54 Ḥimyarī, Ismā'īl ibn 'Āmir, d. ca. 1048 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.H8 Ḥuṣrī, Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī, d. 1022 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.I15 Ibn Abī Ḥuṣaynah, al-Ḥasan ibn 'Abd-Allāh, 998?-1065  
(Table P-PZ40)

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## Third Abbasid period, 946-1055 -- Continued

- 7750.I17 Ibn Darrāj, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 958-1030 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.I19 Ibn Ghalbūn al-Ṣūrī, 'Abd al-Muḥsin ibn Muḥammad, 950 or 51-1028 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.I196 Ibn Ḥajjāj, al-Ḥusayn ibn Aḥmad, d. 1001 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.I2 Ibn Hānī al-Andalusī, Abū al-Qāsim Muḥammad, 937?-973 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.I23 Ibn Ḥayyūs, Muḥammad ibn Sulṭān, 1003-1081 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.I253 Ibn Hudhayl, Yaḥyá ib Hudhayl, 917-999 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.I255 Ibn Lankak, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. ca. 970 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.I27 Ibn Rashīq al-Qayrawānī, al-Ḥasan, c. 1064? (Table P-PZ40)
- (7750.I2716) Ibn Shahīd, Abū 'Āmīr Aḥmad, 992 or 3-1035  
see PJ7750.I273
- 7750.I272 Ibn Sharaf al-Qayrawānī, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad ibn Sa'īd, ca. 1000-1067 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.I273 Ibn Shuhayd, Abū 'Āmir Aḥmad, 992 or 3-1035 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.I274 Ibn Sukkarah, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, -995. ابن سكرة، محمد بن عبد الله (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.I276 Ibn Wakī', al-Tinnīsī, al-Ḥasan ibn 'Alī, d. 1003 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.I28 Ibn Zaydūn, Aḥmad ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1003 or 4-1071 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.J37 Jazīrī, 'Abd al-Malik ibn Idrīs, d. 1003 or 4 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.J39 Jazzār al-Saraqusṭī, Yaḥyá ibn Muḥammad, 11th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.J87 Jurjānī, 'Alī ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz, d. 1002 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.K456 Khabbāz al-Baladī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 10th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.K52 Khuṣaybī, al-Ḥusayn ibn Ḥamdān, d. 969? (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.K53 Khuwārizmī, Muḥammad ibn al-'Abbās, 934 or 5-993 or 4 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.M5 Miḥyār ibn Marzawayh al-Daylamī, d. 1036 or 7 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.M54 Mīkālī, 'Ubayd Allāh ibn Aḥmad, d. 1044 or 5 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.M75 Mu'ayyad fī al-Dīn Hibat Allāh ibn Mūsá, d. 1077 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.M8 Mutanabbī, Abū al-Ṭayyib Aḥmad ibn al-Ḥusayn, 915 or 16-965 (Table P-PZ40)



## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## Third Abbasid period, 946-1055 -- Continued

- 7750.N28 Nahshalī, 'Abd al-Karīm, d. 1014 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.Q87 Qushayrī, 'Abd al-Karīm ibn Hawāzin, 986-1072 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.S25 Ṣābī, Ibrāhīm ibn Hilāl, 925-994 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.S26 Ṣāhib al-Ṭāḷqānī, Abū al-Qāsim Ismā'īl ibn 'Abbād, 936-995 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.S263 Salāmī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, 948-1004 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.S285 Sarī al-Raffā', Abū al-Ḥasan ibn Aḥmad, 10th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.S5 Sharīf al-Raḍī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥusayn, 969 or 70-1016 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.S94 Suhayl ibn 'Abbād (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.T35 Tamīm ibn al-Mu'izz, 948-984 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.T37 Tanūkhī al-Muḥassin ibn 'Alī, 940?-994 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.T5 Tha'ālibī, 'Abd al-Malik ibn Muḥammad, 961 or 2-1037 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.W25 Wallādah bint al-Mustakfī, -1091 or 1092 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.W3 Wa'wā' al-Dimashqī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 10th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.W35 Wazīr al-Maghribī, al-Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī, 981-1027 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7750.Z34 Zāhī, 'Alī ibn Ishaq, 930 or 31-963 or 4. زاهي، علي بن اسحق (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.A-Z Fourth Abbasid period, 1055-1258  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7755.A117 'Abd al-Qādir al-Jīlānī, d. 1166 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.A12 'Abd Allāh ibn Ḥamzah ibn Sulaymān, d. 1217 or 18 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.A14 Abīwardī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, d. 1113 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.A33 Abu al-Ṣalt Umayyah ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz, 1067 or 8-1134 or 5 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.A35 Abū Madyan, d. 1197 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.A4 A'mā al-Tuṭaylī, Aḥmad ibn 'Abd Allāh, d. 1130 or 31 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.A5 Andalusī, 'Abd al-Raḥmān Yakhlaftan ibn Aḥmad (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.A53 Anṣārī, Sharaf al-Dīn 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn Muḥammad, d. 1264 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.A54 'Aqīlī, 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusayn, d. ca. 1058 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.A72 Arrajānī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 1067 or 8-1149 or 50 (Table P-PZ40)

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## Fourth Abbasid period, 1055-1258 -- Continued

- 7755.A99 Ayyūbī, Dāwūd ibn 'Isá, 1206-1258 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.B32 Balansī, Muḥammad ibn Ghālib, d. 1177? (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.B38 Baṭalyawsī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, 1052 or 1053-1127. بطليوسي، عبد الله بن محمد. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.B8 Būṣīrī, Sharaf al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Sa'īd, 1213?-1296? (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.D35 Dallāl al-Kutb, Sa'd ibn 'Alī, -1172 or 1173 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.F37 Fāriqī, al-Ḥasan ibn Asad, d. 1074 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.H23-.H233 Ḥadīth Bayād wa-Riyād (Table P-PZ43)
- 7755.H27 Ḥamawī, Muslim ibn al-Khiḍr, d. 1146 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.H3 Ḥarīrī, 1054-1122 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.H35 Ḥayṣa Bayṣ, Sa'd ibn Muḥammad, d. 1179 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.H54 Ḥillī, Mazyad ibn Ṣafwān, d. 1188 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.H87 Ḥuṣrī, Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn 'Abd al-Ghanī, d. 1095 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I14 Ibn 'Abd Rabbih, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, d. 1205 or 6 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I155 Ibn Abī al-Ḥadīd, 'Abd al-Ḥamīd ibn Hibat Allāh, 1191-1257 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I168 Ibn al-Abbār, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1199-1260 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I175 Ibn al-'Arabī, 1165-1240 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I176 Ibn al-Ashtarkūnī, Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, d. 1143 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I177 Ibn al-Athīr, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Naṣr Allāh ibn Muḥammad, 1163-1239 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I179 Ibn al-Dharawī, 'Alī ibn Yaḥyá, -approximately 1183 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I18 Ibn al-Fāriḍ, 'Umar ibn 'Alī, 1181 or 2-1235 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I183 Ibn al-Habbāriyah, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1023 or 4-1115 or 16 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I1834 Ibn al-Ḥaddād, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, d. 1087 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I1847 Ibn al-Jannān, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I185 Ibn al-Jawzī, Abū al-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn 'Alī, ca. 1116-1201 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I1913 Ibn al-Khiyamī, Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 1154-1216 or 1217 (Table P-PZ40)

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## Fourth Abbasid period, 1055-1258 -- Continued

- 7755.I1915 Ibn al-Labbānah, Muḥammad ibn ʿĪsá, d. 1113 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I192 Ibn al-Muqarrab, ʿAlī, 1176 or 7-1231 or 2 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I193 Ibn al-Nabīh, ʿAlī Muḥammad, d. 1222 or 3 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I1932 Ibn al-Naḥwī, Yūsuf ibn Muḥammad, ca. 1041-1119 or 20 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I1933 Ibn al-Qaysarānī, Muḥammad ibn Naṣr, 1085-1154 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I1936 Ibn al-Qaysarānī, Muḥammad ibn Ṭāhir, 1056-1113 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I1944 Ibn al-Ṣabbāgh al-Judhāmī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I197 Ibn ʿAmmār, Muḥammad, 1030 or 1031-1084 or 1085 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I198 Ibn Daftarkhān, ʿAlī ibn Muḥammad, 1193-1257 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I2 Ibn Ḥamdīs, ʿAbd al-Jabbār ibn Abī Bakr, 1055 or 6-1132 or 3 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I213 Ibn Ḥimyar, Muḥammad, d. 1253 or 4 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I214 Ibn Hutaymal, al-Qāsīm ibn ʿAlī, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I217 Ibn Jubayr, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 1145-1217 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I22 Ibn Khafājah, Ibrāhīm ibn Abī al-Faṭḥ, 1058 or 9-1139 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I223 Ibn Labbāl, ʿAlī ibn Aḥmad, 1114-1187 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I2245 Ibn Mammātī, Asʿad ibn al-Muhadhhab, 1149-1209 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I225 Ibn Marj al-Kuḥl, Muḥammad ibn Idrīs, 1159-1236 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I23 Ibn Maṭrūh, Yaḥyá ibn ʿĪsá, 1196-1251 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I234 Ibn Mujbar, Yaḥyá ibn ʿAbd al-Jalīl, 1140-1192 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I245 Ibn Qalāqīs, Naṣr ibn ʿAbd Allāh, 1137-1172 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I25 Ibn Quzmān, Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd al-Malik, ca. 1080-1160 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I26 Ibn Raʿs Ghanmah, Ismāʿīl ibn Muḥammad, -1232 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I27 Ibn Rifāʿah al-Ghazzī, Ibrāhīm ibn Yaḥyá, d. 1130 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I293 Ibn Sahl al-Isrāʿīlī, Ibrāhīm, d. 1251 or 2 (Table P-PZ40)

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## Fourth Abbasid period, 1055-1258 -- Continued

- 7755.I2935 Ibn Saʿīd, Aḥmad ibn ʿAbd al-Malik, d. 1163 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I294 Ibn Sanāʾ al Mulk, Hibat Allāh ibn Jaʿfar, 1150 or 51-1211 or 12 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I2965 Ibn Shukayl, Aḥmad ibn Yaʿīsh, d. 1208 or 9 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I2966 Ibn Siwār, Muḥammad, 1206 or 7-1278 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I297 Ibn ʿUnayn, Muḥammad ibn Naṣr Allāh, 1154-1233 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I3 Ibn Yakhluftan, ʿAbd al-Raḥmān, d. 1229 or 30 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.I33 Ibn Zuhr, Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd al-Malik, ca. 1113-1198 or 9 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.J87 Jurāwī, Aḥmad ibn ʿAbd al-Salām, 1133 or 4-1212 or 13 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.K36 Kāmil, ʿAbd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, -approximately 1116 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.K37 Kātib al-Isfahānī, ʿImād al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1125-1201 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.K42 Khafājī, ʿAbd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, 1031 or 2-1073 or 4 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.K43 Khazrajī, ʿAbd Allāh ibn ʿUthmān, 12th/13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.K49 Kindī, Zayd ibn al-Ḥasan, 1126 or 7-1216 or 17 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.M26 Majd al-Dīn al-Nashshābī, Asʿad ibn Ibrāhīm, 1186-1258 or 1259 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.M27 Makhzūmī, ʿAlī ibn Muḥammad, 1156-1225 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.M28 Makzūn, Ḥasan ibn Yūsuf, 1187 or 8-1240 or 41 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.M57 Mīrtulī, Abū ʿImrān, 1128 or 9-1207 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.M78 Muhallabī, Aḥmad ibn ʿAlī, 1171-1246 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.M783 Muḥammad ibn Sayf al-Dīn, 1241 or 1242- (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.M785 Mujīr al-Dīn ibn Tamīm, Muḥammad ibn Yaʿqūb, d. 1285 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.M8 Muʿtamid, King of Seville, 1039-1095 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.N35 Nabūlusī, ʿAbd al-Raḥmān ibn Badr, ca. 1158-ca. 1222 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.N73 Nubāhī, ʿAbd Allāh ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1160 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.Q27 Qāḍī al-Muhadhhab, al-Ḥasan ibn ʿAlī, d. 1166 (Table P-PZ40)

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## Fourth Abbasid period, 1055-1258 -- Continued

- 7755.Q37 Qarṭājānnī, Ḥāzīm ibn Muḥammad, 1211 or 12-1285  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.R86 Rundī, Abū al-Baqā' Ṣāliḥ ibn 'Alī, 1204-1285 or 6 (Table  
P-PZ40)
- 7755.S28 Sakhāwī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, 1163?-1245 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 7755.S32 Ṣarradurr, 'Alī ibn al-Ḥasan, d. 1072 or 3 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.S33 Ṣarṣarī, Yaḥyá ibn Yūsuf, d. 1258 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.S34 Saṭālī, Aḥmad ibn Sa'id, 1188-1277 or 78 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.S43 Sayf al-Dīn al-Mushidd, 'Alī ibn 'Umar, 1205 or 6-1258  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.S44 Shantarīnī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, d. 1123 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 7755.S45 Shushtarī, 'Alī ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1213 or 14-1269 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 7755.S85 Suhrawardī, Yaḥyá ibn Ḥabash, 1152 or 3-1191 (Table  
P-PZ40)
- 7755.T33 Talla'afī, Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, 1196 or 7-1276 or 7  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.T37 Ṭarābulusī, Aḥmad ibn Munīr, 1080 or 81-1153 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 7755.T53 Tibrīzī, Yaḥyá ibn 'Alī, d. 1109 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.T8 Ṭughrāṭī, al-Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī, 1061 or 2-1121? (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 7755.U4 'Umārah ibn 'Alī, al-Ḥakamī, 1120 or 21-1174 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 7755.U88 Uswānī, 'Alī ibn 'Arrām, -1184. اسوانی، علی بن عرام  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.V34 Vāḥidī Nīshābūrī, Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī, d. 1075 or 6. (Table  
P-PZ40)
- Wāḥidī, Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn Aḥmad, d. 1075 or 6 see  
PJ7755.V34
- 7755.W3 Wahrānī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥriz, d. 1179 or 80 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 7755.Y34 Yaḥyá ibn Baqī al-Ṭulayṭalī, ca. 1070-1145 or 6 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 7755.Z3 Zāfir ibn al-Qāsim al-Ḥaddād, d. 1134 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7755.Z35 Zamakhsharī, Maḥmūd ibn 'Umar, 1075-1144 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 7760.A-Z Mamlūk (Mameluke) period, 1258-1517  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise  
specified
- 7760.A35 Aḥmad ibn al-Nazar al-'Umānī, 14th/15th cent. (Table P-  
PZ40)

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

Mamlūk (Mameluke) period, 1258-1517 -- Continued

- 7760.A36 Aḥmad ibn Mājid al-Sa'dī, fl. 1462-1498 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.A54 'Āmir ibn 'Āmir al-Baṣrī (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.A9 'Azāzī, Aḥmad ibn 'Abd al-Malik, 1230-1310 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.B28 Bahrām'shāh, al-Malik al-Amjad, d. 1321 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.B36 Baṣṭī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Karīm, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.B38 Bā'unīyah, 'Ā'ishah bint Yūsuf, d. 1516 or 17 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.B55 Bilbīsī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, -1348 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.D43 Dhahabī, Yūsuf ibn Lu'lu', 1210 or 11-1281 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.G46 Ghubārī, Khalaf ibn Muḥammad, active 14th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.H5 Ḥillī, Ṣafī al-Dīn 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn Sārāya, b. 1278 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I13 Ibn 'Abd al-Zāhir, Muḥyī al-Dīn, 1223-1292 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I134 Ibn Abī Ḥajalah, Aḥmad ibn Yaḥyá, 1325-1374 or 5 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I14 Ibn al-Jayyāb, Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, 1274-1349 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I146 Ibn al-Khalūf, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 1425-1494 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I15 Ibn al-Khaṭīb, d. 1374 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I152 Ibn al-Muqrī, Ismā'īl ibn Abī Bakr, 1354-1433 or 4 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I153 Ibn al-Muraḥḥal, Mālik ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 1207-1300 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I1535 Ibn al-Naqīb, al-Ḥasan ibn Shāwir, -1288 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I154 Ibn al-Qilāṭī, Jibrā'īl, 1447-1516 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I16 Ibn al-Ṣayqal, Shams al-Dīn Ma'add ibn Muḥammad Naṣr Allāh, d. 1301 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I174 Ibn al-Wardī, Zayn al-Dīn 'Umar ibn al-Muzaḥḥar, d. 1349 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I18 Ibn 'Arabshāh, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 1392-1450 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I185 Ibn Dānīyāl, Muḥammad, 1249 or 50-1310 or 11 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I19 Ibn Fahd, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz, 1486-1547 or 1548 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I194 Ibn Furkūn, Abū al-Ḥusayn ibn Aḥmad, b. ca. 1379 (Table P-PZ40)

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

Mamlūk (Mameluke) period, 1258-1517 -- Continued

- 7760.I217 Ibn Ḥabīb al-Ḥalabī, Badr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan ibn 'Umar, 1310-1377 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I22 Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī, Aḥmad ibn 'Alī, 1372-1449 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I2443 Ibn Iyās, 1448-ca. 1524 (Table P-PZ40)  
Ibn Khalūf, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 1425-1494 see PJ7760.I146
- 7760.I2454 Ibn Khātimah, Aḥmad ibn 'Alī, d. ca. 1369 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I24556 Ibn Luyūn al-Tujībī, Sa'd ibn Aḥmad, 1282 or 1283-1349 or 1350 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I2456 Ibn Maḥk, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, 1436 or 7-1511 or 12 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I2457 Ibn Maṣṣūr, al-Ḥumayd (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I2458 Ibn Nāṣir al-Dīn, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1375-1438 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I246 Ibn Nubātah, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1287-1366 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I2464 Ibn Nūḥ, 'Abd al-Ghaffār, d. 1308 or 9 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I265 Ibn Sayyid al-Nās, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1273?-1334 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I275 Ibn Sūdūn, 'Alī, 1407 or 8-1463 or 4 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I285 Ibn Wafā, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, 1357 or 1358-1404 or 1405 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I29 Ibn Yūsuf, Yaḥyá, 1312 or 3-1380 or 81 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.I3 Ibn Zumruk, Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.J54 Jālī, 'Abd al-Karīm ibn Ibrāhīm, b. 1365 or 6 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.M38 Maqqarī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.M53-.M533 Mi'at laylah wa-laylah (Table P-PZ43)
- 7760.M84-.M843 Mufākharat al-ruzz wa-al-ḥabb rummān (Table P-PZ43)
- 7760.N25 Nabḥānī, Sulaymān ibn Sulaymān ibn Muẓaffar, d. ca. 1505 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.Q26 Qānṣūh al-Ghūrī, Sultan of Egypt and Syria, -1516 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.S2 Ṣafadī, Khalīl ibn Aybak, ca. 1297-1363 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.S25 Sāḥilī, Ibrāhīm, ca. 1290-1346 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.S27 Sarūjī, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Alī, 1230-1294 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.S48 Shābb al-Zarīf, Muḥammad ibn Sulaymān, 1263-1289 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.S485 Shihāb al-Ḥijāzī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 1388 or 9-1470 or 71 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7760.S49-.S493 Sīrat al-Zāhir Baybars (Table P-PZ43)
- 7760.S5-.S53 Sīrat Sayf ibn Dhī Yazan (Table P-PZ43)

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

Mamlūk (Mameluke) period, 1258-1517 -- Continued

7760.S89

Suyūfī, 1445-1505 (Table P-PZ40)

7760.T54

Tilimsānī, 'Aff al-Dīn Sulaymān ibn 'Alī, d. 1291 (Table P-PZ40)

7760.W39

Wazzān, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Umar, d. 1278 (Table P-PZ40)

7765.A-Z

Turkish period, 1517-1800

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

7765.A34

Ahdal, Ḥātīm, 1514 or 1515-1604

7765.A4

'Āmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Ḥusayn, 1547-1621 (Table P-PZ40)

7765.A87

'Awwād, Muḥammad Jawād ibn 'Abd al-Riḍā, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

7765.A96

'Ayyāshī, Abū Sālim 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, 1628-1679 (Table P-PZ40)

7765.B35

Bā'būd, Abū Bakr ibn Muḥsin, fl. 1715 (Table P-PZ40)

7765.B37

Bahlūl, Aḥmad ibn Ḥusayn, d. 1701 (Table P-PZ40)

7765.B373

Bahlūl, Amḥammad, fl. 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

7765.B39

Barakāt ibn Mubārak, d. 1615 (Table P-PZ40)

7765.B45

Bilfaqīh, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn 'Abd Allāh, d. ca. 1749 (Table P-PZ40)

7765.D36

Damistānī, Ḥasan ibn Muhammad, d. 1767 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)

7765.F27

Farḥāt, Jirmānūs, 1670 or 1671-1732 or 1733 (Table P-PZ40)

7765.F36

Fath Allāh, 'Abd al-Laṭīf, 1766?-1844 (Table P-PZ40)

7765.F39

Fazārī, Bashīr ibn 'Āmir, 17th century (Table P-PZ40)

7765.G38

Ghammād, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī al-Wajdī, d. 1623 or 4 (Table P-PZ40)

7765.G42

Ghazzāl, Aḥmad ibn al-Mahdī, d. 1777 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)

7765.G45

Ghurāb, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, d. 1770? (Table P-PZ40)

7765.H27

Habal, al-Ḥasan ibn 'Alī, 1639-1668 (Table P-PZ40)

7765.H32

Ḥarrāq, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1772 or 1773-1845 (Table P-PZ40)

7765.H36

Ḥawwāt, Sulaymān ibn Muḥammad, 1747-1815 or 16 (Table P-PZ40)

7765.H39

Hazzānī, Muḥsin, 18th/19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

7765.H52

Ḥifzī, Aḥmad ibn 'Abd al-Qādir, 1732-1818 (Table P-PZ40)

7765.H54

Hilālī, Muḥammad ibn Najm al-Dīn, 1549-1603 or 4 (Table P-PZ40)

7765.H55

Ḥillī, Sulaymān ibn Dāwūd, 1728 or 1729-1796 (Table P-PZ40)



## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## Turkish period, 1517-1800 -- Continued

- 7765.H85 Ḥumaynī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh Sharaf al-Dīn (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.H89 Hūwārī, Muḥammad ibn Ṭāhir, d. 1805 or 6 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.H895 Huwayzī, 'Alī ibn Khalaf, 1609-1677 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.I118 Ibn 'Adwān, Nimr, 1754-1823 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.I1185 Ibn al-Bakkā', 'Abd al-Mu'īn, d. 1630 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.I1187 Ibn al-Ghars, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1429 or 1430-1488 or 1489 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.I28 Ibn al-Naḥḥās, Faṭḥ Allāh ibn 'Abd Allāh, d. 1642 or 3 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.I285 Ibn al-Qāḍī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 1552 or 3-1616 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.I287 Ibn al-Turaykī, Aḥmad, 17th/18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.I295 Ibn Ma'sūm, 'Alī ibn Aḥmad, 1642-ca. 1707 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.I3 Ibn Rāzigah, 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, ca. 1650-ca. 1731 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.I33 Ibn Sumayṭ, Muḥammad ibn Zayn, 1688 or 1689-1758 or 1759 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.I35 Ibn Zāhir, al-Mājidī (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.I47 Ifrānī, Muḥammad al-Ṣaghīr ibn Muḥammad, approximately 1669-approximately 1738 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.J335 Ja'farī, Muḥammad ibn al-Mabrūk, -1783 or 1784 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.J34 Jalāl al-Yamanī, al-Ḥasan ibn Aḥmad, 1605-1673 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.K43 Khalāwī, Rāshid, 17th/18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.K48 Khaṭṭī, Ja'far ibn Muḥammad, d. 1619 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.L39 Lawwāḥ al-Kharūṣī, Sālim ibn Ghassān, 1489 or 90-1573 or 4 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.M25 Maḥallī, Mūsá ibn Ḥusayn ibn Shawwāl, d. 1623 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.M29 Mallāh, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Yaḥyá, d. 1634 or 35 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.M3 Manjakī, Manjak ibn Muḥammad, 1598 or 9-1670 or 71 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.M33 Massārī, al-'Arabī ibn 'Abd Allāh, approximately 1743-1824 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.M34 Ma'ūlī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.M84 Muhayr, Abū Bakr, 1570 or 71-1649 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.M87 Murābiṭ, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1612 or 13-1678 (Table P-PZ40)

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## Turkish period, 1517-1800 -- Continued

- 7765.N32 Nābulusī, 'Abd al-Ghanī ibn Ismā'īl, 1641-1731 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.Q25 Qalhātī, Muḥammad ibn Sa'īd al-Azdī, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.R59 Rīyāhī, Ibrāhīm ibn 'Abd al-Qādir, 1766 or 7-1849 or 50 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Ṣāliḥī, Muḥammad ibn Najm al-Dīn, 1549-1603 or 4 see PJ7765.H54
- 7765.S26 Ṣan'ānī, Muḥammad ibn Ismā'īl, 1688-1768 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.S42 Shāmī, 'Alī ibn Aḥmad, -1623 or 1624 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.S58 Shuway'ir, Ḥamīdān, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.S64 Sidi Cheikh, 1533 or 4-1616 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.T34 Ṭāluwī, Darwīsh Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 1543 or 4-1606 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.T37 Tastāwaṭī, Aḥmad ibn 'Abd al-Qādir, 1635 or 6-1715 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.U94 Uzrī, Kāẓim, 1730-ca. 1797 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.W37 Warghī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, d. 1776 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.Y35 Yāfī, 'Umar ibn Muḥammad, 1759 or 60-1817 or 18 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7765.Z39 Zaydānī, Amḥammad Qanānah, -1836 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1801-2000
- 7800.A-Z Anonymous works. By title, A-Z  
 Subarrange each work by Table P-PZ43
- 7802 A - Abd  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7804 'Abd al-  
 The author number is determined by the letter following 'Abd al-  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7804.B3 'Abd-al Bāqī Samīr (Table P-PZ40)
- 7804.Q4 'Abd-al Qādir ibn Muḥyī al-Dīn, Amir of Mascara, 1807?-1883 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7805 'Abd Allāh  
 The author number is determined by the letter following 'Abd Allāh  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7805.F3 'Abd Allāh, Fawzī (Table P-PZ40)

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## 1801-2000 -- Continued

- 7805.6 'Abd B - 'Abd Z  
The author number is determined by the letter following 'Abd  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7805.6.R3 'Abd Rabbih, 'Abd al-'Azīz (Table P-PZ40)
- 7805.8 Abda - Abdz  
The author number is determined by the fourth letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7805.8.U4 'Abduh, Ibrāhīm (Table P-PZ40)
- 7806 Abe - Abt  
The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7806.I3 'Ābid, 'Izrā Minashshī (Table P-PZ40)
- 7808 Abū  
The author number is determined by the next portion of the author's name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified  
Class here authors whose names begin with this word
- 7808.A37 Abū al-Hudā al-Ṣayyādī, Muḥammad ibn Ḥasan Wādī, 1849 or 50-1910 or 11 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7810 Abua - Alh  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- Adūnīs, 1930- see PJ7862.A519
- 7810.I8 'Ā'ishah al-Taymūrīyah, 1840-1902 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7812 'Alī  
The author number is determined by the first letter of the forename  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified  
Class here authors whose last names consist of the single word 'Alī.  
'Alī, 'Abbū al-Muḥammad, ca. 1862-1959 see PJ7849.A42

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## 1801-2000 -- Continued

- 7813 'Alī A - 'Alī Z  
The author number is determined by the second part of the author's name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified  
Class here authors who have compound names beginning with the word 'Alī
- 7814 Alia - Az  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7814.W63 'Awn, Yūsuf, 1911-1987 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7816 B  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7816.A457 Bājī al-Mas'ūdī, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad, 1810 or 11-1880 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7818 C  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7818.H6 Choukri, Mohamed, 1935- (Table P-PZ40)
- 7820 D  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7820.A54 Danqal, Amal (Table P-PZ40)  
Dunqul, Amal, d. 1983 see PJ7820.A54
- 7822 E  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7824 F  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## 1801-2000 -- Continued

- 7826 G  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7828 H - Hasam  
The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7828.D228 Ḥaddād, Najīb ibn Sulaymān, 1867-1899 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7828.D6 Ḥaḍramī, Sa'īd ibn 'Ubayd, 1799-1873 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7828.F5 Ḥāfiẓ Ibrāhīm, Muḥammad, 1872?-1932 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7830 Ḥasan  
The author number is determined by the next portion of the author's name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified  
Class here authors whose names begin with this word
- 7832 Hasana - Hz  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7832.I475 Hindī, Riḍā al-Mūsawī, 1873-1943. هندي، رضا الموسوي (Table P-PZ40)
- (7832.U7125) Ḥusayn, Ṭāhā, 1889-1973  
see PJ7864.A35
- 7834 I - lbn  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7836 lbn  
The author number is determined by the next portion of the author's name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified  
Class here authors whose names begin with this word
- 7836.L33 Ibn La'būn, Muḥammad ibn Ḥamad, d. 1831 or 32 (Table P-PZ40)

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

1801-2000

## Ibn -- Continued

- 7836.M84 Ibn Muḥammad, Muḥammad al-Bashīr, 1789 or 90-1872 or 3 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7836.R89 Ibn Ruzayq, Ḥamīd ibn Muḥammad, d. 1873 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7836.U43 Ibn 'Udayyim, Nāṣir ibn Sālim, 1860-1920 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7836.U85 Ibn 'Uthaymīn, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1853 or 4-1944 (Table P-PZ40)

7838

## Ibna - Iz

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

7840

## J

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

7840.A385

Jalāl, Muḥammad 'Uthmān, 1829-1898 (Table P-PZ40)

7840.U34

Judayy, Saḥīm Naṣr Allāh, 1869-1895 (Table P-PZ40)

7842

## K

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

7842.A87

Kāzimī, 'Abd al-Muḥsin, 1865-1935 (Table P-PZ40)

7842.H856

Khūrī, Ra'īf, 1913-1967 (Table P-PZ40)

7844

## L

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

7846

## M - Muḥammad

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## 1801-2000 -- Continued

- 7848 Muḥammad  
Class here authors whose last names consist of the single word Muḥammad or its variants Mahomet, Mehemet, Mohammed, etc.  
The author number is determined by the first letter of the forename  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7849 Muḥammad A - Muḥammad Z  
The author number is determined by the second part of the author's name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified  
Class here authors who have compound names beginning with the word Muḥammad
- 7849.A42 Muḥammad 'Alī, 'Abbū, ca. 1862-1959 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7850 Muhammae - Mz  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7850.U87 Muṭrān, Khalīl, 1872-1949 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7852 N  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7852.A3 Nadīm, 'Abd Allāh, 1845-1896 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7852.U88 Nuwayhid, Jamāl Salīm, 1906-1994. نويهض، جمال سليم (Table P-PZ40)
- 7854 O  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7856 P  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

1801-2000 -- Continued

- 7858 Q  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7858.A14 Qābādū, Abū al-Thana' Maḥmūd, ca. 1815-1871 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7858.A38 Qalfāt, Nakhlah, 1851-1905 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7860 R  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7860.A318 Rāfi', 'Abd al-Ḥamīd, 1858 or 9-1931 or 2 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7862 S  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7862.A274 Ṣabrī, Ismā'īl, 1854-1923 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7862.A275 Ṣabrī, Ismā'īl, 1886-1953 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7862.A519 Sa'īd, 'Alī Aḥmad (Table P-PZ40)
- 7862.A614 Sanūsī, Muḥammad ibn 'Uthmān, 1851-1900 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7862.A777 Ṣarrūf, Ya'qūb, 1852-1927 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7862.A99 Sayyid Ḥāfiẓ (Table P-PZ40)
- 7862.H163 Shabībī, Muḥammad Jawād, 1864-1944 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7862.H3 Shawqī, Aḥmad, 1868-1932 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7862.H48 Shidyāq, Aḥmad Fāris, 1804?-1887 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7862.H5 Shihāb al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Ismā'īl, 1795 or 6-1857 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7864 Shukrī, Muḥammad, 1935- see PJ7818.H6
- T  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7864.A35 Ṭāhā Ḥusayn, 1889-1973 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7864.A365 Ṭaḥṭāwī, Rifā'ah Rāfi', 1801-1873 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7864.A375 Ṭālaqānī, Mūsá, 1815-1881 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7864.U95 Ṭuwayr, 'Abd al-Laṭīf, d. 1785 (Table P-PZ40)



## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

1801-2000 -- Continued

- 7866 U  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7868 V  
Ūzūrīs see PJ7862.A99  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7870 W  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7870.A355 Wadd Daḥawīyah, al-Ṭayyib. ود ضحوية، الطيب (Table P-PZ40)
- 7872 X  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7874 Y  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7874.A88 Yāzījī, Ibrāhīm, 1847-1906 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7874.A89 Yāzījī, Khalīl, 1856-1889 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7874.A9 Yāzījī, Nāṣīf, 1800-1871 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7876 Z  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7876.A35 Zahāwī, Jamīl Ṣidqī, 1863?-1936 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7876.A647 Zangana, Haifa, 1950- (Table P-PZ40)  
Zankanah, Hayfā', 1950- see PJ7876.A647  
Zafzāf, Muḥammad see PJ7876.I4  
Zifzāf, Muḥammad (Table P-PZ40)
- 2001-  
7900.A-Z Anonymous works. By title, A-Z  
Subarrange each work by Table P-PZ43

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## 2001- -- Continued

- 7902 A - Abd  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7904 'Abd al-  
The author number is determined by the letter following 'Abd al-  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7904.5 'Abd 'Alī  
The author number is determined by the letter following 'Abd 'Alī  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7905 'Abd Allāh  
The author number is determined by the letter following 'Abd Allāh  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7905.6 'Abd B - 'Abd Z  
The author number is determined by the letter following 'Abd  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7905.8 Abda - Abdz  
The author number is determined by the fourth letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7906 Abe - Abt  
The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7908 Abū  
The author number is determined by the next portion of the author's name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified  
Class here authors whose names begin with this word

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## 2001- -- Continued

- 7910      Abua - Alh  
             The author number is determined by the second letter of  
             the name  
             Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise  
             specified
- 7912      'Alī  
             The author number is determined by the first letter of the  
             forename  
             Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise  
             specified  
             Class here authors whose last names consist of the single  
             word 'Alī
- 7913      'Alī A - 'Alī Z  
             The author number is determined by the second part of the  
             author's name  
             Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise  
             specified  
             Class here authors who have compound names beginning  
             with the word 'Alī
- 7914      Alia - Az  
             The author number is determined by the second letter of  
             the name  
             Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise  
             specified
- 7916      B  
             The author number is determined by the second letter of  
             the name  
             Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise  
             specified
- 7918      C  
             The author number is determined by the second letter of  
             the name  
             Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise  
             specified
- 7920      D  
             The author number is determined by the second letter of  
             the name  
             Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise  
             specified
- 7922      E  
             The author number is determined by the second letter of  
             the name  
             Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise  
             specified

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## 2001- -- Continued

- 7924 F  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7926 G  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7928 H - Hasam  
The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7930 Ḥasan  
The author number is determined by the next portion of the author's name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified  
Class here authors whose names begin with this word
- 7932 Hasana - Hz  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7934 I - Ibm  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7936 Ibn  
The author number is determined by the next portion of the author's name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified  
Class here authors whose names begin with this word
- 7938 Ibna - Iz  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## 2001- -- Continued

- 7940 J  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7942 K  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7944 L  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7946 M - Muḥammad  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7948 Muḥammad  
The author number is determined by the first letter of the forename  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified  
Class here authors whose last names consist of the single word Muḥammad
- 7949 Muḥammad A - Muḥammad Z  
The author number is determined by second part of the author's name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified  
Class here authors who have compound names beginning with the word Muḥammad
- 7950 Muhammae - Mz  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7952 N  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## 2001- -- Continued

- 7954 O  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7956 P  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7958 Q  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7960 R  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7962 S  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7964 T  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7966 U  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- 7968 V  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

## Arabic literature

## Individual authors or works

## 2001- -- Continued

7970

W

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

7972

X

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

7974

Y

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

7976

Z

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

## By region or country

## Arabian Peninsula

8000-8000.82  
(8000.85.A-Z)

General works (Table P-PZ25 modified)

Local

see PJ8001+

(8000.9.A-Z)

Individual authors

see PJ7695.8+

## Special countries

For individual authors see PJ7695.8+

8001-8001.85

Bahrain (Table P-PZ25 modified)

Individual authors or works

see PJ7695.8+

8002-8002.85

Kuwait (Table P-PZ25 modified)

Individual authors or works

see PJ7695.8+

8003-8003.85

Oman (Table P-PZ25 modified)

Individual authors or works

see PJ7695.8+

8004-8004.85

Qatar (Table P-PZ25 modified)

Individual authors or works

see PJ7695.8+

8005-8005.85

Saudi Arabia (Table P-PZ25 modified)

Individual authors or works

see PJ7695.8+

## Arabic literature

## By region or country

## Arabian Peninsula

## Special countries -- Continued

- 8006-8006.85 United Arab Emirates (Table P-PZ25 modified)  
Individual authors or works  
see PJ7695.8+
- 8007-8007.85 Yemen (Yemen Arab Republic) (Table P-PZ25 modified)  
Individual authors or works  
see PJ7695.8+
- 8008-8008.85 Yemen (People's Democratic Republic) (Table P-PZ25 modified)  
Individual authors or works  
see PJ7695.8+
- 8020 Arabic literature outside the Arabian Peninsula  
General  
Special  
For individual authors see PJ7695.8+
- 8025 Asia  
General works
- 8030-8047 Iraq (Table P-PZ23 modified)  
Individual authors or works  
see PJ7695.8+
- 8050-8067 Jordan (Table P-PZ23 modified)  
Individual authors or works  
see PJ7695.8+
- 8070-8087 Lebanon (Table P-PZ23 modified)  
Individual authors or works  
see PJ7695.8+
- 8090-8107 Syria (Table P-PZ23 modified)  
Individual authors or works  
see PJ7695.8+
- 8110-8127 Iran (Table P-PZ23 modified)  
Individual authors or works  
see PJ7695.8+
- 8130-8147 Pakistan (Table P-PZ23 modified)  
Individual authors or works  
see PJ7695.8+
- 8150-8167 India (Table P-PZ23 modified)  
Individual authors or works  
see PJ7695.8+
- 8170-8187 Indonesia (Table P-PZ23 modified)  
Individual authors or works  
see PJ7695.8+
- 8190-8190.85 Palestine. Israel (Table P-PZ25 modified)



## Arabic literature

## By region or country

## Arabic literature outside the Arabian Peninsula

## Special

## Asia

Palestine. Israel -- Continued

Individual authors or works

see PJ7695.8+

8192.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## Africa

8195

General works

8200-8217

Egypt (Table P-PZ23 modified)

Individual authors or works

see PJ7695.8+

8220-8237

Libya. Tripoli (Table P-PZ23 modified)

Individual authors or works

see PJ7695.8+

8240-8257

Tunisia (Table P-PZ23 modified)

Individual authors or works

see PJ7695.8+

8260-8277

Algeria (Table P-PZ23 modified)

Individual authors or works

see PJ7695.8+

8280-8297

Morocco (Table P-PZ23 modified)

Individual authors or works

see PJ7695.8+

8300-8317

Sudan (Table P-PZ23 modified)

Individual authors or works

see PJ7695.8+

8360-8377

Zanzibar (Table P-PZ23 modified)

Individual authors or works

see PJ7695.8+

8390.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## Europe

8395

General works

8400-8417

Spain (Table P-PZ23 modified)

Individual authors or works

see PJ7695.8+

8420-8437

Sicily (Table P-PZ23 modified)

Individual authors or works

see PJ7695.8+

8440-8457

Malta (Table P-PZ23 modified)

Individual authors or works

see PJ7695.8+

8490.A-Z

Other, A-Z

8500-8517

America (Table P-PZ23 modified)

- Arabic literature
  - By region or country
    - Arabic literature outside the Arabian Peninsula
      - Special
        - America -- Continued
          - Individual authors or works
            - see PJ7695.8+
- Ethiopian languages
  - Class here works on the Semitic languages of Ethiopia
    - Cf. PJ2401+ Cushitic languages
  - 8991-8999.5 General (Table P-PZ8a)
    - Special
      - Ethiopic (Geez)
        - 9001-9011 Philology (Table P-PZ4a modified)
          - 9002.A2-Z Collections (nonserial)
            - For texts, sources, etc. see PJ9090+
          - History of philology
            - Cf. PJ9015 History of the language
          - 9007 General works
            - Biography
              - Collective
                - see PJ63; PJ3008.9
              - Individual
                - see PJ64.A+ ; PJ3009
      - 9014-9086.9 Language (Table P-PZ4b modified)
        - Add number in table to PJ9000
        - Grammar
          - 9019 Treatises in Ethiopic
            - Treatises in other languages. Compendis (Advanced)
              - 9020 Early to 1800
                - 9021 1801-
            - Etymology
              - 9083.5 Dictionaries (exclusively etymological)
                - 9087.A-Z Dictionaries. By author, A-Z
                  - For etymological dictionaries see PJ9083.5
            - Literature
              - 9090 History and criticism
                - 9093 Special topics
                  - Texts
                    - 9095 Inscriptions
                      - 9096 Collections (General and miscellaneous)
                        - (9097) Bible. Apocryphal books
                          - see subclass BS
                      - 9098 Theological and ascetic literature
                        - 9099 Other
                          - Including folk literature
                - 9101.A-Z Translations of Ethiopic literature. By language, A-Z

## Ethiopian languages

## Special -- Continued

9111-9111.95  
9131

Tigrinya (Table P-PZ15a)

Tigré (Table P-PZ15)

## Amharic

9201-9246

Language (Table P-PZ5)

9260-9269

Literature (Table P-PZ24 modified)

9269.A-Z

Individual authors or works, A-Z

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless  
otherwise specified

Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless  
otherwise specified

9269.A36

Afevork Ghevre Jesus, 1868-1947 (Table P-PZ40)

9269.G27

Gäbrä-Egziabehér Gilay, ca. 1860-ca. 1914 (Table P-  
PZ40)

9280-9280.95

Argobba (Table P-PZ15a)

9285

Gafat

9288-9288.95

Gurage (Table P-PZ15a)

9293

Harari (Table P-PZ15)

9348

Silti (Table P-PZ15)

(9500)

Extinct languages of Western Asia of unknown or disputed  
relationship

see P901+

- Indo-Iranian philology and literature  
 Indo-Iranian (General)  
 Philology
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 Collections  
 Texts. Sources see PK81  
 Monographs. Studies
- 2.A-.Z3 Various authors. Series  
 2.Z5A-.Z5Z Studies in honor of a particular person or institution, A-Z
- 3 Individual authors
- 5 Philosophy. Theory. Method. Relations
- 7 History of philology  
 Biography
- 9.A2 Collective  
 9.A3-Z Individual, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50
- (10) Bibliography. Bio-bibliography  
 see Z7049.I3; Z7049.I8
- Study and teaching
- 11 By region or country
- 13.A-Z By university, college, etc., A-Z
- 14 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
- 15 Treatises (including history of Indo-Iranian languages)
- 16 Compendis
- 17 Criticism. Controversial discourses, reviews, etc.
- 18 Popular (Lectures, addresses, pamphlets, etc.)  
 Alphabet  
 Cf. PK119+ Indo-Aryan  
 Cf. PK6102 Avestan
- 19 General works
- (20) Transliteration  
 see P226
- Languages  
 Grammar
- 21 General works
- 23 Phonology  
 Morphology. Inflection. Accidence
- 27 General works
- 31 Word formation. Suffixes, etc.  
 Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax)
- 33 Noun. Adjective. Pronoun. Article. Numerals
- 35 Verb
- 41 Syntax
- 51 Style. Rhetoric
- 61 Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics
- 65 Etymology. Semantics

- Indo-Iranian (General)
  - Languages -- Continued
    - Lexicography
      - 71 Treatises
      - Dictionaries
        - 75 General
        - 77 Special. Technical, etc.
      - 79 Linguistic geography. Dialects
    - Literature
      - 80 History and criticism
      - 81 Collections
      - 85 Translations
  - Indo-Aryan (General)
    - Philology
      - 101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - Collections
        - Texts. Sources see PK181
        - Monographs. Studies
          - 102.A-.Z3 Various authors. Series
          - 102.Z5A-.Z5Z Studies in honor of a particular person or institution, A-Z
        - 103 Individual authors
      - 105 Philosophy. Theory. Method. Relations
      - 107 History of philology
      - Biography
        - 109.A2 Collective
        - 109.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
          - Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50
      - Study and teaching
        - 111 By region or country
        - 113.A-Z By university, college, etc., A-Z
      - 114 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
      - 115 Treatises (including history of Indo-Aryan languages)
      - 116 Compendis
      - 117 Criticism. Controversial discourses, reviews, etc.
      - 118 Popular (Lectures, addresses, pamphlets, etc.)
      - Alphabet. Writing
        - Class here treatises restricted to the various types of writing used in the Indic languages: Kharosthi; Brahmi, and its derivatives, Gupta, Nagari, Devanagari, Bengali, Kaithi, etc.
        - For the Tibeto-Burman and Tai scripts, see subclass PL
        - Cf. P211+ Linguistics
        - Cf. PJ3019+ Semitic philology
  - 119 General works
  - 119.5 Indus script

- Indo-Aryan (General)
- Philology
- Alphabet. Writing -- Continued
- (120) Transliteration  
see P226
- Languages
- Grammar
- 121 General works
- 123 Phonology
- Morphology. Inflection. Accidence
- 127 General works
- 131 Word formation. Suffixes, etc.
- Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax)
- 133 Noun. Adjective. Pronoun. Article. Numerals
- 135 Verb
- 141 Syntax
- 151 Style. Rhetoric
- 161 Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics
- 165 Etymology. Semantics
- Lexicography
- 171 Treatises
- Dictionaries
- 175 General
- 177 Special. Technical, etc.
- 179 Linguistic geography. Dialects
- Literature
- 180 History and criticism
- 181 Collections
- 185 Translations
- Vedic
- Philology
- (201) Periodicals. Societies  
see PK101
- Collections
- 207 Serial
- 208.A-Z Studies in honor of a particular person or institution, A-Z
- 209 Individual authors
- (211-220) Study and teaching. Encyclopedias, etc.  
see PK111+
- Language
- 223 Treatises: History, relations, etc.  
Cf. PK423 Sanskrit
- Grammar
- 231 Comprehensive works. Compend (Advanced)
- 235 Elementary. Introductory
- 237 Readers. Chrestomathies
- Phonology. Phonetics

|     |   |
|-----|---|
|     | Vedic                                   |
|     | Language                                |
|     | Grammar                                 |
|     | Phonology. Phonetics -- Continued       |
| 240 | General works                           |
| 243 | Accentuation                            |
| 245 | Sandhi                                  |
|     | Alphabet                                |
| 251 | General works                           |
| 256 | Contraction (Hiatus. Elision)           |
| 258 | Syllabication                           |
|     | Morphology. Inflection. Accidence       |
| 259 | General works                           |
| 261 | Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes    |
|     | Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax) |
| 270 | General works                           |
|     | Noun                                    |
| 271 | General works                           |
| 273 | Gender                                  |
| 274 | Number                                  |
| 275 | Case                                    |
| 276 | Miscellaneous                           |
| 277 | Adjective                               |
| 279 | Numerals                                |
| 281 | Article                                 |
| 283 | Pronoun                                 |
|     | Verb                                    |
| 285 | General works                           |
| 291 | Mood                                    |
| 295 | Tense                                   |
| 299 | Miscellaneous                           |
|     | Particle                                |
| 301 | General works                           |
| 303 | Adverb                                  |
| 305 | Preposition                             |
| 307 | Conjunction                             |
| 309 | Interjection                            |
|     | Syntax                                  |
| 313 | General                                 |
|     | Sentences                               |
| 319 | General arrangement, etc.               |
| 325 | Clauses                                 |
| 327 | Other special                           |
| 335 | Style. Composition. Rhetoric            |
| 353 | Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics             |
|     | Etymology                               |
| 361 | Treatises                               |

## Vedic

## Language

## Etymology -- Continued

- 362 Names  
 363 Dictionaries (exclusively etymological)  
 364.A-Z Foreign elements, A-Z  
 365 Semantics  
 367 Synonyms. Homonyms  
 369.A-Z Particular words, A-Z
- Lexicography
- 373 Treatises  
 Dictionaries
- 375 Ancient  
 e. g.  
 375.N5 Nighantu  
 375.Y3 Yaska's Nirukta  
 379 Modern

## Literature see BL1112.2+

## Sanskrit

## Philology

- 401 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 Monographs. Studies
- 402.A-.Z3 Various authors. Series  
 402.Z5A-.Z5Z Studies in honor of a particular person or institution, A-Z
- 403 Individual authors
- 405 Philosophy. Theory. Method. Relations
- 407 History of philology
- Biography
- 409.A2 Collective  
 409.A3-Z Individual, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50
- (410) Bibliography  
 see Z7090
- Study and teaching
- 411.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 413.A-Z By university, college, etc., A-Z
- 414 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
- 415 Treatises (including history of the Sanskrit language)
- 416 Compendis
- 417 Criticism. Controversial discourses, reviews, etc.
- 418 Popular (Lectures, addresses, pamphlets, etc.)
- Alphabet  
 Cf. PK119+ Indo-Aryan
- (419) General works  
 see PK689+
- 420 Transliteration
- Language



## Sanskrit

## Language -- Continued

- 423 Treatises: History, relations, etc.  
Study and teaching
- 435 General
- 438.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 439.A-Z By school, university, etc., A-z
- Grammar (Vyākaraṇa)
- Oriental authors
- Treatises in Sanskrit
- 475 Philosophy. Theory. Methodology
- 501 Collections and selections
- 505 Kātyāyana (3d or 2d cent. B.C.?). Vāttika  
Pāṇini
- Aṣṭādhyāyī
- 511 Editions. By date  
Translations and commentaries  
Eastern languages  
Sanskrit. By author  
Other, A-Z  
Western languages  
Translations. By translator, A-Z  
Works about Pāṇini and his grammar
- 513 Doubtful and spurious works
- 515.A-Z Patañjali. Mahābhāṣya  
Editions. By date  
Translations. By language  
Criticism  
Other, A-Z
- 517.A-Z
- 519
- 521
- 531 Minor (Specific treatises)  
e.g. Liṅgānuśāsanā (on gender). Uṇādisūtras  
(derivation of nouns from verbs by means of  
suffixes)
- 531.A1
- 531.A2-A6
- 531.A7-Z
- 541.A-Z
- 551
- (571) Treatises in Prakrit
- 575 Treatises in modern Indo-Aryan languages  
Prefer the native languages for original texts
- 585.A-Z Treatises in other Oriental languages, A-Z  
e. g.
- 585.J3 Japanese
- Western authors  
Including works in English by Oriental authors
- 653 Theory. Methodology
- 654 Terminology. Nomenclature
- 655 History (of grammatical studies)  
Comprehensive works. Compendia (Advanced)
- 663.A2 Early through 1875
- 663.A5-Z Later, 1876-

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | Sanskrit  |
|          | Language  |
|          | Grammar (Vyākaraṇa)   |
|          | Western authors -- Continued  |
| (665)    | Historical. Comparative<br>see PK663                                      |
|          | Introductory. Elementary  |
| 666.A2   | Early through 1875  |
| 666.A5-Z | Later, 1876-  |
| 669      | Readers. Chrestomathies   |
| 673      | Examinations, questions, etc.   |
|          | Phonology   |
| 676      | General works   |
| 677      | Phonetics   |
| 679      | Pronunciation   |
| 681      | Accent. Accentuation  |
| 682      | Sandhi (Euphonic combinations of sounds in the<br>sentence)               |
|          | Alphabet  |
|          | Cf. PK119+ Indo-Aryan   |
| 689      | General works   |
| 691      | Vowels. Diphthongs (Guṇa. Vṛddhi)   |
| 693      | Consonants  |
| 694      | Contraction (Hiatus, Elision)   |
| 695      | Particular letters<br>e.g. Visarga; Anusvāra                              |
|          | Morphology. Inflection. Accidence   |
| 701      | General works   |
| 703      | Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc.<br>Noun, verb, etc. see PK719+ |
| 711      | Tables. Paradigms   |
|          | Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax)                                   |
| 719      | General   |
|          | Noun  |
| 721      | General works   |
| 725      | Gender  |
| 727      | Number  |
| 729      | Case  |
| 733      | Adjective   |
| 735      | Numerals  |
| 741      | Pronouns  |
|          | Verb  |
| 745      | General works   |
| 747      | Person  |
| 749      | Number  |
| 751      | Voice   |
| 753      | Mood  |

- Sanskrit  
Language  
Grammar (Vyākaraṇa)  
Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax)  
Verb -- Continued  
759 Tense  
Infinitive. Participle  
762 General works  
764 Participle, gerund, etc.  
771 Particles  
Syntax  
801 General works  
811 Sentence  
840 Style. Rhetoric  
868 Translating  
Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics  
871 History of the science  
875 Treatises  
885.A-Z Special. By form, A-Z  
Etymology  
901 Treatises  
903 Names  
905 Dictionaries (exclusively etymological)  
906 List of roots  
For works in Sanskrit see PK925  
907.A-Z Foreign elements, A-Z  
910 Semantics  
915 Synonyms. Homonyms  
For works in Sanskrit see PK925  
919 Particular words  
Lexicography  
920 Collections  
923 General works: History. Treatises  
924 Criticism of particular dictionaries (By author or title of  
dictionary, A-Z)  
Dictionaries  
925 Sanskrit (only)  
926 Polyglot  
Class here equivalents in two or more languages  
arranged in columns, Sanskrit coming first  
For others see P361+  
927.A-Z Sanskrit-Indo-Aryan, A-Z  
e. g.  
927.B4 Sanskrit-Bengali  
Sanskrit-Indo-European  
930 Polyglot  
Prefer P765

## Sanskrit

## Language

## Lexicography

## Dictionaries

## Sanskrit-Indo-European -- Continued

931 Iranian (Avesta or Zend; Pahlavī; Persian)  
Cf. PK6075 Iranian philology

## European

933.A-Z English. By author, A-Z

935.A-Z Other Western European, A-Z  
e. g.

935.G5 Sanskrit-German

935.L3 Sanskrit-Latin

937.A-Z Slavic, A-Z

e. g.

937.R8 Sanskrit-Russian

## Sanskrit-Oriental

941.A-Z Dravidian. By language and author, A-Z

943.A-Z Malayan. By language and author, A-Z

944.A-Z Thai. By language and author, A-Z

945.A-Z Tibeto-Burman. By language and author, A-Z

946 Ural-Altaiic

## East Asian

947 Chinese

949 Korean

951 Japanese

## Special

961 Particular authors  
Prefer author or work in Sanskrit literature

963 Names

965 Terms and phrases, and other miscellaneous lists

969 Technical terms

## Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc.

974 General works

976.A-Z Local. By region, place, etc., A-Z

## Literature see PK2901+

## Pali

1001-1013 Philology (Table P-PZ4a modified)

1002.A2-Z Collections (nonserial)

For texts, sources, etc. see PK4541+

## History of philology

Cf. PK1013 History of the language

1007 General works

## Biography, memoirs, etc.

1009.A2 Collective

1009.A5-Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50

## Pali

## Philology -- Continued

Bibliography. Bio-bibliography

see Z7090

Study and teaching

1011 General works

1012.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

1013 General works

Including treatises on the Pali language: History, relations,  
etc.

Alphabet

see PK119

Transliteration

see P226

## Language

Treatises (General) see PK1013

Grammar

Eastern authors

1017 Treatises in Pali

1018.A-Z Treatises in other Oriental languages, A-Z

1020 Treatises in Western languages by Oriental authors

Western authors

Historical and comparative grammar see PK1021

1021 Comprehensive works. Compendis (Advanced)

1023 Elementary. Introductory

1025 Readers. Chrestomathies

1028 Phonology. Phonetics

Morphology. Inflection. Accidence

1039 General works

1040 Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc.

Cf. PK1048+ Parts of speech

Noun, verb, etc. see PK1048+

1047 Tables. Paradigms

Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax)

1048 General

1049 Noun

1051 Adjective

1053 Adverb

1059 Pronoun

1061 Verb

1067 Particle

1071 Syntax

1073 Particular authors or works

1077 Style. Rhetoric

1081 Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics

Etymology

1083 Treatises

## Pali

## Language

## Etymology -- Continued

1084

Names

1085

Dictionaries (exclusively etymological)

Prefer PK1089 for works in Pali

1085.9

Lists of roots

1086

Synonyms. Homonyms

For works in Pali see PK1089

## Lexicography

For biography of lexicographers see PK1009.A2+

1087

Collections

1088

Treatises

Dictionaries

1089

Pali (only)

Including Moggallāna with interpretive works in other languages

1090.A-Z

Pali-Eastern languages, A-Z

Pali-Western languages

1091

English

1093.A-Z

Other, A-Z

1095

Special dictionaries

Literature see PK4501+

## Prakrit languages

1201

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1202

Congresses

1203

General works. History of philology. Biography

(1203.9)

Bibliography. Bio-bibliography

see Z7090

1204

Languages (History, relations, etc.)

1205

Study and teaching

## Grammar

1206

Treatises in Eastern languages

1207

Treatises in Western languages

1208

Readers. Chrestomathies

1209

Phonology

## Alphabet

(1211)

General works

see PK119

(1212)

Transliteration

see P226

1213

Morphology. Inflection. Accidence

1214

Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax)

1215

Syntax

1217

Style. Rhetoric

1218

Translating

1219

Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics

## Prakrit languages -- Continued

- 1220 Lexicology  
 1221 Etymology  
 Lexicography  
 Dictionaries  
 1223 Prakrit and Eastern languages  
 1225 Prakrit and Western languages  
 1226 Lists of words  
 1227 Provincialisms (Dēsya or Dēsī; Tatsamas; Tadbhavas)  
 Class here modern treatises and collections only  
 For the works by native scholars, see PK1206; PK1223  
 Cf. PK1221 Etymology
- Special Prakrit languages
- 1231-1239.5  
 (1238-1238.9) Maharashtri (Table P-PZ8a modified)  
 Literature  
 see PK4990+
- 1251-1259.5  
 (1258-1258.9) Ardhamagadhi (Table P-PZ8a modified)  
 "Half-Maghadī," language of the canonical works of the  
 Śvetāmbara Jains  
 Cf. PK5001+ Jaina literature  
 Literature  
 see PK4990+
- 1271-1279.5  
 (1278-1278.9) Jaina-Maharashtri (Table P-PZ8a modified)  
 Language of the non-canonical works of the Śvetāmbara  
 Literature  
 see PK4990+
- 1301-1309.5  
 (1308-1308.9) Śaurasēnī (Table P-PZ8a modified)  
 Literature  
 see PK4990+
- 1321-1329.5  
 (1328-1328.9) Magadhi (Table P-PZ8a modified)  
 Cf. PK1480+ Aśoka inscriptions  
 Literature  
 see PK4990+
- 1341-1349.5  
 (1348-1348.9) Dhakkī (Table P-PZ8a modified)  
 Literature  
 see PK4990+
- 1361-1369.5  
 (1368-1368.9) Avantī (Table P-PZ8a modified)  
 Literature  
 see PK4990+
- 1401-1409.5  
 (1408-1408.9) Pāīśacī (Table P-PZ8a modified)  
 Cf. PK7001+ Dardic languages  
 Literature  
 see PK4990+
- Prakrit literature see PK4990+
- 1421-1429.5 Apabhraṃśa (Table P-PZ8a modified)  
 1428-1428.9 Literature (Table P-PZ25 modified)

## Apabhraṃśa

## Literature -- Continued

- 1428.9.A-Z Individual authors or works, A-Z  
 Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified  
 Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless otherwise specified
- 1428.9.A2 Abdularahamāna, 11th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1428.9.A52 Ānandatilaka, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1428.9.B44 Bhagavatīdāsa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1428.9.B83 Būcarāja, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1428.9.D45 Dhāhila, 9th/10th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1428.9.H27 Haribhadra Sūri, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1428.9.H4 Hemaçandra, 1088-1172 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1428.9.J58 Jīva Kavi, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1428.9.K3 Kanakāmara, 11th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1428.9.L35 Lakṣmaṇadeva, active 15th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 1428.9.N37 Narasenadeva (Table P-PZ40)
- 1428.9.P87 Puṣpadanta, 10th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1428.9.R34 Raidhū, fl. 1383-1453 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1428.9.S15 Sādhāraṇa, 11th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1428.9.S17 Śāntisūri, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1428.9.S2 Sarahapāda, 8th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1428.9.S55 Siṃha, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1428.9.S9 Svayambhū (Table P-PZ40)
- 1428.9.V5 Vibudha Śrīdhara, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1428.9.Y38 Yaśaḥkīrti, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1441-1449.5 Avahattha (Table P-PZ8a modified)
- 1448-1448.9 Literature (Table P-PZ25 modified)
- 1448.9.A-Z Individual authors or works, A-Z  
 Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified  
 Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless otherwise specified
- 1448.9.V53 Vidyāpati, Ṭhākura, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1469 Buddhist Hybrid Sanskrit
- 1470 Epigraphical Hybrid Sanskrit
- Middle Indo-Aryan dialects
- 1471 General works
- 1472 Grammar
- Aśoka inscriptions
- 1480 Editions  
 Class here editions intended for linguistic study  
 For historical treatises see DS451.5
- 1485 Translations
- 1488 Language



- Middle Indo-Aryan dialects -- Continued
- 1490 Other  
     e. g. Cave inscriptions ("Lena" dialect)
- Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
     Class here works restricted to the modern Indo-Aryan languages,  
     also works dealing with both Aryan and non-Aryan  
     languages, unless decided preference is given to the latter  
     For the Generalities: Periodicals. Societies, etc. (PK1501-1507),  
     see PK101+, if not exclusively dealing with the modern Indo-  
     Aryan languages
- 1501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Collections
- 1502.A1 Texts. Sources, specimens, etc. By date of publication  
     Cf. PK1513 Readers
- 1502.A5-Z Monographs. Studies
- (1503) Atlases. Maps  
     see class G
- 1504 Philosophy. Theory. Method
- 1505 History of philology
- (1506) Biography  
     see PK109
- (1506.9) Bibliography. Bio-bibliography  
     see Z7049.I3
- 1507 Study and teaching
- 1508 General works
- 1509 History of languages
- Alphabet. Writing
- 1510 General works  
     Prefer P211; PK119
- (1510.9) Transliteration  
     see P226
- Grammar
- 1511 Comprehensive works. Compendis (Advanced)
- 1512 Elementary. Introductory
- 1513 Chrestomathies. Readers
- 1514 Terminology
- 1515 Phonology. Phonetics
- 1519 Morphology. Inflection. Accidence
- 1521 Parts of speech: Noun, verb, etc. (Morphology and syntax)
- 1523 Syntax
- 1527 Style. Rhetoric
- 1528 Translating
- 1529 Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics
- 1531 Etymology
- Lexicography
- 1535 Treatises
- 1537 Dictionaries

- Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Lexicography -- Continued  
 1539 Special. Technical, etc.  
 Linguistic geography  
 (1541.A1) Atlases. Maps  
           see class G  
 1541.A5-Z Treatises  
 1545 Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.  
 Literature see PK5401+  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 1549-1549.95 Ahirani (Table P-PZ15a)  
           Antarbēdī see PK1961+  
 Assamese  
 Language  
 1550.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
 1550.A6-Z General works  
 1550.5 Alphabet. Transliteration  
           Cf. PK119+ Indo-Aryan  
 Grammar  
 1551 Treatises  
 1552 General special  
 1553 Textbooks  
           Including exercises, phrase books, readers  
 1554 Style. Rhetoric  
 1555 Etymology  
 Dictionaries  
 1555.2 Assamese  
 1555.4 Polyglot  
 1556 English  
 1557.A-Z Other languages, A-Z  
 1559.A-Z Dialects, A-Z  
 1559.K36 Kāmrūpī  
 1559.M3 Mayāng (Bishnupuriyā)  
 1559.R32 Rābhāmija  
 1560-1569 Literature (Table P-PZ24 modified)  
 1569.A-Z Individual authors or works, A-Z  
           Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless  
           otherwise specified  
           Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless  
           otherwise specified  
           e. g.  
 1569.A34 Āgarawālā, Ānandacandra, 1874-1940 (Table P-  
           PZ40)  
 1569.A49 Ājāna Phakira, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1569.A52 Ananta Ācāryya, fl. 1714-1744 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1569.A53 Ananta Kandalī, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Assamese

## Literature

## Individual authors or works, A-Z -- Continued

- 1569.B16 Baikunṭhanātha, Bhāgawata-Bhaṭṭācārya, ca. 1558-1638 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.B212 Baladewa Sūryakhari Daiwajña, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- Barā, Mahima, 1926- see PK1569.B623
- Baragohāñi Nirupamā, 1932- see PK1569.B266
- 1569.B266 Bargohain, Nirupama (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.B29 Barua, Bireswar (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.B3 Barua, Navakanta, 1926- (Table P-PZ40)
- Baruwā, Bīreśwara see PK1569.B29
- 1569.B3244 Baruwā, Hemaçandra, 1835-1896 (Table P-PZ40)
- Baruwā, Nawakānta, 1926- see PK1569.B3
- 1569.B39 Bezbarua, Lakshminath, 1868-1938 (Table P-PZ40)
- Bhūñā, Nakulacandra, 1895-1968 see PK1569.B5
- 1569.B5 Bhuyan, Nakul Chandra, 1895-1968 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.B623 Bora, Mahim, 1926- (Table P-PZ40)
- Calihā, Saurabha Kumāra, 1933- see PK1569.C55
- 1569.C55 Chaliha, Saurav Kumar (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.C57 Choudhuri, Ramkanta, 1846-1889 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.D22 Das, Jogesh, 1927- (Table P-PZ40)
- Dāsa, Yogeśa, 1927- see PK1569.D22
- 1569.D229 Dāsā Bholānātha, 1858-1929 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.D76 Duara, Jatindranath, 1892-1964 (Table P-PZ40)
- Duwarā, Yatīndranātha see PK1569.D76
- 1569.F37 Farwell, Nidhi Levi, d. 1873 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.G53 Gagai, Ganesa, 1910-1938 (Table P-PZ40)
- Gogoi, Ganeshchandra, 1910-1938 see PK1569.G53
- 1569.G565 Gopāla Miśra, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.G5695 Goswāmī, Hemaçandra, 1872-1928 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.M25 Madhavadeva, 1489-1596 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.M26 Mādhawa Kandali, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.M344 Mahanta, Ratneśwara, 1864-1893 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.M355 Majindāra Baruwā Durgaprasāda, 1870-1928 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.P528 Phukan, Anandaram Dhekial, 1829-1859 (Table P-PZ40)
- Rājakhawā, Śailadhara, 1892-1968 see PK1569.R293
- 1569.R285 Rajkhowa, Benudhar, 1872-1955 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.R293 Rajkhowa, Sailadhar, 1892-1968 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.R3 Ramarayachar, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.R34 Ramasaraswati, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Assamese

## Literature

## Individual authors or works, A-Z -- Continued

- Rāyacaudhurī, Ambikāgirī, 1885-1967 see  
PK1569.R6
- 1569.R6 Roychaudhari, Ambikagiri, 1885-1967 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.R83 Rudrasimha, King of Assam, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.S24 Saikia, Bhabendra Nath, 1932- (Table P-PZ40)  
Saikia, Chandraprasad see PK1569.S25  
Śaikīyā, Bhabendra Nātha, 1932- see PK1569.S24
- 1569.S25 Śaikīyā, Candraprasāda, 1928- (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.S29 Sankaradeva, 1449-1569 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.S352 Śarmā, Dineśa, 1945- (Table P-PZ40)  
Śarmā, Kailāsa, 1934- see PK1569.S445  
Śarmmā, Dineśa see PK1569.S352
- 1569.S445 Sharma, Kailash, 1934- (Table P-PZ40)
- 1569.S67 Śrīdhara Kandali, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- Awadhi see PK1941+
- Bagheli see PK1951+
- Bagri see PK2469.B3
- Baiswari see PK1941+
- Bangālī see PK1651+
- Bangaru see PK1960+
- Bastari see PK1914+
- Behar see PK1801+
- Bengali
- Language
- 1651 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Collections
- 1652.A1 Texts. Sources. Specimens, etc. By date of  
publication  
Cf. PK1665 Phonology  
Cf. PK1713 Literature
- 1652.A5-Z Monographs. Studies
- (1653) Atlases. Maps  
see class G
- 1654 Philosophy. Theory. Method
- 1655 History of philology
- (1656) Biography  
see PK109
- 1657 Study and teaching (Courses of study, curricula, syllabi,  
etc.)
- 1658 General works

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Bengali

## Language -- Continued

- 1658.5 Language data processing  
 1659 History (of the language)  
 Alphabet  
     Cf. P211+ Linguistics  
     Cf. PK119+ Indo-Aryan
- 1660 General works  
 (1660.9) Transliteration  
     see P226
- Grammar
- 1661 Theory. Terminology  
 (1661.3) History  
     see PK1655
- 1661.5 Treatises in Oriental languages  
 1662 Comprehensive works. Compendis (Advanced)  
 1663 Elementary. Introductory  
 1664 Chrestomathies. Readers  
 1665 Phonology. Phonetics  
 1667 Orthography and spelling  
 1669 Morphology. Inflection. Accidence  
 1671 Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax)  
 1673 Syntax  
 1677 Style. Rhetoric  
 1678 Translating  
 1679 Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics
- Etymology
- 1681 General treatises. Dictionaries  
 1682 Semantics  
 1683 Synonyms. Antonyms. Paronyms. Homonyms
- Lexicography
- 1685 Treatises  
 1687 Dictionaries  
 1689 Special: Technical, etc.
- Linguistic geography
- (1691.A1) Atlases. Maps  
     see class G
- 1691.A5-Z Treatises  
 1695 Dialects. Provincialisms  
 1696 Slang. Argot
- Literature
- History
- 1700 Periodicals. Societies. Collections  
 1700.15 Congresses  
 1700.2 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Bengali

## Literature

## History -- Continued

1700.3

Study and teaching

1700.6.A-Z

Biography of critics, historians, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50

1701

General works. Compendis

1703

Collections

1704

Biography (Collective)

Special periods

1706

Early to 1800

1708

19th-21st centuries

1710

Poetry

1711

Drama

1712

Other special forms

## Collections

1712.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1713

General collections

1713.5.A-Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

Poetry

1714

Collections

1714.5.A-Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

Drama

1715

Collections

1715.5.A-Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

Other

1716

Collections

1716.5.A-Z

Translations. By language, A-Z

1717.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ26

## Individual authors

Through 1960

1718.A-.T

A - Tag

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless  
otherwise specified

e. g.

1718.A14

Ābadula Hākima, fl. 1620-1690 (Table P-PZ40)

1718.A145

Abdul Hye, Mirza, 1919- (Table P-PZ40)

1718.A238

Abul Hussain, 1897-1938 (Table P-PZ40)

1718.A247

Ācārya, Haricaraṇa, 1861-1941 (Table P-PZ40)

Ācārya, Phaṇibhūshaṇa, 1931- see PK1718.A254

1718.A254

Acharya, Phanibhushan, 1931- (Table P-PZ40)

1718.A3176

Āhchānaullā, Khānabāhādura, 1874-1965 (Table  
P-PZ40)

Akabarauddīna, 1895-1978 see PK1718.A39

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Bengali

## Literature

## Individual authors

## Through 1960

## A - Tag -- Continued

- 1718.A39 Akbaruddin, 1895-1978 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.A4152 Ālāola, 1607?-1680? (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.A422 Ālī, Mirjā Mohāmmada Iusapha, 1858-1920  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.A443 Ālī, Śaokata, 1936- see PK1718.A443
- 1718.A443 Ali, Shaukat (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.A64 Āphajala Āli, ca. 1738- ca. 1811 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.A846 Āskara Ālī Paṇḍita, 1846-1927 (Table P-PZ40)
- Banaphula, 1899-1979 see PK1718.M794
- Bandyopādhyāya, Bibhūtibhūshaṇa see  
PK1718.B298
- 1718.B2882 Bandyopādhyāya, Candraśekhara, fl. 1870-1885  
(Table P-PZ40)
- Bandyopādhyāya, Tārāśankara, 1898-1971 see  
PK1718.B2985
- 1718.B2974 Bandyopādhyāya, Upendranātha, 1879-1951  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.B298 Banerjee, Bibhuti Bhusan, 1896?-1950 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 1718.B2985 Banerjee, Tarasankar, 1891-1971 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.B2994 Banerji, Hemchandra, 1838-1903 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.B32 Banerji, Rangalal, 1826-1887 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.B34 Baṛāla, Akshayākumāra, 1860-1919 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 1718.B353 Bāru Caṇḍīdāsā (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.B3535 Bāruī, Kailāsa, fl. 1880-1896 (Table P-PZ40)
- Basu, Amṛtalāla see PK1718.B59
- 1718.B366 Basu, Candranātha, 1844-1910 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.B3725 Basu, Jogendra Chandra, 1854-1907 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 1718.B3745 Basu, Manomohana, 1831-1912 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.B378 Basu, Rāmarāma, ca. 1757-1813 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.B429 Bhabānīcaraṇa Bandyopādhyāya, 1787-1848  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.B463 Bhāratacandra Rāya, 1712-1760 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.B4672 Bhaṭṭācārya Kṛṣṇa Kamala (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.B48 Bhattacharya, Mahashveta, 1926- (Table P-PZ40)
- Bhaṭṭācārya, Bijanabihārī, 1906- see PK1718.B53
- 1718.B53 Bhattacharyya, Bijanbihari, 1906- (Table P-PZ40)

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

Bengali

Literature

Individual authors

Through 1960

A - Tag -- Continued

- 1718.B537 Bhuluya-Baba, Avadhut, 1862-1941 (Table P-PZ40)  
Bidyābinoda, Kshīrodaprasāda, 1863-1927 see PK1729.V53
- 1718.B557 Bidyāratna, Ramakumāra, 1836?-1901 (Table P-PZ40)  
Bidyāsāgara, Īsvaracandra, 1820-1891 see PK1729.V5
- 1718.B5614 Bijayagupta, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.B5615 Bijayarāma Sena, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.B5617 Bipradāsa, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.B59 Bose, Amritlal, 1853-1929 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.B66 Bose, Rajnarain, 1826-1899 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.B77 Bṛndābanadāsa, fl. 1540 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.C263 Cakrabartī, Jagannāth, 1924- see PK1718.C419  
Cakrabartī, Bipinabihārī, 1852-1899 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.C298 Caṇḍidāsa, 1417-1477 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.C2995 Candrābatī, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.C33 Carey, William, 1761-1834 (Table P-PZ40)  
Caṭṭopādhyāya, Śaratcandra see PK1718.C45
- 1718.C377 Caudhurānī, Phayajunnesā, 1834-1903 (Table P-PZ40)  
Caudhurī, Munīra, 1925-1971 see PK1718.C596
- 1718.C4152 Chakravarty, Biharilal, 1835-1894 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.C419 Chakravorty, Jagannath, 1924- (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.C43 Chatterji, Bankim Chandra, 1838-1894 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.C44 Chatterji, Sanjiv Chandra, 1834-18892 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.C45 Chatterji, Saratchandra, 1876-1938 (Table P-PZ40)  
Chaṭṭopādhyaya, Śaratcandra, 1876-1938 see PK1718.C45
- 1718.C596 Chowdhury, Munir, 1925-1971 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.D2 Dāda Ālī, 1852-1936 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.D2525 Das, Chitta Ranjan, 1870-1925 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.D2676 Dāsa, Gobinda, 1855-1918 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.D2683 Dāsa, Mukunda, 1821-1934 (Table P-PZ40)



## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Bengali

## Literature

## Individual authors

## Through 1960

## A - Tag -- Continued

- 1718.D33 Datta, Akshayakumāra, 1820-1886 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.D3385 Datta Kedāranātha, 1837-1911 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.D374 Daulat Qazi, 1600-1638 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.D445 Deba, Śaraṭakumārī, 1861-1941 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.D66 Donāgājī, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.D74 Dutt, Michael Madhusudan, 1824-1873 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.D75 Dutt, Romesh Chunder, 1848-1909 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.D88 Dvārikādāsa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.D9 Dvija Rāmacandradāsa, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.F28 Fauzulla, Shekh (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.G348 Ghanarāma Cakrabartī, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.G465 Ghose, Amarendra, 1907-1962 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.G4713 Ghose, Benoy, 1918- (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.G4718 Ghose, Girishchandra, 1844-1912 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.G474 Ghosh, Kumaresh, 1919- (Table P-PZ40)  
Ghosh, Subodh, 1909- see PK1718.G548  
Ghosh, Amarendra see PK1718.G465  
Ghosh, Binaya, 1918- see PK1718.G4713
- 1718.G498 Ghosh, Gopālacandra, 1863-1912 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.G4989 Ghosh, Kālīprasanna, 1843-1910 (Table P-PZ40)  
Ghosh, Kumāreśa, 1919- see PK1718.G474
- 1718.G548 Ghosh, Subodha, 1909-1980 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.G5825 Girīndramohinī Dāsī, 1858-1924 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.G66 Goswami, Vijaya Krishna (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.G824 Gupta, Mahendra Nath, 1855-1932 (Table P-PZ40)
- Hai, Mirja Abadula see PK1718.A145
- Haricarāṇa, Ācārya, 1861-1941 see PK1718.A247
- Haricharan Acharya, 1861-1941 see PK1718.A247

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Bengali

## Literature

## Individual authors

## Through 1960

## A - Tag -- Continued

- 1718.H845 Husain, Mir Musharraf, 1848-1911 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.I74 Husena, Abula, 1897-1938 see PK1718.A238  
Isalāmābādī, Mohāmmada Manirujjāmāna, 1875-1950 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.I8 Islam, Kazi Nazrul, 1899-1976 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.I93 Īśvaracandra Gupta, 1812-1859 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.J26 Jagajībana Ghoshāla, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.J278 Jamiruddīna, Munsī Sekha, 1870-1973 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.J285 Jānakīnātha, fl. 1766-1816 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.J33 Jayānanda, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.K25 Kabīndra Parameśvara, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.K254 Kādambaṛī Debī, 1859-1884 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.K272 Kamalākānta, b. 1849 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.K273 Kamalakumārī, 1784-1851 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.K343 Karamullā, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.K346 Karim, Abdul, 1871-1953 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.K363 Kāśīrāmadāsa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
Kāyakobāda, 1852-1951 see PK1718.Q7
- 1718.K43 Ketakādāsa Kshemānanda, ca. 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.K66 Kṛshṇacarāṇa Dāsa, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.K68 Kṛshṇakamala Gosvāmī, 1811-1888 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.K684 Kṛshṇakānta, 1819-1892 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.K69 Kṛṣṇadāsa Kavirāja Gosvāmī, b. 1518 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.K7 Kṛttibāsa (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.L35 Lālana Śāha, 1774-1890 (Table P-PZ40)  
Mahāśvetā Debī, 1926- see PK1718.B48
- 1718.M24247 Maitreya, Akshayakumāra, 1861-1930 (Table P-PZ40)  
Majumadāra, Amiyabhūshana see PK1718.M243
- 1718.M24266 Majumadāra, Harinātha, 1833-1896 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M24272 Majumadāra, Kedaranātha, 1870-1926 (Table P-PZ40)

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

Bengali

Literature

Individual authors

Through 1960

A - Tag -- Continued

- 1718.M24273 Majumadāra, Kṛshṇācandra, 1834-1907 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M243 Majumadāra, Līlā, 1908- see PK1718.M2434
- 1718.M2434 Majumdar, Amiyabhusan (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M247 Majumdar, Lila, 1908- (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M25215 Mālādhara Basu, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M2522 Mānikadatta (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M259 Mānikarāma Gānguli, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M27 Māśahādī, Reyāja Uddīna Āhamada, 1859-1919 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M484 Mayūrabhatta (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M539 Mitra, Dinabandhu, 1829-1874 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M72 Mitra, Umeśacandra (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M786 Mṛtyuñjaḥ Bidyālaṅkāra, 1762-1819 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M79136 Mukharji, T.N. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M79157 Mukherjee, Prabhatkumar, 1873-1932 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M794 Mukherji, Bhudev, 1827-1894 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M79445 Mukhopadhyay, Balai Chand, 1899-1979 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M7994 Mukhopadhyāya, Nilkantha, 1842-1911 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M824 Mukhopādhyāya, Bhūdeba, 1827-1894 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M88 Mukhopādhyāya, Trailokyanātha, 1847-1919 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M883 Mukunda Rām, Cakravartī (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M887 Mullens, Hannah Catherine (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.M93 Munsī Sādeka Ālī, 1800-1862 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.N337 Mustāfi, Ardhenduśekhara, 1850-1908 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.N356 Nandi, Bipinabihārī, 1870-1937 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.N357 Narahari Cakrabartī, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.N3575 Naraharicakrabartī, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.N358 Narasiṃha Basu, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.N359 Narottama Dasa, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- Nasrullāha Khondakāra, ca. 1560-ca. 1625 (Table P-PZ40)
- Nazrul Islam Kazi, 1899-1976 see PK1718.I8

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Bengali

## Literature

## Individual authors

## Through 1960

## A - Tag -- Continued

- 1718.N44 Neogy, Akhil, 1905-1993 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.N566 Nityānanda Dāsa, b. 1537 (Table P-PZ40)
- Oduda, Kaji Abadula, 1896-1970 see  
PK1729.W27
- 1718.O97 Oyāliullāha, Mohāmmada, 1907-1978 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.P2 Pagala Kanai, 1809-1889 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.P73 Prasannamayī Debī, 1857-1939 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.P75 Prithvichandra, Raja of Pakur, d. 1835 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.Q7 Quraishi, Muḥammad Qasim, 1852-1951 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.R184 Rādhākṛṣṇa Dāsa Bairāgī, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.R185 Rādhāramaṇa, 1834-1916 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.R188 Raghunātha Bhāgavatācāryya (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.R189 Raghunāthadāsa, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.R236 Rājā Hāsana, 1854-1922 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.R242 Rāmacandra Dāsa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.R243 Rāmacandra Gosvāmī, b. 1533 or 4 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.R245 Rāmāipañḍita (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.R248 Ramananda Yati, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.R25 Rāmaprasāda Rāya, 18th/19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.R2514 Rāmaprasāda Sena, 1718-1775 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.R2753 Rasikadāsa, fl. 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.R2755 Ratirāma, Dāsa, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.R29 Ray, Dinendrakumar, 1869-1943 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.R3145 Ray Choudhury, Upendra Kishore, 1863-1915  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.R3176 Rāya, Kāminī, 1864-1933 (Table P-PZ40)
- Rāya, Dīnendrakumāra, 1869-1943 see  
PK1718.R29
- Rāya Sukumāra see PK1718.R665
- Rāyacaudhurī Sarojakumāra, 1902-1972 see  
PK1718.R68
- 1718.R3465 Rāyaśekhara, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.R6 Roy, Dwijendra Lal, 1864-1913 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.R665 Roy, Sukumar, 1887-1923 (Table P-PZ40)

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

Bengali

Literature

Individual authors

Through 1960

A - Tag -- Continued

- 1718.R68 Roy Choudhury, Saroj Kumar, 1902-1972 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S249 Sāha Muhammada Sagīra, 14th/15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S2714 Śaikha, Āsakāra Ibane see PK1718.S493  
Saiyada Sulatāna, 1550-1648 (Table P-PZ40)  
Śāmasujjamāna, Ābula Phajala, 1927- see PK1718.S275
- 1718.S275 Samsuzzaman, 1927- (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S2753 Śankara Kabicandra (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S3133 Sarakāra, Akshayacandra, 1846-1917 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S3145 Sarakāra, Bihārīlāla, 1855-1921 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S3286 Śarkar, Jogindranath, 1866-1937 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S347 Sastri, Sibnath, 1847-1919 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S364 Śekha Cānda, 1560-1625 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S375 Sen, Atulprasad, 1871-1934 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S3823 Sen, Dineshchandra, 1866-1936 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S385 Sen, Nabin Chandra, 1847-1909 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S39 Sen, Rajanikanta, 1865-1910 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S42 Sen, Saurin (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S455 Sena, Caṇḍīcaraṇa, 1845-1906 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S4553 Sena, Debendranātha, 1858-1920 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S456 Sena, Jaladhara, 1860-1939 (Table P-PZ40)  
Sena, Rajanikanta see PK1718.S39
- Senagupta, Kiranaśankara see PK1718.S48
- 1718.S48 Sengupta, Kiran Shankar, 1918- (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S493 Shaikh, Askar Ibne (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S5 Shastri, Hara Prasad, 1853-1931 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S574 Śīkadāra, Tārācaraṇa (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S5784 Siṃha, Kālīprasanna, 1840-1870 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S649 Sircar, Dineschandra (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S653 Śītālaṃ Śāha, 1800-1890 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S655 Sītārāma Dāsa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S774 Śrīrāya Binoda, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.S78-.S783 Śrīśrīgaurābhaktāmṛta laharī (Table P-PZ43)
- 1718.S794 Śukura Māhmuda, 1680-1750 (Table P-PZ40)
- Svapanabūro, 1905-1993 see PK1718.N44
- 1718.S88 Svarṇakumārī Debī (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Bengali

## Literature

## Individual authors

## Through 1960

## A - Tag -- Continued

- 1718.T2 Tagore, Abanindranath, 1871-1951 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.T223 Tagore, Balendranath, 1870-1899 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1718.T226 Tagore, Devendranath, 1817-1905 (Table P-PZ40)
- Tagore, Rabindranath, 1861-1941
- Collected works
- 1719 By date
- 1720 By editor
- 1721 Selections
- Translations (Collected or selected)
- 1722.A2A-.A2Z English. By translator, if given, or date
- 1722.A3-Z Other. By language, subarranged by translator
- 1723 Separate works
- 1724 Apocryphal, spurious works, etc.
- 1725.A1-.A19 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1725.A2-.A3 Dictionaries, indexes, etc.
- 1725.A4-.A44 Autobiography, diaries, etc.
- Letters
- 1725.A45 Collections and selections. By date
- 1725.A46-.A469 Letters to particular individuals. By correspondent (alphabetically)
- 1725.A47 Criticism
- 1725.A5-Z Biography and criticism
- Criticism
- 1726 General works
- 1727.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 1727.A38 Aesthetics
- 1727.A53 Animals
- 1727.A55 Anniversaries
- 1727.B38 Bauls (Sect)
- 1727.B4 Beauty
- 1727.B8 Buddha and Buddhism
- 1727.C43 Characters
- 1727.C45 China
- 1727.C64 Colors
- 1727.D32 Dalits
- 1727.D34 Dance
- 1727.D7 Death see PK1727.L5
- Drama

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Bengali  
 Literature  
 Individual authors  
 Through 1960  
 Tagore, Rabindranath, 1861-1941  
 Criticism  
 Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

|          |                                  |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| 1727.E35 | Ecology                          |
| 1727.E38 | Education                        |
| 1727.E8  | Essays                           |
| 1727.F5  | Fiction                          |
| 1727.F53 | Film and video adaptations       |
| 1727.F64 | Folklore                         |
| 1727.G6  | Good                             |
| 1727.H56 | History                          |
| 1727.H77 | Human beings                     |
| 1727.H78 | Humanity                         |
| 1727.H8  | Humor                            |
| 1727.I55 | India                            |
| 1727.I6  | Indo-Aryan philology             |
| 1727.I63 | Influence                        |
| 1727.J8  | Juvenile literature              |
| 1727.L35 | Language                         |
| 1727.L5  | Life and death                   |
| 1727.L55 | Literature                       |
| 1727.L6  | Love                             |
| 1727.M43 | Medicine                         |
| 1727.M87 | Music                            |
| 1727.N36 | Nationalism                      |
| 1727.N38 | Nature                           |
| 1727.P45 | Philosophy                       |
| 1727.P6  | Poetry                           |
| 1727.P66 | Political and social views       |
| 1727.R4  | Religion                         |
| 1727.R55 | Rivers                           |
| 1727.S3  | Science                          |
| 1727.S63 | Sociology                        |
| 1727.S68 | Soviet Union                     |
| 1727.S75 | Sports                           |
| 1727.S8  | Style                            |
| 1727.S95 | Symbolism                        |
| 1727.V35 | Vaishnavism                      |
|          | Video adaptations see PK1727.F53 |
| 1727.W6  | Women                            |

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

Bengali

Literature

Individual authors

Through 1960 -- Continued

1729.T-Z

Tag - Z

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

e. g.

1729.T325

Tagore, Sourindro Mohun, Sir, 1840-1914 (Table P-PZ40)

1729.T353

Tantrabibhūti, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

1729.T356

Tāraka, Goṃsāi, 1845-1914 (Table P-PZ40)

1729.T358

Ṭarakacandra, Sarakāra, 1845-1914 (Table P-PZ40)

1729.T38

Ṭhakkura, Bhaktibinoda (Table P-PZ40)

1729.T386

Ṭhakūra, Dvijendranātha, 1840-1926 (Table P-PZ40)

1729.T389

Ṭhākura, Jyotirindranātha, 1849-1925 (Table P-PZ40)

1729.T42

Ṭhākura, Satyendranātha, 1842-1923 (Table P-PZ40)

1729.T7

Tribedī, Rāmendrasundara, 1864-1919 (Table P-PZ40)

1729.V5

Vidyasagar, Iswar Chandra, 1820-1891 (Table P-PZ40)

1729.V53

Vidyavinod, Kshirod Prasad, 1863-1927 (Table P-PZ40)

1729.W27

Wadud, Kazi Abdul, 1896-1970 (Table P-PZ40)  
Waliullah Muhammad see PK1718.O97

1961-2000

1730.1

Anonymous works (Table P-PZ28)

1730.12

A

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.12.H55

Ahmed, Momtazuddin (Table P-PZ40)

Ahameda, Humālyūna see PK1730.23.U6

1730.12.H62

Ahmed Mir, 1925-1979 (Table P-PZ40)

Ājāda, Ābida see PK1730.12.Z28

1730.12.Z28

Azad, Abid (Table P-PZ40)

1730.12.Z49

Azizul Haq (Table P-PZ40)

1730.13

Ba - Bg

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40



## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Bengali

## Literature

## Individual authors

## 1961-2000

## Ba - Bg -- Continued

1730.13.A73

Bashir, Murtaza (Table P-PZ40)

Basīra, Murtaǰā see PK1730.13.A73

1730.13.A83

Basu Caudhurī, Mṛṅāla (Table P-PZ40)

Basucaudhurī, Mṛṅāla see PK1730.13.A83

1730.14

## Bh

The author number is determined by the third letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.15

## Bi - Bz

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.16

## Ca - Cg

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

Caṭṭopādhyāya, Kāmākshīprasāda, 1917-1976  
see PK1730.17.A64Caṭṭopādhyāya, Sādhana, 1943- see  
PK1730.17.A58

1730.17

## Ch

The author number is determined by the third letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.17.A58

Chattopadhyay, Sadhan, 1943- (Table P-PZ40)

1730.17.A64

Chattopadhyaya, Kamakshiprasad, 1917-1976  
(Table P-PZ40)

1730.18

## Ci - Cz

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.19

## D

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.19.A77

Das, Amiya Kanti, 1938- (Table P-PZ40)

Dāśa, Amiya Kānti, 1938- see PK1730.19.A77

1730.19.A86

Datta, Jyotiprakāśa (Table P-PZ40)

Dutta, Jyoti Prakash, 1939- see PK1730.19.A86

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

Bengali

Literature

Individual authors

1961-2000 -- Continued

- 1730.2 E  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40
- 1730.21 F  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40
- 1730.22 G  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40
- 1730.22.U535 Guha, Śísira, 1940- (Table P-PZ40)
- 1730.23 H  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40
- 1730.23.A33 Haider, Rashid (Table P-PZ40)  
Haka, Ājjūla, 1935- see PK1730.12.Z49  
Haka, Sāmasula see PK1730.23.A635
- 1730.23.A635 Haque, Samsul, 1937- (Table P-PZ40)
- 1730.23.A68 Hasan, Abul (Table P-PZ40)  
Hāsāna, Ābula, 1947-1975 see PK1730.23.A68  
Hāyadāra, Raśīda, 1942- see PK1730.23.A33  
Hosena, Selinā, 1947- see PK1730.36.L54
- 1730.23.U6 Humāyun, Ahmed, 1948- (Table P-PZ40)
- 1730.24 I  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40
- 1730.25 J  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40  
Jayenuddīna, Saradāra, 1923-1986 see PK1730.36.R3
- 1730.26 K  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40
- 1730.26.A16 Kabir, Shafiqul (Table P-PZ40)

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

Bengali

Literature

Individual authors

1961-2000

K -- Continued

Kabira, Śaphikula see PK1730.26.A16

Kādira, Humāyuna, 1932-1977 see

PK1730.33.U3

Kamāla, Suphiyā see PK1730.39.U35

1730.27

L

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.28

Ma

The author number is determined by the third letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

Mamatāja Begama, 1932- see PK1730.29.O46

Manajura, Makabulā, 1939- see PK1730.28.Q2

1730.28.Q2

Maqbula Manzur, 1939- (Table P-PZ40)

1730.29

Mb - Mz

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

Mira, Ahamada see PK1730.12.H62

1730.29.O46

Momataja Begama, 1932- (Table P-PZ40)

1730.29.U4555

Mukhopadhyay, Pavtra (Table P-PZ40)

Mukhopādhyāya, Pabitra, 1940- see

PK1730.29.U4555

1730.3

N

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.31

O

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.32

P

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.33

Q

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Bengali

## Literature

## Individual authors

## 1961-2000

## Q -- Continued

1730.33.U3

Quadir, Humayun, 1932-1977 (Table P-PZ40)

1730.34

## Ra

The author number is determined by the third letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.34.F47

Rafiq, Mohammad, 1943- (Table P-PZ40)

1730.34.I34

Raihan, Zahir, 1934-1972 (Table P-PZ40)

Raphika, Mohāmmada, 1943- see

PK1730.34.F47

Rāyahāna, Jahira see PK1730.34.I34

1730.35

## Rb - Rz

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.36

## Sa

The author number is determined by the third letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.36.L54

Sāhābuddīna, Phajala see PK1730.38.A34

Salina Husain (Table P-PZ40)

Śaphika, Māhamuda see PK1730.38.A3

1730.36.R3

Sardar, Jainuddin, 1923-1986 (Table P-PZ40)

1730.37

## Sb - Sg

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.38

## Sh

The author number is determined by the third letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.38.A3

Shafique, Mahmud (Table P-PZ40)

1730.38.A34

Shahabuddin, Fazal (Table P-PZ40)

1730.39

## Si - Sz

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.39.U35

Sufia Kamal (Table P-PZ40)

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

Bengali

Literature

Individual authors

1961-2000 -- Continued

1730.4

T

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

Tālukadāra, Māhabuba, 1941- see PK1730.4.A37

1730.4.A37

Talukdar, Mahboob (Table P-PZ40)

1730.41

U

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.42

V

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.43

W

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.44

X

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.45

Y

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

1730.46

Z

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ40

2001-

1731.1.A-Z

Anonymous works. By title, A-Z

1731.12

A

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

1731.13

Ba - Bg

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

Bengali

Literature

Individual authors

2001- -- Continued

- 1731.14 Bh  
The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 1731.15 Bi - Bz  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 1731.16 Ca - Cg  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 1731.17 Ch  
The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 1731.18 Ci - Cz  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 1731.19 D  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 1731.2 E  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 1731.21 F  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 1731.22 G  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 1731.23 H  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

Bengali

Literature

Individual authors

2001- -- Continued

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| 1731.24 | I       | The author number is determined by the second letter of the name<br>Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 |
| 1731.25 | J       | The author number is determined by the second letter of the name<br>Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 |
| 1731.26 | K       | The author number is determined by the second letter of the name<br>Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 |
| 1731.27 | L       | The author number is determined by the second letter of the name<br>Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 |
| 1731.28 | Ma      | The author number is determined by the third letter of the name<br>Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40  |
| 1731.29 | Mb - Mz | The author number is determined by the second letter of the name<br>Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 |
| 1731.3  | N       | The author number is determined by the second letter of the name<br>Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 |
| 1731.31 | O       | The author number is determined by the second letter of the name<br>Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 |
| 1731.32 | P       | The author number is determined by the second letter of the name<br>Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 |
| 1731.33 | Q       | The author number is determined by the second letter of the name<br>Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 |

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

Bengali

Literature

Individual authors

2001- -- Continued

- 1731.34 Ra  
The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 1731.35 Rb - Rz  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 1731.36 Sa  
The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 1731.37 Sb - Sg  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 1731.38 Sh  
The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 1731.39 Si - Sz  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 1731.4 T  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 1731.41 U  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 1731.42 V  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 1731.43 W  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40



Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

Bengali

Literature

Individual authors

2001- -- Continued

1731.44

X

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

1731.45

Y

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

1731.46

Z

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

(1791-1799)

Spoken (Colloquial) Bengali

see PK1651+

1799.5-.595

Bhantu (Table P-PZ15b)

Bhaṭṭiānī see PK2639.B3

Bhaṭṭēālī see PK2649.B3

1800-1800.95

Bhili (Table P-PZ15a modified)

Cf. PK1839+ Dungra Bhil

Cf. PK2225 Khandesi

Dialects

1800.94

General works

1800.95.A-Z

Special. By name or place, A-Z

1800.95.C56-.C5695

Chodri (Table P-PZ16)

1800.95.D44-.D4495

Dehawali (Table P-PZ16)

1800.95.G37-.G3795

Garasiya (Table P-PZ16)

1800.95.P36-.P3695

Panchamahali (Table P-PZ16)

1800.95.R38-.R3895

Rathvi (Table P-PZ16)

Bhojpuri see PK1825+

Bihari

1801.A1-.A5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Collections (nonserial)

1801.A6-Z

General works

1802

General special (Script)

Grammar. Treatises. Textbooks

1803

Western

1804

Oriental and other non-Western

1805

Exercises. Readers. Phrase books, etc.

Dictionaries

1806

Western

1807

Oriental and other non-Western

1808-1808.9

Literature (Table P-PZ25)

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

Bihari -- Continued

- 1809 Other special  
e.g. Etymology
- Dialects
- 1810-1810.95 Angika (Table P-PZ15a)  
Maithili (Tirhutia)
- 1811.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Collections (nonserial)
- 1811.A6-Z General works
- 1812 General special (Script)  
Grammar. Treatises. Textbooks
- 1813 Western
- 1814 Oriental and other non-Western
- 1815 Exercises. Readers. Phrase books, etc.
- Dictionaries
- 1816 Western
- 1817 Oriental and other non-Western
- 1818-1818.9 Literature (Table P-PZ25 modified)
- 1818.9.A-Z Individual authors or works, A-Z  
Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40  
unless otherwise specified  
Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless  
otherwise specified  
e. g.
- 1818.9.B5 Bhupatīndramalla, Maharaja, 1695-1722 (Table  
P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.C27 Caturbhujā, fl. 1493 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.G68 Govindādasa, fl. 1497-1535 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.H33 Harinandana Dāsa, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.J32 Jagajjyotir Malla, Raja of Bhaktapur, fl. 1613-1637  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.J34 Jagatprakāśamalla, King of Bhaktapur, fl. 1644-  
1673 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.J428 Jhā, Badarīnātha (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.J43424 Jhā, Candā, 1830-1909 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.J448 Jhā, Jīvana, 1848-1912 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.J4482 Jhā, Jīvanātha, fl. 1875 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.J465 Jhā, Muralīdhara, 1869-1929 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.J468 Jhā, Parameśvara, 1850-1925 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.J95 Jyotirīśvara, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.L28 Lakshmi Nath, 1778-1872 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.L29 Lāladāsa, 1856-1921 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.M279 Manabodha, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.M558 Mīśra, Jibacha, 1863-1923 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.N3 Nandīpati (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Bihari

## Dialects

## Maithili (Tirhutia)

## Literature

## Individual authors or works -- Continued

- 1818.9.R23 Rāmacandra Śarmā, fl. 1559-1610 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.S4 Siddhinarasimha, Malla, (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.S73 Śrīkānta Gaṇaka, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.T4858 Ṭhākura, Braja Mohana, 1889-1977 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.U45 Umāpati Upādhyāya, fl. 1525-1600 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.9.V5 Vidyāpati Ṭhākura, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1818.92 Other special  
e.g. Etymology, slang, translating, versification
- Dialects
- 1818.94 General works
- 1818.95.A-Z Special. By name or place, A-Z
- 1818.97-.9795 Khotta (Table P-PZ15b)
- 1819-1819.95 Kurmali (Table P-PZ15a)
- 1820-1820.95 Tharu (Table P-PZ15a)
- 1821-1824 Magahi (Table P-PZ11 modified)
- Literature
- 1824.A3-.Z5 Individual authors or works, A-Z  
Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40  
unless otherwise specified  
Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless  
otherwise specified  
e.g.
- 1824.P35 Pāṭhaka, Harinātha, 1843-1904 (Table P-PZ40)
- Bhojpuri
- Language
- 1825 General works
- 1826 Grammar
- 1827 Dictionaries
- Literature
- 1827.5 History
- 1828.A2 Collections
- 1828.A3-.Z5 Individual authors or works, A-Z  
Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40  
unless otherwise specified  
Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless  
otherwise specified  
e.g.

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Bihari

## Dialects

## Bhojpuri

## Literature

## Individual authors or works, A-Z -- Continued

- 1828.K86 Kumāra Virala, 1954- (Table P-PZ40)  
 1828.L35 Lakshmī Sakhī, 1841-1914 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1828.L65-.L653 Lorikāyana (Table P-PZ43)  
 1828.M515 Misira, Mahendra, 1886-1946 (Table P-PZ40)  
     Pāṇḍeya, Babana, 1954- see PK1828.K86  
 1828.Z95A-.Z95Z Translations into foreign languages, A-Z  
     Subarrange by date  
 1830.A-Z Subdialects, A-Z  
 (1830.N3) Nagpuriā  
     see PK1830.S23+  
 1830.S23-.S2395 Sadani. Sadan (Table P-PZ16)  
 1830.S8 Standard  
 1830.W4 Western (Pūrbī)  
 1831-1831.95 Bajjika (Table P-PZ15a)  
 Bikaneri see PK2469.B5+  
 Braj Bhākhā see PK1961+  
 Bundeli (Bundēlkhandī) see PK1968+  
 1832.5-.595 Panchpargania (Table P-PZ15b)  
 1833-1833.95 Chakma (Table P-PZ15a modified)  
     Literature  
 1833.9.A-Z Individual authors or works, A-Z  
     Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40  
     Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43  
     e. g.  
 1833.9.S5 Śibacaraṇa (Table P-PZ40)  
 1833.94-.9495 Chamthi (Table P-PZ15b)  
 Chamēāī see PK2610.C4  
 Chhattisgarhi see PK1959+  
 1834-1834.95 Danuwar Rai (Table P-PZ15a)  
 1835-1835.95 Darai (Table P-PZ15a)  
 1835.5-.595 Dhanki (Table P-PZ15a)  
 Dingal see PK2461+  
 1836-1836.95 Divehi (Table P-PZ15a)  
 Dogri see PK2645+  
 1837 Domaaki  
 1839-1839.95 Dungra Bhil (Table P-PZ15a)  
 Eastern Hindi see PK1941+  
 Eastern Pahari see PK2595+  
 Gaddi see PK2610.G3+  
 Garhwali see PK2605.G3+

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z -- Continued

Gipsy (Gypsy) see PK2896+

Gorkhali see PK2595+

## Gujarati

- 1841-1849.5  
(1848-1848.9) Language (Table P-PZ8a modified)  
Literature  
see PK1850+
- (1849.4) Dialects  
General works  
see PK1861
- (1849.5.A-Z) Special. By name or place  
see PK1864+
- 1850-1859  
1859.A-Z Literature (Table P-PZ24 modified)  
Individual authors or works, A-Z  
Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless  
otherwise specified  
Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless  
otherwise specified  
e. g.
- 1859.A35 Akhā, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.A557 Amṛtakalaśa, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- Anāmī, 1918- see PK1859.P292
- 1859.A559 Ānandaghana, Maha Yogi, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.A64 Anubhavānanda, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.A755 Āśānanda Barahaṭṭha, 1506-1603 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.B4 Bhālaṇa, 1426?-1500? (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.B413 Bhāṇadāsa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.B4647 Bhaṭṭa, Choṭālāla Narabherāma, 1850-1937 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 1859.B4656 Bhaṭṭa, Keśavalāla Harirāma, 1851-1896 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 1859.B4657 Bhaṭṭa, Maṇisankara Ratanjī, 1867-1923 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 1859.B497 Bhīma, fl. 1493 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.B4975 Bhīmasāheba, 1718-1825 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.B498 Bhojo, 1785-1850 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.B644 Brahmabhaṭṭa, Raghunātha Tribhuvana, b.1892  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.B645 Brahmananda, Swami, 1771-1831? (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.C26 Cārana, Isaradāsa, 1458-1565 or 6 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.C64 Choṭama (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.D3 Dalal, Jayantilal Ghelabhai, 1909-1970 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- Dalāla, Jayanti see PK1859.D3
- 1859.D346 Dalapatarāma Dāhyābhāi, 1820-1898 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.D361457 Dāsī Jīvana, d. 1824 or 5 (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Gujarati

## Literature

## Individual authors and works, A-Z -- Continued

- 1859.D367 Dayārāma, 1767-1852 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.D368 Desāi, Bālābhāi Vīracanda, 1908-1969 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.D48 Devānanda, Swami, 1803-1854 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.D525 Dhīro, 1753-1825 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.D57 Divatia, Narsinhrao Bholanath, 1859-1937 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.D85 Durasā Āṛhā, b. 1535 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.D87 Durlabha, 1696-1736 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.D88 Dvivedi, Manilal Nabhubhai (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.G344 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand, 1869-1948 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.G39 Gangāsati (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.G85 Guṇavinaya, fl. 1584-1619 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.H283 Harajī, Muni, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.H48 Hemaçandra, Nārāyaṇa (Table P-PZ40)
- Jayabhikkhu, 1908-1965 see PK1859.D368
- 1859.J38 Jayavantasūri, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.J48 Jhaveri, Dahyabhai Dholshaji, 1867-1902 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.J537 Jinaharsha, fl. 1648-1707 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.J6 Joshi, Umashankar Jethalal, 1911- (Table P-PZ40)
- Joṣī, Umāśankara, 1911- see PK1859.J6
- Kalāpī, 1874-1900 see PK1859.S87
- 1859.K265 Kamalasekhara, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.K2718 Kanthāriyā Bālāśankara Ullāsarām 1859-1898 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.K284 Kāśīsuta, Śeghajī, ca. 1558-ca. 1603 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.K29 Kavi, Dalpatram Dahyabhai, 1820-1898 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.K39 Keśavalāla Śivarāma (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.K7 Kshamākalaśa, fl. 1494-1497 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.L69 Loyāṇa (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.L8 Luhāra, Tribhuvanadāsa Purushottamadāsa, 1908-1991 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.M2 Mādhava, fl. 1649 (Table P-PZ40)
- Mahetā, Harakisana, 1928- see PK1859.M4382
- Mahetā, Īla Āraba see PK1859.M4383
- 1859.M295 Mahetā, Nandaśankara Tulajāsankara, 1835-1905 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.M299 Mahetā, Rāyacandrabhāi Ravajībhaī, 1868-1901 (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Gujarati

## Literature

## Individual authors and works, A-Z -- Continued

- Mahetā, Tāraka, 1929- see PK1859.M464  
 Mahetā, Yasodhara, 1909-1989 see PK1859.M47  
 1859.M317 Mahīrāja, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.M318 Mahīrāja, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.M3256 Malabari, Behramji M. (Behramji Merwanji), 1853-  
 1912 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.M326 Malaycandra (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.M332 Māṇikyasundarasūri, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.M344 Manoharasvāmī, 1788-1845 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.M355 Marajhabāna, Jāmhāngīra Beharāmājī, 1848-1920  
 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.M357 Mareez, 1917- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Marījha, 1917- see PK1859.M357  
 1859.M368 Māya Ḍiyara Jayu (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.M4382 Mehta, Harkisan, 1928- (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.M4383 Mehta, Ila Arab, 1938- (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.M445 Mehta, Mohanlal Tulsidas, 1910- (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.M464 Mehta, Tarak, 1929- (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.M47 Mehta, Yashodhar Narmadashanker, 1909- (Table P-  
 PZ40)  
 1859.M478 Mekaṇa, 1666-1729 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.M54 Mīṭhā Ḍhāḍhī, 1794-1882 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.M66 Morārasāheba, d. 1894. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.M72 Mukṭānanda, Swami, 1756-1828 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.N24 Nākara, 1493?-1573? (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.N25 Narahari, 1615-1643 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.N27 Narasiṃha Mehetā, 1414-1481 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.N3 Narmadāśankara Lālaśankara Dave, 1833-1886  
 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.N38 Nayasundara, 1542-1613 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.N48 Nīlakaṇṭha, Mahīpatarāma Rupaṛāma, 1829-1891  
 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.N5 Nilkanth, Ramanbhai Mahipatram, Sir, 1868-1928  
 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.N53 Nirānta, 1747-1825 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.N55 Nishkulānanda, Swami, 1765-1847 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.P18 Padmanābha, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.P235 Pandya, Natavarlal Kuberbhai, 1920- (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.P236 Paṇḍyā, Navalarāma Lakshmīrāma, 1836-1888  
 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.P2672 Parikh, Priyakant, 1934- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Pārīkha, Priyaknta, 1934- see PK1859.P2672

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Gujarati

## Literature

## Individual authors and works, A-Z -- Continued

- Patal, Dahyabhai A. (Dahyabhai Ashabhai) see  
PK1859.P295
- 1859.P2776 Patel, Mohanlan, 1927- (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.P285 Patel, Parajit, 1940- (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.P292 Patel, Ranjit Mohanlal, 1918- (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.P295 Patela, Dāhyābhāi Āsārāma, 1920- (Table P-PZ40)
- Patela, Mohanalāla, 1927 see PK1859.P2776
- Paṭela, Parājita, 1940- see PK1859.P285
- 1859.P555 Pingalaśībhāi Pātābhāi, 1856-1939 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.P7 Premānanda, 1636-1734 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.P713 Premānanda, Swami, 1784-1855 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.P72 Pṛītamadāsa, 1717-1797 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.R22 Rāghavajī, 17th/18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.R248 Raj Chandra, 1868-1901 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.R252 Rāje, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.R265 Raṇachoda, fl. 1694-1804 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.R2782 Ratnadāsa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.R67 Ṛshabhadāsa, 1575-1635 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.R74 Rudradaman I. (Table P-PZ40)
- Sāha, Rājendra see PK1859.S483
- 1859.S236 Śamaḷabhaṭa, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.S237 Samayasundara, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.S238 Sāmyājī Jhūlā, 1575-1646 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.S315 Savitāgaurī, d. 1925 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.S483 Shah, Rājendra Keshavlal, 1913- (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.S566 Śivadāsa, active 15th century-16th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.S567 Śivalāla Dhaneśvara, 1850-1899 (Table P-PZ40)
- Sopāna, 1910- see PK1859.M445
- Sundaram, 1908-1991 see PK1859.L8
- Surati, Abida, 1935- see PK1859.S88
- 1859.S87 Sursinghji Takatsinghji, Thakur of Lathi, 1874-1900  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.S88 Surti, Abid, 1935- (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.T2 Tāleyārakhām, Jehāngīrasāha Aradesara, 1845-1923  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.T476 Ṭhākora Balavantarāya Kalyāṇarāya, 1869-1952  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.T5 Thakore, Balvantrai Kalianrai (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.T67 Trīkamadāsa, 1734-1800 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1859.T75 Tripathi, Govardhanarāma Mādhavarāma, 1855-1907  
(Table P-PZ40)



## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Gujarati

## Literature

## Individual authors and works, A-Z -- Continued

- 1859.U27 Udayabhanu, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.U273 Udayakalaśa, fl. 1552-1581 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Usanas, 1920- see PK1859.P235  
 1859.V236 Vaitāla, b. 1677? (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.V27 Varasaḍā, Māvāla, b. 1797 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.V516 Vinayavijaya, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.V55 Viṣṇudāsa, 1558-1628 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.V563 Viśvanātha Jānī, ca. 1508-ca. 1663 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.V565 Viśvavandya (Table P-PZ40)  
 1859.Y38 Yaśodhīra, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

## Dialects

- 1861 General works  
 Special. By name or place  
 1864 Gamit  
 1870-1870.95 Saurashtri (Table P-PZ15a)  
 1911-1911.95 Gujuri (Table P-PZ15a)  
 1914-1914.95 Halbi (Table P-PZ15a)  
 1921-1924 Harauti (Table P-PZ11)  
 Hariani see PK1960+  
 Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani languages

## Hindi

- 1931-1939.6 Hindi language (General) (Table P-PZ8a modified)  
 Class here all works on the Hindi language except those  
 dealing specifically with any one of the dialects of  
 Hindi  
 Literature see PK2030+  
 Dialects  
 1939.4 General works  
 (1939.5.A-Z) Special. By name or place  
 see PK1941+  
 Special dialects, Eastern  
 Awadhi (Baiswari and Eastern Hindi in general)  
 Language  
 1941 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Collections  
 (nonserial)  
 1942 General works  
 1943 Grammar  
 1944 Dictionaries  
 1947-1947.9 Literature (Table P-PZ25 modified)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani languages

## Hindi

## Special dialects, Eastern

## Awadhi (Baiswari and Eastern Hindi in general)

## Literature -- Continued

1947.9.A-Z

## Individual authors or works, A-Z

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40  
unless otherwise specifiedSubarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43  
unless otherwise specified

e. g.

1947.9.B3

Banādāsa, Mahatma, 1821 or 2-1892 or 3  
(Table P-PZ40)

1947.9.D5

Dharmadāsa (Table P-PZ40)

1947.9.G57

Giridhara, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

1947.9.K3

Kamalakumvari Devajū, Rani of Sarila (Table P-PZ40)

1947.9.K58

Khvājā Ahamada (Table P-PZ40)

1947.9.L345

Lālacadāsa, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

1947.9.L35

Lāladāsa, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

1947.9.L67-.L673

Lorikāyana (Table P-PZ43)

1947.9.M3

Malik Muhammad Jayasi, fl. 1540 (Table P-PZ40)

1947.9.M316

Malūkadāsa, 1574?-1682? (Table P-PZ40)

1947.9.M58

Mītā, 1690-1768 (Table P-PZ40)

1947.9.N87

Nur Muhammad, fl. 1744 (Table P-PZ40)

1947.9.R28

Rāghunathadāsa Rāmasanehī, d. 1882 or 3  
(Table P-PZ40)

1947.9.R37

Ravidāsa, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

1947.9.S89

Sundaradāsa, 1596?-1689? (Table P-PZ40)

1947.9.S96-.S963

Sūraja purāṇa (Table P-PZ43)

1947.9.T75

Tripāthī, Rāmagulāma, 1863-1925 (Table P-PZ40)

1947.9.T83

Tulasīdāsa, 1532-1623 (Table P-PZ40)

## Bagheli (Bāghēlkhandī)

## Language

1951

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Collections  
(nonserial)

1952

General works

1953

Grammar

1954

Dictionaries.

1957-1957.9

Literature (Table P-PZ25 modified)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani languages

## Hindi

## Special dialects, Eastern

## Bagheli (Bāghēlkhandī)

## Literature -- Continued

1957.9.A-Z

## Individual authors or works, A-Z

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40

Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43

e. g.

1957.9.D87

Durgā Prasāda (Table P-PZ40)

1959-1959.95

Chattisgarhi. Chhattisgarhi (Table P-PZ15a)

## Special dialects, Western

1959.97-.9795

Badayuni (Table P-PZ15b)

1960-1960.95

Bangaru (Table P-PZ15a modified)

1960.5-.9

## Literature

1960.9.A-Z

## Individual authors or works, A-Z

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40

Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43

e. g.

1960.9.A33

Ahamadabakhśa, Thānesarī, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

1960.9.B3

Bāje Bhagata, b. 1798 (Table P-PZ40)

1960.9.M39

Māyanā, Dayācanda, 1915-1993 (Table P-PZ40)

1960.9.S55

Silāṇā, Chajjūlāla, 1922-2005 (Table P-PZ40)

## Braj Bhākhā

## Language

1961

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Collections  
(nonserial)

1962

General works

1963

Grammar

1964

Dictionaries

1967-1967.9

Literature (Table P-PZ25 modified)

1967.9.A-Z

## Individual authors or works, A-Z

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40

unless otherwise specified

Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43

unless otherwise specified

e. g.

1967.9.A23

Abdur Rahim Khan, Khan Khanan, 1556-1627  
(Table P-PZ40)

1967.9.A4

Ālama, fl. 1583 (Table P-PZ40)

1967.9.A5

Ānandaghana, fl. 1719-1739 (Table P-PZ40)

1967.9.A55

Antarajānī (Table P-PZ40)

1967.9.A84

Ātmārāma, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani languages  
 Hindi  
 Special dialects, Western  
 Braj Bhākhā  
 Literature

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 1967.9.B22 Bābā Lāla, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.B27 Bakhatāvāra, d. 1805? (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.B3 Bakhśī Hamsarāja, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.B35 Balabhadra Miśra, b. 1543? (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.B355 Ballabhadāsa, 1871-1933 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.B37 Banārasīdāsa, 1586-1641? (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.B42 Bhagavat Mudita (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.B43 Bhaṭṭadevācārya, fl. 1423-1428 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.B47 Bhikhāridāsa, fl. 1734-1750 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.B485 Bholānātha, active 18th century (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.B49 Bhūdaradāsa, 1699 or 1700-1765 or 6 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.B5 Bhūshaṇa, 1613?-1715? (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.B54 Bihārī Lāla, Jānī Paṇḍita, b. 1838 or 9 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.B6 Bodhā, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.B65 Brahmadāsa, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.B7 Brajavāsīdāsa, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.B74 Br̥jarāja, 1846-1919 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.B76 Br̥ndāvanadāsa, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.C25 Caraṇadāsa, 1703-1782 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.C265 Caturbhujā Dāsa, Swami, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.C27 Caturbhujadāsa (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.C275 Caturbhujamiśra (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.C47 Chaitanya, 1486-1534 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.D25 Dāmodaradāsa, fl. 1520-1553 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.D3 Das, Jagannath, 1866-1932 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.D33 Daulatarāma Kāsalīvāla (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.D35 Dayārāma, 1767-1852 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.D4 Deva, 1673-1745? (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.D44 Dhruvadāsa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.D95 Dyānatarāya, 1676-1728 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.G26 Gadādhara Bhaṭṭa, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.G3 Gaṅga, 1538-ca. 1605 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.G34 Gangādhara, 1842-1915 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Ghanānanda, fl. 1719-1739 see PK1967.9.A5  
 1967.9.G66 Govindaśaraṇa Devācārya (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.G86 Gurdas Guni (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani languages

## Hindi

## Special dialects, Western

## Braj Bhākhā

## Literature

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 1967.9.G93 Gvāla, 1791-1867 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.H36 Haricaraṇadāsa, 1708-1787 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.H363 Haridāsa, Svāmī, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.H376 Harirāya (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.H56 Hita Harivaṃśa Gosvami, 1502-1552 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.K22 Kabir, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.K27 Kālidāsa Trivedī, fl. 1692-1718 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.K37 Kesa (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.K4 Keśavadāsa, 1555?-1617? (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.K46 Kevalarāma, b. 1617 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.K747 Kṛshṇa Kavi (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.K748 Kṛshṇadāsa Bhāvuka, ca. 1668-1756 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.K75 Kṛshṇakavi, fl. 1687-1691 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.K82 Kumbhakarṇa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.K84 Kum̃varaskanda Girī (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.L3 Lāla Balavīra (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.L33 Lalita Kiśorī Dāsa, 1676-1766 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.L37 Laṛabāvarā Kānnhām, fl. 1523-1603 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.M3 Mādhavarāma, 1683?-1770? (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.M33 Mānasimha, Maharaja of Ayodhya, 1820-1870 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.M34 Manoharadāsa (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.M36 Matirāma, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.M48 Mirzā Abdurrahāmāna (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.M483 Miśra, Bhāskara Cūrāmaṇi Gopāladāsa, fl. 1633 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.M65 Mohanalāla Miśra, fl. 1550-1560 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.M67 Molārāma, 1743-1833 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.M83 Mubāraka, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.M86 Muralīdhara, b. 1683 or 4 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.N2 Nābhādāsa, fl. 1585 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.N25 Nāgarīdāsa, 1699-1764 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.N27 Narahari Prasāda Narahari, d. 1880 (Table P-PZ40)

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani languages  
 Hindi  
 Special dialects, Western  
 Braj Bhākhā  
 Literature

Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 1967.9.N28 Nārāyaṇa, Swami, 1828?-1900? (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.N3 Narottama Dāsa, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.N35 Navaranga, Swami, 1648-1718 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.N38 Nāyaka Bakhsū, 15th/16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.N48 Nevāja (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.N55 Nijadāsa, Kṛṣṇacaitanya Gosvāmī, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.P3 Padmākara, 1753-1833 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.P33 Padumanadāsa (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.P36 Paramāṇandadāsa, 1493-1584 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.P37 Paraśurāmadeva, ca. 1530-ca. 1620 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.R2 Rāghavadāsa, fl. 1660 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.R24 Raghuraj Singh, Maharaja of Rewa, d. 1880 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.R26 Rājadhara, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.R265 Rāma, fl. 1676-1698 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.R274 Rāmanātha Jyotishī, 1874-1953 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.R278 Rasakhāna, 16th/17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.R28 Rasalīna, Gulāmanabī, b. 1699 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.R287 Rasika Govinda, fl. 1793-1833 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.R29 Rasikadeva, Swami, b. 1635 (Table P-PZ40)
- Ratnākara, Jagannāthadāsa, 1866-1932 see PK1967.9.D3
- 1967.9.R32 Ratnāvalī, 1520 or 1-1594 or 5 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.S14 Sadhāru, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.S15 Sahacariśaraṇadeva, Swami, 1773-1841 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.S16 Śāhajī, King of Tanjore, fl. 1684-1712 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.S17 Sāhibasiṃha Mṛgendra, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.S2 Santokhasiṃha, 1788-1843 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.S4 Senāpati, ca. 1589-ca. 1669 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.S64 Somanātha, fl. 1737-1750 (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.S7 Śrīkṛṣṇabhaṭṭa, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.S876 Sundara Kavirāya, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 1967.9.S88 Sundarakuṃvarī, b. 1734 (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani languages

## Hindi

## Special dialects, Western

## Braj Bhākhā

## Literature

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 1967.9.S9 Sūradāsa, 1483?-1563? (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.S96 Sūryamalla Miśraṇa, 1815-1868 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.T5 Thākura Dāsa, 1766-ca. 1823 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.T64 Ṭoḍaramala, 1740-1766 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.T8 Tulasīdāsa, 1532-1623 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.U33 Udayanātha, 1679-1763 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.V43-.V433 Vidagdhamādhavāvārttā (Table P-PZ43)  
 1967.9.V47 Vihārī Lāla, Kavi (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.V48 Vihārīdāsa (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.V5 Vishṇudāsa (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.V7 Vṛnda, 1643-1723 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1967.9.V73 Vṛndāvanadāsa (Table P-PZ40)  
 1968-1968.95 Bundeli (Table P-PZ15a modified)

## Literature

- 1968.9.A-Z Individual authors or works, A-Z  
 Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40  
 Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43  
 e. g.  
 1968.9.B35 Bakhśī Hamsarāja, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1968.9.H37 Harisevaka Miśra, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1968.9.I88 Īsurī, 1824-1909 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1968.9.J33 Jaganika, fl. 1170 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1968.9.J53 Jñānī, fl. 1714-1744 (Table P-PZ40)  
 1968.9.K87 Kuṛarā, Kalyāṇasiṃha (Table P-PZ40)

## Dialects

- 1968.94 General works  
 1968.95.A-Z Special. By name or place, A-Z  
 1968.95.P39 Pawari  
 1969.1-.195 Kanauji (Table P-PZ15b)  
 1969.3-.395 Khari Boli (Table P-PZ15b)  
 1970.A-Z Other dialects. By name or place, A-Z  
 1970.M37 Marari  
 1970.P68 Powari  
 1970.5-.595 Dakhini. Dakhini Hindustani. Dakhini Urdu (Table P-PZ15b modified)

## Literature

- Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani languages  
 Dakhini. Dakhini Hindustani. Dakhini Urdu  
 Literature -- Continued
- 1970.59.A-Z Individual authors or works, A-Z  
 Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless  
 otherwise specified  
 Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless  
 otherwise specified  
 e. g.
- 1970.59.G55 Ghavvāsī, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 1971-1979.5 Urdu (Table P-PZ8a modified)  
 Literature see PK2151+  
 Hindustani  
 Language
- 1981.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Collections (nonserial)  
 1981.A6-Z General works  
 1982 General special (Script)  
 Grammar. Treatises. Textbooks
- 1983 Western  
 1984 Oriental and other non-Western  
 1985 Exercises. Readers. Phrase books, etc.
- Dictionaries  
 1986 Western  
 1987 Oriental and other non-Western  
 Literature see PK2030+
- 1989 Other special  
 e.g. Etymology
- 2000.A-Z Dialects, A-Z  
 Class here dialects considered generally Hindustani for  
 which no clear distinction is made between Hindi  
 and Urdu
- (2000.D3) Dakhini Hindustani  
 see PK1970.5+  
 Fiji Hindi
- 2000.F54 General works  
 2000.F541 Grammar  
 2000.F542 Exercises. Readers. Phrase books, etc.  
 2000.F5425 Style. Composition. Rhetoric  
 2000.F543 Etymology  
 2000.F544 Dictionaries
- Suriname Hindustani  
 2000.S8 General works  
 2000.S81 Grammar  
 2000.S82 Exercises. Readers. Phrase books, etc.  
 2000.S825 Style. Composition. Rhetoric



## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani languages

## Hindustani

## Language

## Dialects, A-Z

## Suriname Hindustani -- Continued

2000.S83

## Etymology

2000.S84

## Dictionaries

## Literature

see PK2030+

## Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures

## Hindi, Hindustani literature

Literary text may be written in devanāgarī script, urdū  
(Persian-Arabic) script, or the Latin alphabet

## History

2030

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2030.15

## Congresses

2030.2

## Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

2030.3

## Study and teaching

2030.6.A-Z

## Biography of critics, historians, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50

2031

## General works

2032

## General special

2033

## Collected essays

2034

## Biography (Collective)

2035

## Origins to 1500

2036

## 1500-1800

2037

## 19th century

2038

## 20th century

2039

## 21st century

## Poetry

2040

## General works

## By period

2040.2

## To 1500

2040.3

## 1500-1800

2040.4

## 19th century

2040.5

## 20th century

2040.6

## 21st century

2041

## Drama

2042

## Other

Local see PK2100.9+

## Collections

2046

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2047

## General and miscellaneous

2049

## Selections. Anthologies

## By period

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures  
 Hindi, Hindustani literature

Collections

By period -- Continued

- 2050 Medieval  
 2051 16th-18th centuries  
 2052 19th century  
 2053 20th century  
 2054 21st century

Poetry

- 2057 General  
 2058 Selections. Anthologies  
 2059 Women poets  
 By period  
 2062 Medieval  
 2063 16th-18th centuries  
 2064 19th century  
 2065 20th century  
 2066 21st century  
 2069.A-Z Special forms or subjects A-Z  
 2069.C45 Children's poetry  
 2069.C68 Couplets  
 2069.E64 Epic poetry  
 2069.N87 Nursery rhymes  
 2069.P38 Patriotic poetry  
 2069.R44 Religion  
 2069.R48 Revolutionary poetry  
 2069.V47 Verse satire  
 2069.W6 Women

2071 Drama

2075 Prose

2077 Fiction

2078.A-Z Other prose forms, A-Z

2078.E8 Essays

2078.L4 Letters

2078.R47 Reportage

2078.W5 Wit and humor

Local see PK2100.9+

Folk literature

(2081) History  
 see subclass GR

Texts

2085 Folk songs

(2089) Tales, etc.  
 see subclass GR

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures  
 Hindi, Hindustani literature

Folk literature -- Continued

(2091)

Translations

see subclass GR

Individual authors or works

2095.A-Z

Through 1550/1660, A-Z

2095.A63

Amīr Khusraw Dihlavī, ca. 1253-1325 (Table P-PZ40)

2095.A65

Ananta-das, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

2095.B35

Bakhanām, active 16th century (Table P-PZ40)

2095.D28

Dādūdayāla, 1544-1603 (Table P-PZ40)

2095.D294

Dāmodarapaṇḍita, d. 1317? (Table P-PZ40)

2095.D3

Dāūda, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

2095.D5

Dharamadāsa, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

2095.G6

Gorakhanātha (Table P-PZ40)

2095.H45

Harirāma Dāsa Nirañjanī, 16th/17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

2095.K3

Kabir, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

2095.K69

Kṛpārāma, b. 1513 (Table P-PZ40)

2095.L67-.L673

Lorikāyana (Table P-PZ43)

2095.M3

Malik Muḥammad Jayasi, fl. 1540 (Table P-PZ40)

2095.M35

Manjhan, fl. 1545 (Table P-PZ40)

2095.M5

Mīrabāī, fl. 1516-1546 (Table P-PZ40)

2095.N2

Nābhādāsa, fl. 1585 (Table P-PZ40)

2095.N32

Naraharidāsa (Table P-PZ40)

2095.P34

Paraśurāmadeva, ca. 1393-ca. 1538 (Table P-PZ40)

2095.P56

Pīpājī, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

2095.R4

Ravidāsa, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

2095.R6

Roḍa, 11th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

2095.S23

Sabhācanda, Muni, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

2095.S25

Saina Bhagata, 1343-1433 (Table P-PZ40)

2095.S47

Shrī Candra, 1492?-1643? (Table P-PZ40)

2095.S8

Sūradāsa, 1483?-1563? (Table P-PZ40)

2095.V55

Vishṇūdāsa, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

2096.A-Z

1550/1600-1800, A-Z

2096.A45

Akhā, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

2096.A68

Amṛtarāya, poet (Table P-PZ40)

(2096.A7)

Ānandaghana, fl. 1719-1739

see PK1967.9.A5

2096.B33

Banārasīdāsa, 1586-1641? (Table P-PZ40)

2096.B5

Bhikhārīdāsa, fl. 1734-1750 (Table P-PZ40)

2096.B63

Bodhā, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

2096.C24

Candadāsa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures

## Hindi, Hindustani literature

## Individual authors or works

## 1550/1600-1800, A-Z -- Continued

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 2096.C3   | Carañadāsa, Swami, 1703-1782 (Table P-PZ40)                       |
| 2096.D35  | Dariyā Sāhaba, 1674-1777 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)                      |
| 2096.D77  | Dūlahā, fl. 1728-1768 (Table P-PZ40)                              |
| 2096.G5   | Gharībadāsa, 1717-1782? (Table P-PZ40)                            |
| 2096.G52  | Ghulām Nabī Rasalīn, b. 1699 (Table P-PZ40)                       |
| 2096.G54  | Giridhara Purohita, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                     |
| 2096.G78  | Gulābasimha, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                            |
| 2096.H34  | Haricaraanadāsa, 1708-1787 (Table P-PZ40)                         |
| 2096.J32  | Jaitarāma, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                              |
| 2096.J34  | Jana Jasavanta, d. 1618 (Table P-PZ40)                            |
| 2096.J36  | Jasavantasingha, Maharaja of Jodhpur, 1625-1678<br>(Table P-PZ40) |
| 2096.J37  | Jayamalla, 1708-1796 (Table P-PZ40)                               |
| 2096.J38  | Jayarāmadāsa, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                           |
| 2096.J6   | Jodharāja, fl. 1728 (Table P-PZ40)                                |
| 2096.J83  | Jugatānanda, fl. 1743-1814 (Table P-PZ40)                         |
| 2096.K35  | Kāsimaśāha, fl. 1721 (Table P-PZ40)                               |
| 2096.K4   | Keśavadāsa, 1555?-1617? (Table P-PZ40)                            |
| 2096.L32  | Lakhapatisimha, King of Cutch, 1710-1761 (Table<br>P-PZ40)        |
| 2096.L335 | Lāla, Kavi (Table P-PZ40)   |
| 2096.L36  | Lallu Lal, 1763-1825 (Table P-PZ40)                               |
| 2096.M25  | Mādhavarāma, 1683?-1770? (Table P-PZ40)                           |
| 2096.M294 | Maṇḍana, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                |
| 2096.M35  | Māvajī, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                 |
| 2096.N34  | Nandadāsa, fl. 1568 (Table P-PZ40)                                |
| 2096.N36  | Naraharadāsa Bārahaṭa, b. 1591 (Table P-PZ40)                     |
| 2096.N39  | Naẓīr Akbarābādī, Valī Muḥammad, 1725?-1825?<br>(Table P-PZ40)    |
| 2096.N56  | Nipaṭa Nirañjana, 1623-1698 (Table P-PZ40)                        |
| 2096.N58  | Nitānanda, d. ca. 1799 (Table P-PZ40)                             |
| 2096.P34  | Panapadāsa, 1719-1773 (Table P-PZ40)                              |
| 2096.P7   | Prāṇanātha, 1618-1694 (Table P-PZ40)                              |
| 2096.P75  | Premacanda, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                             |
| 2096.R25  | Rādhāramaṇadāsa (Table P-PZ40)                                    |
| 2096.R315 | Rajjabadāsa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                            |
| 2096.R32  | Rāmadāsa, b. 1608 (Table P-PZ40)                                  |
| 2096.R34  | Rasakhāna, 16/17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                           |
| 2096.R4   | Reṇa, 1741-1871 (Table P-PZ40)                                    |
| 2096.R64  | Rohala, d. 1782 (Table P-PZ40)                                    |
| 2096.R83  | Rūpasāhi, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                               |

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures

## Hindi, Hindustani literature

## Individual authors or works

## 1550/1600-1800, A-Z -- Continued

- 2096.S3 Sahajo Bāī, fl. 1743 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2096.S33 Santadāsa "Vairāgī," 1642-1739 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2096.S46 Sevādāsa, 1652-1734 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2096.S48 Sevādāsa Nirañjanī, 1641-1741 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2096.S77 Sukhadeva, Miśra, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2096.S8 Sundaradāsa, 1596?-1689? (Table P-PZ40)
- 2096.S85 Sūrati Miśra, fl. 1709-1737 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2096.T67 Tosha, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2096.T75 Tulasī Sāhaba, 1763-1843 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2096.T85 Turasīdasa, Saint (Table P-PZ40)
- 2096.U7 Usman, fl. 1613 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.A-Z 1800-1899, A-Z
- 2097.A535 Amīcanda Mehatā, d. 1893 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.A54 Amīradāsa, Sadhu, 1783?-1865? (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.A72 Āśārāma, 1865?-1920? (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.B27 Banādāsa, Mahatma, 1821-1892 or 3 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.B29 Banga Mahilā, 1882-1949 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.B36 Basanta Siṃha R̥turāja, b. 1821 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.B53 Bharatiyā, Śivacandra (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.B54 Bhaṭṭa, Bālakṛṣṇa, 1844-1914 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.B74 Brjarāja, 1846-1919 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.C26 Candraśekhara, 1798-1875 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.C28 Candūlāla, 1862 or 3-1919 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.C29 Caturasāla, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.C57 Chidakashi, Hemraj, 1851-1903 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.D3 Das, Srinivas, 1851-1887? (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.D33 Datta Dvijendra, 1871-1909 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.D37 Daulatarāma, 1798 or 99-1866 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.D39 Dayārāma, 1776-1852 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.D85 Dwivedi, Mahavir Prasad (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.G27 Gaṇeśasiṃha (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.G28 Gaṅgā Rāma, 1853?-1902? (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.G29 Gangādāsa, 1823-1913 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.G53 Giradhara, 1833-1883 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.G55 Giridhara Dasa, 1833-1860 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.G66 Gopālarāma, 1866-1946 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.G67 Gosvāmi, Kiśorīlāla, 1866-1932 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.G8 Gupta, Balmukund, 1865-1907 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.G9 Gvāla, 1791-1867 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures

## Hindi, Hindustani literature

## Individual authors or works

## 1800-1899, A-Z -- Continued

- 2097.H3 Hariścandra, Bhāratendu, 1850-1885 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.H33 Harisimha, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.H87 Huzur, Maharaj, 1829-1898 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.K45 Khatrī, Devakīnandana, 1861-1913 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.L33 Lachirāma, 1841-1904 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.L34 Lakshmīpati, active 19th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.L35 Lallu Lal, 1763-1825 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.M4 Mehta, Lajjaram Sharma, 1863-1931 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.M48 Mīra, Murāda, 1823-1895 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.M49 Miśra, Govindanārāyaṇa, 1859-1923 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.M5 Miśra, Pratāpanārāyaṇa, 1856-1894 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.M74 Mṛgendra, 1826-1902 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.N55 Nirmaḷadāsa, 1765 or 6-1878 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.P25 Palatū Sāhiba, fl. 1800 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.P3 Pāṭhaka, Śrīdhara, 1858-1928 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.P74 Premaghana, Badarī Nārāyaṇa Upādhyāya, 1855-1923 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.P8 Purushottama Kavi, 1863-1938 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.R313 Rājakumāra Maherāmaṇājī, fl. 1782-1867 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.R32 Ram, Sardha, fl. 1866 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.R325 Rāma Dāsa, Miśra, 1821-1892 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.R347 Rasika Bihārī, b. 1844 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.R354 Rasika Sundara, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.R37 Rāva Gulābasimha, 1830-1901 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.S22 Sadāsukhadāsa (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.S24 Śambhū, 1854-1908 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.S27 Śarmā, Nāthūrāmaśankara, 1859-1932 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.S53 Siṃha, Ṭhākura Jagamohana, 1857-1899 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.S55 Siṃha, Umarāvaji (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.S58 Śivaprasāda Sitāraihinda, Raja, 1823-1895 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.S67 Śrīnivāsadāsa, 1850-1887 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.S84 Svāmī, Kevalarāma (Table P-PZ40)
- 2097.T53 Ṭhākura Ātmāhamsa, 1834-1896 (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures

## Hindi, Hindustani literature

## Individual authors or works

## 1800-1899, A-Z -- Continued

2097.V57 Visvanath Singh, Marharaja of Rewa, 1789-1854  
(Table P-PZ40)

2097.V92 Vyāsa, Ambikādatta (Table P-PZ40)

2098.A-Z 1900-1960, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless  
otherwise indicated

e. g.

Amṛtarāya see PK2098.R32

Candrakāra see PK2098.S5353

Caturasena, Acharya, 1891-1960 see  
PK2098.C525

2098.C525 Chatursen, 1891-1960 (Table P-PZ40)

2098.C555 Chiranjit, 1919- (Table P-PZ40)

Cirañjita, 1919- see PK2098.C555

2098.D275 Damodara Sadana, 1929- (Table P-PZ40)

2098.D3273 Dāsa, Rādhākṛshṇa, 1865-1907 (Table P-PZ40)

2098.D383 Deen, Sitaram (Table P-PZ40)

Dīna, Sītārāma, 1929-1989 see PK2098.D383

Dvivedī, Sohanalāla see PK2098.D96

2098.D96 Dwivedi, Sohan Lal (Table P-PZ40)

2098.G27 Garg, Prabhulal, 1906- (Table P-PZ40)

2098.G734 Gupta, Bālamukunda, 1865-1907 (Table P-PZ40)

2098.H58 Hitaishī, 1895-1956 (Table P-PZ40)

Kākā Hātharasi, 1906- see PK2098.G27

2098.M3 Mahto, Mohanlal, 1902- (Table P-PZ40)

2098.M455 Mishra, Kanhaiya Lal, 1906- (Table P-PZ40)

2098.M457 Mishra, Shiv Sagar, 1927- (Table P-PZ40)

2098.M46 Mishra, Vaidyanath, 1911- (Table P-PZ40)

2098.M475 Miśra, Mādhava Prasāda, 1871-1907 (Table P-  
PZ40)

Nāgārjuna, 1911- see PK2098.M46

2098.N333 Nārāyaṇaprasāda Betāba, 1872-1945 (Table P-  
PZ40)

2098.P28 Pāṇḍe, Vinodacandra, 1932- (Table P-PZ40)

Paṇḍeya, Vinoda Candra, 1932- see PK2098.P28

2098.P3185 Pant, Gaura, 1923- (Table P-PZ40)

2098.P32918 Pareek, Surya Karan, 1902-1939 (Table P-PZ40)

Pārīka, Sūryakaraṇa see PK2098.P32918

Prabhākara, Kanhaiyālāla Miśra see PK2098.M455

Premacanda see PK2098.S7

Premchand see PK2098.S7

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures

## Hindi, Hindustani literature

## Individual authors or works

## 1900-1960, A-Z -- Continued

- 2098.R32 Rai, Amrit (Table P-PZ40)  
Rāmavṛkṣha Benīpurī, 1899-1968 see  
PK2098.S482
- 2098.R3757 Rao, Balkrishna, 1913- (Table P-PZ40)  
Rāva Bālakṛṣṇa, 1913- see PK2098.R3757  
Sadana, Dāmodara, 1929- see PK2098.D275
- 2098.S2314 Sahay, Raghuvir, 1929- (Table P-PZ40)  
2098.S2316 Sahāya, Brajanandana (Table P-PZ40)  
Sahāya, Raghuvīra, 1929- see PK2098.S2314
- 2098.S2754 Sapre, Mādhavarāva, 1871-1931 (Table P-PZ40)  
Śarmā, Rājendra, 1923- see PK2098.S473  
Śarmā, Rāmagopāla see PK2098.S4786  
Śarmā, Rāmavilāsa see PK2098.S48
- 2098.S294 Śarmā, Revatī Sarana, 1924- (Table P-PZ40)  
Śāstrī, Jānakīvallabha, 1916- see PK2098.S523
- 2098.S473 Sharma, Rajendra, 1923- (Table P-PZ40)  
2098.S4786 Sharma, Ram Gopal, 1929- (Table P-PZ40)  
2098.S48 Sharma, Rambilas (Table P-PZ40)  
2098.S482 Sharma, Rambriksha, 1901-1968 (Table P-PZ40)  
Sharma, Reoti Sharan, 1924- see PK2098.S294
- 2098.S523 Shastri, Janaki Vallabha, 1916- (Table P-PZ40)  
2098.S5353 Shukla, Puttu Lal (Table P-PZ40)  
2098.S5356 Shukla, Rameshwar, 1915- (Table P-PZ40)  
Śivanī, 1923- see PK2098.P3185
- 2098.S7 Srivastava, Dhanpat Rai, 1881-1936 (Table P-  
PZ40)  
Śukla, Rāmeśvara, 1915- see PK2098.S5356
- 2098.U7 Upādhyāya, Ayodhyāsiṃha, 1865-1947 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 2098.U77 Upādhyāya, Rāma Carita, 1872-1938 (Table P-  
PZ40)  
Vājapeyī, Bhagavatīprasāda, 1899- see  
PK2098.V25
- 2098.V25 Vajpeyi, Bhagwati Prasad, 1899-1973 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 2098.V4 Varmā, Vṛndāvanalāla, 1890-1969 see PK2098.V4  
Verma, Brindavan Lal, 1890?- (Table P-PZ40)  
Viyogī, Mohanalāla Mahato, 1899-1990 see  
PK2098.M3
- 1961-2000



Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures  
 Hindi, Hindustani literature  
 Individual authors or works

1961-2000 -- Continued

- 2098.1.A-Z Anonymou8 works. By title, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table P-PZ43
- 2098.12 A  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2098.13 Ba - Bg  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2098.14 Bh  
 The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2098.15 Bi - Bz  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2098.16 Ca - Cg  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2098.17 Ch  
 The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2098.17.15 Chintamunnee, Moonishwurlall (Table P-PZ40)
- 2098.18 Ci - Cz  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2098.19 Cintāmaṇi, Muniśvaralāla see PK2098.17.15
- D  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2098.2 E  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures  
 Hindi, Hindustani literature  
 Individual authors or works  
 1961-2000 -- Continued

- 2098.21 F  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2098.22 G  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2098.23 H  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2098.24 I  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2098.25 J  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2098.26 K  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40  
 Kṛshṇa Kumāra, 1951- see PK2098.26.R75  
 Kṛshṇakumāra, 1951- (Table P-PZ40)
- 2098.26.R75  
 2098.27 L  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2098.28 Ma  
 The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2098.29 Mb - Mz  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40  
 Mishra, Bhagawati Sharan, 1939- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Mishra, Udai Bhan, 1937- (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures

## Hindi, Hindustani literature

## Individual authors or works

1961-2000

Mb - Mz -- Continued

Miśra, Bhagavatīśarana, 1939- see  
PK2098.29.I712

Miśra, Udayabhāna, 1937- see PK2098.29.I7125

2098.3

N

The author number is determined by the second  
letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

2098.3.E3

Neeraj, Jai Singh, 1929- (Table P-PZ40)

Nīraja, Jayasiṃha, 1929- see PK2098.3.E3

2098.31

O

The author number is determined by the second  
letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

2098.32

P

The author number is determined by the second  
letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

2098.33

Q

The author number is determined by the second  
letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

2098.34

Ra

The author number is determined by the third letter of  
the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

2098.35

Rb - Rz

The author number is determined by the second  
letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

2098.36

Sa

The author number is determined by the third letter of  
the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

Śailajā, Santosha, 1937- see PK2098.36.N75

Śakuna Satya, 1946- see PK2098.36.T86

2098.36.N75

Santosha Sailajā, 1937- (Table P-PZ40)

Śarata Kumāra see PK2098.38.A63

Śastrī, Gaṛṣa Muni, 1931- see PK2098.38.A758

Śastrī, Umeśa see PK2098.38.A79

2098.36.T86

Satya Śakuna, 1946- (Table P-PZ40)

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures  
 Hindi, Hindustani literature  
 Individual authors or works

1961-2000 -- Continued

2098.37

Sb - Sg

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

Śesha, Śankara see PK2098.38.E54

2098.38

Sh

The author number is determined by the third letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

2098.38.A63

Sharat, 1937- (Table P-PZ40)

2098.38.A758

Shastri, Ganeshmuni, 1931- (Table P-PZ40)

2098.38.A79

Shastri, Umesh (Table P-PZ40)

2098.38.E54

Shesh, Shanker, 1933-1981 (Table P-PZ40)

2098.38.U47

Shukla, Amar Nath, 1938- (Table P-PZ40)

2098.39

Si - Sz

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

Siṃha, Brajanārāyana, 1929- see

PK2098.39.I49475

Siṃha, Dūdhanātha, 1936- see PK2098.39.I495

2098.39.I49475

Singh, Braj Narain, 1929- (Table P-PZ40)

2098.39.I495

Singh, Doodhnath, 1936- (Table P-PZ40)

Śukla, Amaranātha see PK2098.38.U47

2098.4

T

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

2098.41

U

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

2098.42

V

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

Varmā, Raviśekhara, 1931- see PK2098.42.E68

2098.42.E68

Verma, Ravi Shekhar, 1931- (Table P-PZ40)

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures  
 Hindi, Hindustani literature  
 Individual authors or works

1961-2000 -- Continued

- 2098.43 W  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2098.44 X  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2098.45 Y  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2098.46 Z  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2001-  
 Anonymous works. By title, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table P-PZ43
- 2099.1.A-Z
- 2099.12 A  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.13 Ba - Bg  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.14 Bh  
 The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.15 Bi - Bz  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.16 Ca - Cg  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures  
 Hindi, Hindustani literature  
 Individual authors or works

2001- -- Continued

- 2099.17 Ch  
 The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.18 Ci - Cz  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.19 D  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.2 E  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.21 F  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.22 G  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.23 H  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.24 I  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.25 J  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.26 K  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures  
 Hindi, Hindustani literature  
 Individual authors or works

2001- -- Continued

- 2099.27 L  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.28 Ma  
 The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.29 Mb - Mz  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.3 N  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.31 O  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.32 P  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.33 Q  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.34 Ra  
 The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.35 Rb - Rz  
 The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 2099.36 Sa  
 The author number is determined by the third letter of the name  
 Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures  
 Hindi, Hindustani literature  
 Individual authors or works

2001- -- Continued

2099.37

Sb - Sg

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

2099.38

Sh

The author number is determined by the third letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

2099.39

Si - Sz

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

2099.4

T

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

2099.41

U

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

2099.42

V

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

2099.43

W

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

2099.44

X

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

2099.45

Y

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

2099.46

Z

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

Local



## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures

## Hindi, Hindustani literature

## Local -- Continued

## India

For Hindi and Hindustani literature in India as a whole see PK2030+

## History

2101.A-Z

By state, region, etc. A-Z

2102.A-Z

Special genres. By state, region, etc. A-Z

## Collections

2103.A-Z

By state, region, etc. A-Z

2104.A-Z

Special genres. By state, region, etc. A-Z

## Outside of India

## General

2104.5

History

2104.7

Collections

## Asia

2105

History

2106

Collections

2107.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ26

e.g.

2107.S65-.652

Sri Lanka (Table P-PZ26)

2108.A-Z

Individual authors or works, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

## Africa

2111

History

2112

Collections

2114.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ26

2115.A-Z

Individual authors or works, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

## America

## United States and Canada

## History

2120

General

2121.A-Z

By state, region, etc., A-Z

2122

Collections

2124.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

## Latin America

## History

2126

General

2127.A-Z

By state, region, etc., A-Z

2128

Collections

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures  
 Hindi, Hindustani literature

Local

Outside of India

America

Latin America -- Continued

2130.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

Europe

2136

History

2137

Collections

2139.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ26

2140.A-Z

Individual authors or works, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

2141-2142

Translations of Hindi or Hindustani literature into other  
 languages (Table P-PZ30)

2151-2212

Urdu literature (Table P-PZ22 modified)

Individual authors

2198.A-Z

Early to 1857, A-Z

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless  
 otherwise specified

Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless  
 otherwise specified

2198.A2

'Abdul, Dihlavī, fl. 1603 (Table P-PZ40)

2198.A24

Ābrū, d. 1733 (Table P-PZ40)

2198.A27

Abūlbarkāt Vajīhuddīn Vajdī Karnaulī, 1685-1743  
 (Table P-PZ40)

2198.A32

Āfrīdī, Qāsim 'Alī Khān, ca. 1769-1810 (Table P-  
 PZ40)

2198.A323

Afsos, Sher 'Alī Ja'farī, 1735-1809 (Table P-PZ40)

2198.A33

Afzal, Muhammad Afzal, d. 1625 (Table P-PZ40)

2198.A34

Afzal, Sayyid Faḡal 'Alī, 1664-1734 (Table P-PZ40)

2198.A35

Aḡmad Junaidī, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

2198.A36

Aḡmad Sharīf Gujarāfī, d. 1656 (Table P-PZ40)

2198.A38

'Ājiz (Table P-PZ40)

'Alī Akbar, 17th cent. see PK2198.A35

2198.A42

'Alī Naẓar (Table P-PZ40)

2198.A425

Amānat, 1816-1858 (Table P-PZ40)

2198.A433

Amīnuddīn 'Alī A'lā, Sayyid Shāh, 1599-1675 (Table  
 P-PZ40)

2198.A44

Amīr Khusraw Dihlavī, ca. 1253-1325 (Table P-  
 PZ40)

2198.A48

Anis, Mir Babbar Ali, 1802-1874 (Table P-PZ40)

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures  
 Urdu literature

Individual authors

Early to 1857, A-Z -- Continued

- 2198.A74 Aṣar Dihlavī, Khvājah Muḥammad Mīr, 1735-1794  
 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.A745 ‘Āshiq, Kalyān Singh, 1751 or 2-1822 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.A75 Ashraf Biyābānī, Shāh Ashrafuddīn, 1460-1529  
 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.A77 Asir, 1800-1883 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.A8 Ātish Lakhnawī, Khvājah Ḥaidar ‘Alī, 1778-1846  
 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.A95 Āzurdah, Ṣadruddīn, 1789-1868 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.B327 Bandah Navāz, 1321-1422 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.B336 Bāqir Āgāh Velūrī, 1745-1806 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.B34 Barq, Mīrzā Muḥammad Razā Khān, 1790?-1857  
 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.B43 Be Ṣabr, Bālmukand, 1812-1885 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.B47 Benī Narā’in Dihlavī, 1776?-1838? (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.B87 Burhānuddīn Jānam, Shāh, 1543-1582 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.D33 Dabīr, Mīrzā, 1803-1875 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.D48 Dil, Muḥammad ‘Ābid (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.F27 Faiz, Mīr Shamsuddīn, 1780 or 81-1866 or 67  
 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.F37 Faqīr Muḥammad Khān Goyā, d. 1850 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.F39 Fazlī, Fazl ‘Alī, fl. 1733 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.G4 Ghalib, Mirza Asadullah Khan, 1797-1869 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.G43 Ghālib Lakhnawī (Table P-PZ40)
- (2198.G46) Ghavvāshī  
 see PK1970.59.G55
- 2198.G48 Ghāzanfar Ḥusain (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.G487 Ghulam Qadir Shah, d. 1762 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.G54 Gīlanī, Shamsuddīn, fl. 1854-1867 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.H26 Ḥafīz, 1862-1924 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.H3 Ḥasan, Mīr, fl. 1786 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.H314 Hāshmi Bījāpūrī, d. 1697 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.H317 Ḥasrat ‘Azīmābādī, 1728 or 9-1795 or 6 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.H33 Ḥātim, Zuhūruddīn, b. 1699 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.H85 Hunar, Sayyid Aḥmad, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures  
 Urdu literature

Individual authors

Early to 1857, A-Z -- Continued

- 2198.H89 Ḥuẓūr 'Azīmābādī, Shaikh Ghulām Yaḥyā, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.I17 Ibn-i Nishāfī, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.I2 Ibrahim 'Adil Shah II, Sultan of Bijapur, 1580-1627 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.I43 Imān, Sher Muḥammad Khān, d. 1806 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.I5 Inshā', Inshā'allāh Khān, 1756-1817 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.I84 'Ishq, Mīr (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.I85 'Ishrat Barelvī, Mīr Ghulām 'Alī, 1770-1820 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.J26 Ja'far 'Alī Khān Zakī, d. 1778 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.J28 Jahān, Bīnī Narā'in (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.J37 Jauhar, Mādhūrām, 1810-1880 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.J8 Jur'at, Qalandar Bakḥsh, d. 1810 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.K3 Karīmuddīn, 1821-1879 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.K43 Khvājah Mīr, 1719?-1785? (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.K85 Kunvar, Apūrbo Krishnā, 1815-1867 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.M23 Mahar, Hātim 'Alī, 1815-1879 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.M27 Malik Khushnūd, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.M28 Mamnūn Dihlavī, Mīr Niẓāmuddīn, d. 1844 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.M34 Mazḥar Jān Jānān, Habīb Ullah, 1699-1780 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.M49 Mīr, Mīr Taqī, d. 1810 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.M52 Mīr Amman Dihlavī, fl. 1801-1806 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.M524 Mīr Ḥasan Shāh Ḥaqīqat Barelvī, 1772 or 3-1833 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.M56 Mirzā 'Alī Naqī Khān Ijād Ḥaidarābādī, fl. 1752-1772 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.M58 Miyān Khūb Muḥammad Cishtī, 1538-1614 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.M6 Momin, Khan, 1800-1851? (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.M75 Muḥabbat Khān, 1750-1808 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.M78 Muhammad Bahadur Shah II, King of Delhi, 1775-1862 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.M79 Muhammad Quli Qutb Shah, Sultan of Golkunda, 1565-1612 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.M8 Muḥammad Rafī, ca. 1713-1781 (Table P-PZ40)

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures  
 Urdu literature

Individual authors

Early to 1857, A-Z -- Continued

- 2198.M86 Mukhlīṣ Murshidābādī, Mīr Bāqir, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.M87 Munīr Shikohābādī, 1814-1880 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.M874 Muntazar Lakhnawī, Nūrulislām, 1769?-1806? (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.M877 Muqīmī, b. 1554? (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.M88 Muṣḥafī, Ghulām Hamdānī, 1750-1824 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.N26 Nādir, Mīrzā Kalb-i Ḥusain Khān, 1812-1878 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.N28 Nain Sukh, fl. 1759-1806 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.N32 Nāmī, Ḥisāmuddīn Ḥaider Khān, d. 1846 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.N327 Nāsikh Imām Bakhsh, 1771 or 2-1838 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.N33 Nasīm, Aṣghar 'Alī Khān, 1799?-1866? (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.N34 Nasīm, Dayā Shankar Kaul, 1811-1843 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.N36 Naṣīr, Shāh (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.N363 Naṣīruddīn Ḥaidar, Nawab of Oudh, d. 1837 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.N37 Nassākh, 'Abdulghafūr Khān (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.N38 Naṣīr Akbarābādī, 1740-1830 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.N39 Naṣīrī, d. 1613 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.N47 Nihāl Cand Lāhaurī (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.N49 Niṣām, 1819?-1872 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.N5 Nizāmī, Fakhr Dīn (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.N8 Nuṣratī, d. 1673 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.Q28 Qādrī, Ḥifẓullāh (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.Q3 Qā'im, Muḥammad Qiyāmuddīn, 1726?-1795? (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.Q36 Qalaq, d. 1879 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.R26 Rāghib, Muḥammad Ja'far Khān, d. 1800 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.R3 Rajab 'Alī Beg Surūr, ca. 1787-1867 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.R37 Rashk, Mīr 'Alī Ausaṭ, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.R38 Raushan 'Alī, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.R55 Rind, Sayyid Muḥammad Khān, d. 1851 or 2 (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures

## Urdu literature

## Individual authors

## Early to 1857, A-Z -- Continued

- 2198.R66-.R663 Romance of Amīr Ḥamza (Table P-PZ43)
- 2198.S13 Sa'ādat 'Alī Khān, Nawab of Oudh, d. 1814 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.S14 Sa'ādat Yār Khān, d. 1835 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.S16 Ṣafīr Bilgirāmī, 1834-1890 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.S19 Ṣahbā'ī, Imām Bakhsh, 1802 or 3-1857 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.S26 Sarmad, Muḥammad Sa'īd, 1618-1660 or 61 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.S29 Sayyid 'Abbās 'Alī, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.S518 Shāh 'Alī Ḥasan Jā'isī, 1818-1910 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.S527 Shāh Sayyid Ghulām Ḥusain Cishtī Īlcpūrī, d. 1795 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.S54 Shāh Z̄iya'uddīn Muḥammad Ḥusainī Parvānah Burhāpūrī Aurangābādī, 1738-1787 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.S55 Shāhid, Muḥammad ibn Ismā'īl, d. 1831 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.S554 Shaiftah, Muṣṭafā Khān, fl. 1833-1866 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.S5557 Shaikh Bāqar 'Alī Cirkīn Rūdāulvī Lakhnavī, 1797 or 8-1832 or 3. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.S57 Shauq, Mirzā (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.S583 Shauqī, Ḥasan, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.S586 Shīv Lāl, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.S59 Shu'ūr Bilgrāmī, d. 1860 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.S6 Sirāj Aurangābādī, 1712-1763 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.S65 Soz, Mīr, d. 1798 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.S86 Suharvardī, Shāh Niyāz Aḥmad Qādirī Cishtī, d. 1834 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.S93 Sulaimān Shikoh, Mirzā, d. 1838 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.T315 Ta'ashshuq, 1824-1892 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.T32 Ṭab'ī Golkundvī, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.T33 Ṭaḥsīn al-Dīn (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.T337 Ṭālib 'Alī Khān 'Aishī, 1783-1824 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.T36 Taslīm, Mahdī Bakhsh, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.T87 Turāb, Turāb 'Alī, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.V3 Vajhī, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.V33 Valā, Maḥzar 'Alī Khān, fl. 1805 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.V34 Valī, 17th/18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.V37 Vāṣṭī, Faḥl-i Rasūl, 1813-1879 (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures

## Urdu literature

## Individual authors

## Early to 1857, A-Z -- Continued

- 2198.V39 Vazīr, Khvājah, d. 1854 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.W35 Wajid 'Ali Shah, King of Oudh, 1821-1896 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.Y36 Yaqīn, In'āmullāh Khān (Table P-PZ40)
- 2198.Z3 Zauq, Shaikh Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, 1789-1854 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.A-Z 1857-1946, A-Z  
Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified  
Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless otherwise specified  
e. g.
- 2199.A39 'Abdulḥaq, 1869-1961 see PK2199.H3  
Ahmad, Ghulam, Hazrat Mirza, 1839?-1908 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.A423 Aḥmad Razā Khān (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.A5 Akbar Allāhābādī, 1846-1921 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.A52 Akbar Dānāpūrī, Shāh, 1843- 1909 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.A535 Akhtar, Jān Niṣār, 1914-1976 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.A73 Amīr Mīnā'ī, Amīr Aḥmad, 1828-1900 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.A7565 Ārzū Lakhnavī, Sayyid Anvar Ḥusain, 1873-1951 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.A77 Aṣar Lakhnavī, Mirzā Ja'far 'Alī Khān, 1885-1967 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.A797 'Askarī, Mirzā Muḥammad, b. 1869 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.A84 Auj Lakhnavī, Mirzā Muḥammad Ja'far, 1853-1917 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.A9 Āzād, Muḥammad, 1846-1916 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.A914 Āzād, Muḥammad Ḥusain, ca. 1834-1910 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.A96 'Azmi Dihlavī, 1867-1934 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.B345 Bayān Muḥammad Murtaẓā, 1850-1900 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.B37 Bedam Shāh Vārsī, 1882?-1936 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.B397 Begam Ḥaẓrat Maḥal, consort of Wajid 'Ali Shah, King of Oudh, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.B442 Bekal Utsahi, Mohammad Shafi Khan Lodi, 1928- (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.B495 Bilgrāmī, 'Abdullāh Ḥusain (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.D24 Dāgh Dihlavī, 1831-1905 (Table P-PZ40)

Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures  
 Urdu literature

Individual authors

1857-1946, A-Z -- Continued

- 2199.D3 Dar, Ratan Nath, 1846-1902 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.D53 Dil Shāhjahānpūrī, 1875-1959 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.F255 Faiz, Faiz Ahmad, 1911- (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.F284 Fakhruddīn Khayālī, Sayyid, 1841-1908 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.F3 Fānī Badāyūnī, 1870-1942 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.F37 Fayyāz, Sayyid Abūfazīl, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.F55 Firāq Gorakhpūrī, 1896-1982 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Furqat Kākori, Ghulām Ahmad, 1914- see PK2199.G5  
 2199.G5 Ghulam Ahmad, 1914- (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.G52 Ghulām Farīd, Khvājah, 1845?-1901 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.H25 Hāfiz, Vilāyatullāh, 1873-1949 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.H278 Hāirat, Sayyid 'Ināyat Ahmad Naqvī Qubā'ī, 1862-1939 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.H297 Hālī, Khvājah Alṭāf Husain, 1837-1914 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.H3 Haq, Abdul, 1869-1961 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.H338 Hasan, Saadat, 1912-1955 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.H37 Hasrat Mūhānī, 1875-1951 (Table P-PZ40)  
 (2199.H86) Hussain, Mohammad, ca. 1834-1910  
 see PK2199.A914  
 2199.H87 Hussain, Syed Anwar, 1873-1951 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.I65 Iqbal, Muhammad, Sir, 1877-1938 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.I83 Ismā'īl Merathī, 1844-1917 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.J25 Ja'farī, Sayyid Şafdar Husain (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.J337 Jalāl, Zāmin 'Alī, 1834-1909 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.J338 Jalīl Mānākpūrī, 1864-1946 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.J38 Jāved Lakhnavī, Bandah Kāzīm, 1864?-1921 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.J46 Jigar Bisvānī, 1871-1958 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.J6 Josh Malīhābādī, 1898-1982 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.K415 Khān, 'Abdulghaffār, 1864-1933 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.M3 Mahdī Ifādī, 1870?-1921 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.M3183 Mahr, Ghulām Rasūl, 1895-1971 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.M319 Mā'il Dihlavī, Mumtāzuddīn Ahmad Khān, 1866-1894 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Manṭo, Sa'adat Hasan see PK2199.H338  
 2199.M47 Mīrājī, 1912-1949 (Table P-PZ40)



Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures  
 Urdu literature

Individual authors

1857-1946, A-Z -- Continued

- 2199.M49 Mirzā, Muḥammad 'Azīz, 1865-1912 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.M5 Mirza Khan, 1831-1905 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.N22 Nādir Kakorvī, Nādir 'Alīkhān, 1857-1912 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.N333 Nāṣir 'Alī, Mīr, 1827-1933 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.N34 Naẓar, Naubat Rā'e, 1866-1923 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.N35 Naẓīr Aḥmad, 1836-1912 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.N4 Naẓm Ṭabāṭabā'ī, 1852-1933 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.N55 Niṣār Qaraulvī, Sayyid Niṣār Ḥusain, 1861?-1946 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.N62 Niẓāmī Badāyūnī, 1872-1947 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.P25 Paramānanda, Swami, fl. 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.P33 Paṭras, Aḥmad Shāh Bukhārī, 1898-1958 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.Q277 Qaiṣar Vārsī Murādābādī, Sayyid 'Abdulghaṇī Shāh, 1887- (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.R365 Rāshidulkhairī, 1868-1936 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.R5 Riyāz Khairābādī, 1853-1935 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.R52 Rizavi, Masud Hasan, 1893-1975 (Table P-PZ40)
- Riẓvī, Sayyid Mas'ūd Hasan, 1893-1975 see PK2199.R52
- 2199.R8 Ruswa, Mirza Mohammad Hadi, 1857-1931 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.S164 Ṣafī Lakhnavī, 1862-1950 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.S198 Saiyāḥ, Miyān Dād Khān, 1830-1907 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.S2 Sajjād Ḥusain, 1856-1915 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.S227437 Sagar, Ramanand, 1917- (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.S3 Salīm, Vaḥīduddīn, d. 1928 (Table P-PZ40)
- Sarshār, Ratan Nāth see PK2199.D3
- 2199.S453 Shad Arifī, Ahmad Ali Khan Laddan, 1900-1964 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.S46 Shād 'Azīmābādī, 1846-1927 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.S4626 Shahbāz, 'Abdulghafūr, b. 1857 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.S463 Shāhid Aḥmad Dihlavī, 1906-1967 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.S47 Sharar, 'Abdulḥalīm, 1860-1926 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.S474 Sharf, Aghā Ḥajjū, fl. 1828-1875 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.S477 Shauq Nīmvi, 1861-1904 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2199.S5 Shibli Numani, Muhammad, 1857-1914 (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Hindi, Urdu, Hindustani literatures

## Urdu literature

## Individual authors

## 1857-1946, A-Z -- Continued

- 2199.S563 Sīmāb Amrohvī, 1850-1928 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.S76 Ṣūfī, Sayyid Shāh Farzand 'Alī, 1838-1900 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.S78 Sukhan Dihlavī, Khvājah Sayyid Fakhruddīn Husain, 1839-1900 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.S8 Surur Jahānābādī, Durgā Sahā'e, 1873-1910 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.T22 Ta'assuf, Ḥusain 'Alī (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.T363 Taslīm, Amīrullāh, 1820-1911 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.U38 Ufuq, Dvārkā Prasād (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.U4 'Umar, Muḥammad, 1904-1963 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.U7 'Urūj, Dūlhā Ṣāhib, b. 1865 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.Z28 Ṣafar 'Alī Khān, 1873-1956 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2199.Z37 Ṣarīf Lakhnavī, 1870-1937 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2200.A-Z 1947-2000, A-Z

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless otherwise specified

e.g.

- 2200.N33 Muṣlihuddīn, Sayyid see PK2200.S4355  
 Naresh Kumār, 1928-1969 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Shād, Naresh Kumār, 1928-1969 see PK2200.N33  
 Shaukat, Thānvī, 1904-1963 see PK2200.U4  
 2200.S4355 Shāz Tamkanāt (Table P-PZ40)  
 2200.U4 'Umar, Muḥammad, 1904-1963 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2201.A-Z 2001- , A-Z

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless otherwise specified

- 2211-2212 Translations of Urdu literature into other languages (Table P-PZ30)

- 2215-2218 Hindkō see PK2269.H5  
 Jaipurī (Table P-PZ11)  
 Jangalī see PK2639.M3  
 Jatkī see PK2639.M3  
 Jatu see PK1960+  
 Jaunsari see PK2610.J3  
 Jullundur Dōābī see PK2639.J8  
 Kachchhi see PK2790.K3+

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z -- Continued

Kanauji see PK1969.1+

Kaṇḍiālī see PK2649.K3

Kangri dialect see PK2649.K4+

Kashmiri see PK7021+

2225

Khandesi

Khas-kura see PK2595+

Khetrānī see PK2269.K45

Kiūṭhalī see PK2610.K5

2231-2239.5

Konkani (Table P-PZ8a modified)

## Dialects

2239.4

General works

2239.5.A-Z

Special. By name or place, A-Z

2239.5.C48-.C4895

Chitapavani (Table P-PZ16)

Kōnkaṇī (Dialect of Bhili) see PK1800+

Kului see PK2610.K8+

Kumauni see PK2605.K8+

2245.5-.595

Kuṅkaṇā (Table P-PZ15b)

Lambadi

A mixed form of speech with some western form of

Rajasthani as its basis

Cf. PK2701+ Rajasthani

2251-2259.5

Language (Table P-PZ8a)

2260-2260.9

Literature (Table P-PZ25)

Lahndā

## Language

2261.A1-.A5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Collections (nonserial)

2261.A6-Z

General works

2262

General special (Script)

Grammar. Treatises. Textbooks

2263

Western

2264

Oriental and other non-Western

2265

Exercises. Readers. Phrase books, etc.

## Dictionaries

2266

Western

2267

Oriental and other non-Western

2268

Other special

Including etymology

2269.A-Z

Dialects, A-Z

2269.H5

Hindkō

2269.K45

Khetrānī

(2269.S35)

Siraiki

see PK2892+

2270-2270.9

Literature (Table P-PZ25)

Lārī see PK2790.L2+

Lāṣī see PK2790.L3+

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z -- Continued

Ludhiānī see PK2639.L8

2289-2289.95

Madari (Table P-PZ15a)

(2291-2294)

Magahi

see PK1821+

(2311-2319)

Maithili

see PK1811+

Mājhī see PK2631+

2331-2339.5

Malvi (Ujainī) (Table P-PZ8a modified)

A dialect of Rajasthani

Cf. PK2701+ Rajasthani

## Dialects

2339.4

General works

2339.5.A-Z

Special. By name or place, A-Z

2339.5.S66

Sondwari

Mālwāī see PK2639.M3

Marathi

## Language

2351

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

2352

Congresses

2353

General treatises

2355

Study and teaching

Grammar

2356

Treatises in Oriental languages

2357

Treatises in Western languages

2358

Exercises. Chrestomathies. Phrase books, etc.

2359

Phonology. Phonetics

Alphabet

2361

General works

(2362)

Transliteration

see P226

2363

Morphology. Inflection. Accidence

2364

Parts of speech

2365

Syntax

2367

Style. Composition. Rhetoric

2368

Translating

2369

Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics

2370

Lexicology

2371

Etymology

Lexicography

Dictionaries

2373

Equivalentents in Eastern languages

2375

Equivalentents in Western languages

2376

Lists of words

Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.

2377

General works

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Marathi

## Language

Dialects. Provincialisms, etc. -- Continued

2378.A-Z

Special. By name or place, A-Z

2378.A73

Are

2378.J53

Jhāḍī

2378.K67

Koshti

2378.V37-.V3795

Varhadi-Nagpuri (Table P-PZ16)

2379

Slang. Argot

## Literature (Table P-PZ23 modified)

2418.A-Z

Individual authors or works, A-Z

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40

Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43

e.g.

2418.A335

Ādinātha Bhairava, fl. 1834-1845 (Table P-PZ40)

2418.A483

Ananta Phandī, 1744-1819 (Table P-PZ40)

2418.A58

Apte, Hari Narayan, 1864-1919 (Table P-PZ40)

2418.B3

Bahiṇī, ca. 1628-ca. 1700 (Table P-PZ40)

Bālakavī, 1890-1918 see PK2418.T48

Bee, 1892-1947 see PK2418.G797

2418.B38

Bhide, Vidyadhar Vaman (Table P-PZ40)

2418.C294

Candrakīrti, fl. 1825 (Table P-PZ40)

2418.C52

Cipaḷūnakara, Viṣṇu Kṛṣṇa, 1850-1882 (Table P-PZ40)

2418.C6

Cokhāmelā, d. 1318 (Table P-PZ40)

2418.D25

Dāmāle, Kṛṣṇājī Keśava, 1866-1905 (Table P-PZ40)

2418.D256

Dāmodarapaṇḍita, d. 1317? (Table P-PZ40)

2418.D277

Darekara, Govinda Tryambaka, 1874-1926 (Table P-PZ40)

2418.D278

Dāsaganu, Maharaja, 1868-1962 (Table P-PZ40)

2418.D3

Dāsopanta, 1551-1615 (Table P-PZ40)

Deśapāṇḍe, Nirmalā, 1929- see PK2418.D4185

2418.D4185

Deshpande, Nirmala, 1929- (Table P-PZ40)

2418.D45

Deval, G.B., 1855-1916 (Table P-PZ40)

2418.E4

Ekanātha, ca. 1548-ca. 1609 (Table P-PZ40)

2418.E43

Elhaṇa (Table P-PZ40)

2418.F8

Fule, Joti Govindrao, 1827-1890 (Table P-PZ40)

2418.G3283

Gaṇeśanātha, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

2418.G3286

Gangādhara, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

2418.G65

Gorā, b. 1267 (Table P-PZ40)

2418.G67

Gorhe, Candraśekhara Śivārama, 1871-1937 (Table P-PZ40)

2418.G797

Gupte, Narayan Murlidhar, 1872-1947 (Table P-PZ40)

2418.G895

Gurudāsa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Marathi

## Literature

## Individual authors or works, A-Z -- Continued

- 2418.H387 Hayagrīvācārya, ca. 1265-ca. 1324 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.H65 Honājībālā, fl. 1784-1792 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.J35 Janābāī (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.J48 Jñānadeva, fl. 1290 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.J586 Joshi, Mrinalini Madhusudan, 1927- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Jośī, Mṛṇālinī, 1927- see PK2418.J586  
 2418.K2793 Kale, V. L. (Vishnu Luxman) (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.K298 Kāniṭakara, Kāśībāī, 1861-1948 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.K323 Karkhanis, Trimbak Sitaram, 1874-1956 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.K414 Kelkar, Narsinha Chintaman, 1872-1947 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.K424 Ketkar, Shridhar Venkatesh, 1884-1937 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.K427 Khāḍilakara, Kṛshṇājī Prabhākara, 1872-1948 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.K58 Kirloskar, B.P., 1843-1885 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.K63 Kolhaṭakara, Śrīpāda Kṛshṇa, 1871-1934 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.K668 Kṛshṇadāsa, Muni, fl. 1652 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.K6682 Kṛshṇadāsa Śāmā, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.K6694 Kṛshṇarāva Kadama, 1840-1912 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Mādhava Jūliyana see PK2418.P319  
 2418.M283 Mādhavānuja, 1872-1916 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.M284 Mādhavasvāmī, ca. 1668-ca. 1758 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.M2977 Mahammadabābā Śrīgondekara, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.M3 Mahipatī, 1715-1790 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.M3177 Manmathasvāmī, d. 1613? (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.M68 Moropanta, 1729-1794 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.M78 Mukteśvara, 1608-1660 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.M82 Mukundarāja, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.M828 Murārimalla, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.N22 Nāgadevācārya, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.N2247 Nāgeśa (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.N23 Nāmadeva, 1270-1350 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.N246 Narahaī Sonāra, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.N2618 Nārāyaṇa, 1793-1868 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.N2645 Narīndrabāsa, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.N29 Navarasanārāyana, fl. 1693-1745 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.P236 Padmanji, Baba, 1831-1906 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Pānavalakara, Śrī Da see PK2418.P26

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Marathi

## Literature

## Individual authors or works, A-Z -- Continued

- 2418.P2598 Panduranga Govinda Sastri Parakhi (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.P26 Panvalkar, S.D. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.P31395 Pāṭīla, B.B. (Table P-PZ40)  
 Pāṭīla, Bā. Bha (Bābāsāheba Bharamagaḍā), 1939-1961 see PK2418.P31395  
 Paṭvardhana, Mādhavarāva see PK2418.P319  
 2418.P319 Patwardhan, M.T., 1894-1939 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.P574 Phule, Sāvitrībāī, 1831-1897 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.P757 Pradhāna, Bajābā Rāmācandra, 1838-1886 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.R26 Rāmadāsa, b. 1608 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.R265 Rāmajośī, 1762-1812 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.R272 Rāmānanda, Swami (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.R276 Rāmapaṇḍita, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.R287 Rāne, Bābājīrāva, 1874-1913 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Rāṅgaṅekara, Mo. Ga, 1907- see PK2418.R3  
 2418.R3 Rangnekar, Motiram Gajanan (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.R365 Ravalobāsa, 1352?-1372? (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.R47 Reṅukādāsa, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.R53 Risabūḍa, Nāro Sadāśiva, fl. 1860-1875 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.S234 Śāhajī, King of Tanjore, fl. 1684-1712 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.S237 Śahāmuni (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.S2537 Saldanha, Antonio de, 1598-1663 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.S256 Samarthaśishya (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.S2775 Sarasvatī Gangādhara, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.S427 Serfoji II, Raja of Tanjore, fl. 1798-1832 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Śevade, Indumatī, 1917- see PK2418.S473  
 2418.S473 Śheorey, Indumatī, 1917- (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.S48 Shirwadkar, Vishnu Vaman, 1912- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Śiravāḍakara, Vi. Vā., 1912- see PK2418.S48  
 2418.S554 Sivādīna Kesarīnātha, 1698-1774 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.S559 Sohīrobānātha, 1714-1792 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.S6312 Śrīdhara, 1658-1729 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.S64 Śrīpatinātha, fl. 1879-1883 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.S7 Stephens, Thomas, 1549-1619 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.S93 Syāmarāja, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.T315 Tambe, Bhaskar Ramchandra, 1874-1941 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2418.T48 Thomare, Tryambaka Bāpūjī, 1890-1918 (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Marathi

## Literature

## Individual authors or works, A-Z -- Continued

- 2418.T53 Tilak, Lakshmibai (Gokhale), 1873-1936 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2418.T54 Tilak, Narayan Vaman, 1862?-1919 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2418.T8 Tukārāma, ca. 1608-ca. 1649 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2418.V33 Vāmana, Paṇḍita, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2418.V57 Vipraśvanātha, fl. 1647 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2418.V62 Vishṇudāsa, 1844-1917 (Table P-PZ40)
- (2419.A-Z) Individual authors or works, A-Z  
see PK2418.A+

## Marwari (Dingal)

Cf. PK2701+ Rajasthani

## Language

- 2461.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Collections (nonserial)
- 2461.A6-Z General works
- 2462 General special (Script)
- Grammar. Treatises. Textbooks
- 2463 Western
- 2464 Oriental and other non-Western
- 2465 Exercises. Readers. Phrase books, etc.
- Dictionaries
- 2466 Western
- 2467 Oriental and other non-Western
- 2469.A-Z Dialects. Provincialisms, etc., A-Z
- 2469.B3 Bagri
- 2469.B5-.B595 Bikaneri (Table P-PZ16)
- 2469.M4 Mewari (Merwari)
- 2469.S4 Shekhawati
- 2469.T3 Thaḷī
- 2469.W34-.W3495 Wagdi (Table P-PZ16 modified)
- Literature
- 2469.W349A-.W349Z Individual authors or works, A-Z
- 2469.W349M38 Māvājī, 18th cent.
- 2470-2479 Literature (Table P-PZ24 modified)
- 2479.A-Z Individual authors or works, A-Z
- Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless otherwise specified
- e. g.
- 2479.A39 Alūnātha Kaviyā, fl. 1463-1568 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2479.B35 Bārahaṭha Viśanasimha, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2479.H37 Haradāsa, Misaṇa, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)



## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Marwari

## Literature

## Individual authors or works, A-Z -- Continued

- 2479.H56 Hiṅgalājādāna Kaviyā, 1861?-1948 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2479.K47 Keso, ca. 1588-ca. 1679 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2479.K5 Khidiyā Jagā, fl. 1658 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2479.L3 Lacchīrāma Kucāmaṇī (Table P-PZ40)
- 2479.L35 Lāṅgidāsa Maheḍu, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2479.M33 Maṃsārāma Sevaga, b. 1770 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2479.M34 Māna, fl. 1660 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2479.M35 Mañcha, Manasārāma, 1770-1841 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2479.N3 Narapati Nālha, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2479.R353 Rājīyā Rāvanā, b. 1769 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2479.S27 Śaṅkaradāna Samaura, 1828-1878 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2479.S9 Sūryamalla Miśrana, 1815-1868 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2490-2490.95 Mawchi (Table P-PZ15a)
- Mayāṅg see PK1559.M3
- 2495-2495.95 Memoni (Table P-PZ15a)
- Merwari see PK2469.M4
- Mewari see PK2469.M4
- 2511 Mewati (Table P-PZ15)
- Cf. PK2701+ Rajasthani
- Nagpuriā see PK1830.S23+
- 2518-2518.95 Nayki (Table P-PZ15a)
- Nepali see PK2595+
- 2521-2521.95 Nimadi (Table P-PZ15a modified)
- 2521.9.A-Z Individual authors or works, A-Z
- Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40
- Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43
- 2521.9.A74 Aphajala Sāhaba, b. 1731? (Table P-PZ40)
- Oriya (Uriya)
- 2561-2569.5 Language (Table P-PZ8a modified)
- (2568-2568.9) Literature
- see PK2570+
- 2570-2579 Literature (Table P-PZ24 modified)
- 2579.A-Z Individual authors or works, A-Z
- Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified
- Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless otherwise specified
- e. g.
- 2579.A2 Abhimanyu Sāmanta Siṃhāra, 1757-1806 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.A33 Acyutānanda Dāsa, b. 1482 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.A53 Ananta Dāsa (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Oriya (Uriya)

## Literature

## Individual authors or works, A-Z -- Continued

- 2579.A73 Arakshita, Dāsa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.A75 Arjuna Dāsa, fl. 1520-1530 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.A77 Ārtatrāṇa Dāsa, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.B254 Bajari Dāsa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.B256 Bal, Nandakishore, 1875-1928 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Baḷa, Nandakiśora, 1875-1928 see PK2579.B256  
 2579.B258 Baḷadeba Ratha, 1789-1845 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.B259 Baḷārama Dāsa, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.B2595 Bāḷigaṃ Dāsa, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.B263 Bānamālī, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.B264 Banamālī Dāsa, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.B284 Bāranga, Siddha, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.B482 Bhaktacaraṇa Dāsa, 1729-1813 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.B4833 Bhima Bhoi, 1852-1895 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.B4834 Bhīmā Dhībara, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.B532 Bishnu Dāsa, fl. 1590-1600 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.B567 Biśvambhara (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.B73 Brajanātha Baḍajenā, 1730-1795? (Table P-PZ40)  
 Caini, Ratnākara, 1945- see PK2579.C47  
 2579.C26 Caitanya Dāsa, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.C47 Chaini, Ratnakar, 1945- (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.D257 Das, Bijoyini, 1946- (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.D327 Das, Hemant Kumar, 1939- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Dāsa, Bijayinī, 1946- see PK2579.D257  
 Dāsa, Hemanta Kumāra, 1939- see PK2579.D327  
 2579.D384 Dāsa, Satyabādī, 1838-1958 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.D392 Dāśarathidāsa, fl. 1720-1731 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.D414 Deba, Jalandhara, 1872-1952 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.D54 Dhanañjaya Bhañja, 1611-1701 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.D548 Dibākara Dāsa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.D55 Dīnakṛshṇa Dāsa, d. ca. 1715 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.G39 Gauracaraṇa Adhikārī, 1814-1890 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.G43 Ghana Bhañja, active 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.G57 Gopālakṛshna Paṭṭanāyaka, 1784-1862 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.H2 Hāḍidāsa, fl. 1772-1837 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.I85 Ísvara Dāsa, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.J28 Jagannātha Dāsa, 1487-1547 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Jenāmani Narendra Kumāra, 1934- see PK2579.R58  
 2579.K33 Kahnāi Campatirāya, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.K3314 Kahnāi Khuṅṭiā, fl. 1497-1509 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.K332 Kaiḷāsa (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Oriya (Uriya)

## Literature

## Individual authors or works, A-Z -- Continued

- Kānhucaraṇa see PK2579.M293  
 Kanishka (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.K3543  
 2579.K368 Kar, Pranabandhu, 1914- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Kara, Prāṇabandhu, 1914- see PK2579.K368  
 2579.K43 Keśabarāja Haricandana, fl. 1697-1715 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.L63 Lokanātha Bidyādhara, 1657- (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.M217 Madhusūdana, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.M235 Mahādeba Dāsa, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 Mahānti, Cintāmaṇi, 1867-1943 see PK2579.M2877  
 2579.M2877 Mahanty, Chintamani, 1867-1943 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.M293 Mahanty, Kanhucharan, 1906- (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.M3339 Mahāranā, Candramohana, 1870-1929 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.M33795 Mānagobinda Otā, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.M4 Mehera, Gangadhara, 1862-1924 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Nanda, Praharāja Satyanārāyaṇa, 1943- see PK2579.N19  
 2579.N19 Nanda, Satyanārāyaṇa (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.N222 Narasiṃha Seṇa, fl. 1530-1540 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.N226 Nārāyanadeva, Gajapati, ca. 1718-1767 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.N23 Nārāyanānanda Abadhūta, Swami (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.N25 Nayak, Binod Chandra, 1919- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Nāyaka, Bindoda, 1919- see PK2579.N25  
 2579.P26816 Pāṇi, Jagannātha, 1836-1897 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.P2894 Patnaik, Guru Charan, 1918- (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.P298 Pattanaik, Bhanja Kishore, 1922- (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.P3 Pattanaik, Bibhuti Bhushan, 1936- (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.P315 Pattanaik, Rabi, 1935- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Paṭṭanāyaka Bhañjakiśora, 1922 see PK2579.P298  
 Paṭṭanāyaka, Bibhūti, 1936- see PK2579.P3  
 Paṭṭanāyaka, Gurucaraṇa, 1918- see PK2579.P2894  
 Paṭṭanāyaka, Rabi, 1935- see PK2579.P315  
 2579.P56 Pītambara Dāsa, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.P84 Purushottama Anangabhīma Deba, King of Orissa, fl. 1607-1622 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.P85 Purushottama Dāsa, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.R224 Rāmadāsa, fl. 1770 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2579.R2243 Rāmakṛshṇa Choṭarāya, Raja, 1779-1816 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Rāo, Bhānujī, 1926- see PK2579.R233

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Oriya (Uriya)

## Literature

## Individual authors or works, A-Z -- Continued

- 2579.R23 Rao, Madhusudan, 1853-1912 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.R233 Rao, Vanuji (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.R25433 Ratna Dāsa, Kabi, fl. 1740-1800 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.R258 Rāutarāya, Bindoda, 1930- see PK2579.R258
- 2579.R27 Rautray, Binode, 1930- (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.R338 Ray, Rajkishore, 1914- (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.R34 Rāya, Rājakiśora, 1914- see PK2579.R27
- 2579.R58 Rāya, Rāmānanda, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.R6 Rāya, Rāmaśankara, 1857-1931 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.S152 Roy, Jenamani Narendra Kumar, 1934- (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.S239 Roy, Radhanath, 1848-1908 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.S25 Sadānanda Kabisūryya Brahmā, b. 1738 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.S294 Sālabega, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.S365 Samal, Baishnab Charan, 1939- (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.S4 Samala, Baishnaba Carana, 1939- see PK2579.S25
- 2579.S443 Sāralādāsa (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.S445 Satyabādī Sāmantarāya, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.S474 Senapati, Fakir Mohan, 1843-1918 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.S48 Śibadāsa (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.S5 Siddheśvara Dāsa, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.S54 Siṃ, Rabi, 1932- see PK2579.S5
- 2579.S95 Siṃha Deo, Brajarāja, 1851-1907 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.S987 Siṃhadēba, Bīrabikrama, 1874 or 75-1911 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.U6 Singh, Rabindranath, 1932- (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.Y3 Śīśuśankara Dāsa, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.Y63 Sūryyamaṇi Cyāu Paṭṭanāyaka, 1773-1838? (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.5.A-Z Śyāmasundara Deba, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.5.A35 Upendra Bhañja, 1670-1720 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.5.B43 Yadumaṇi Mahāpātra, 1781-1866 (Table P-PZ40)
- (2579.5.K68) Yaśobanta Dāsa, b. 1487 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2579.5.S35 Yogī Mahāpātra, fl. 1152-1167 (Table P-PZ40)
- Dialects, A-Z
- Adiwasi Oriya
- Bhatri
- Kotia
- see PK2579.5.A35
- Sambalpur
- Pahari

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Pahari -- Continued

- 2591-2594 General (Table P-PZ11a)  
Cf. PK2701+ Rajasthani  
Eastern Pahari (Nepali, Parbate, Parbatiya, Gorkhali,  
Khas-kura)  
Language  
2595 General works  
2596 Grammar  
2597 Dictionaries  
Literature  
2597.5 History  
2598.A2 Collections  
2598.A3-.Z5 Individual authors or works, A-Z  
Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40  
Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43  
e. g.  
2598.B43 Bhānubhakta, 1812-1868 (Table P-PZ40)  
2598.B48 Bhaṭṭa, Moṭīrāmā, 1866-1896 (Table P-PZ40)  
Kāñcūlī, Mañju see PK2598.T6  
2598.K75 Kshatrī, Pahalamāna Siṃha Svāra, 1878-1934  
(Table P-PZ40)  
2598.M53 Mishra, Yuddha Prasad, 1908- (Table P-PZ40)  
Miśra, Yuddha Prasāda, 1908- see PK2598.M53  
Nandan, Premavinoda, 1935- see PK2598.P77  
2598.N417 Nepāla, Vaiyyākaraṇa, 1855-1924 (Table P-PZ40)  
Pahalamāna Siṃha Svāra see PK2598.K75  
2598.P77 Premavinoda (Table P-PZ40)  
2598.S3178 Śarmā, Bhavānī Prasāda, 1873-1930 (Table P-  
PZ40)  
Sāyami, Dhūsuvām, 1931- see PK2598.S39  
2598.S39 Saymi, Dhooswan, 1931- (Table P-PZ40)  
2598.S56 Shrestha, Siddhi Charan, 1912- (Table P-PZ40)  
Śreshṭha, Siddhicaraṇa, 1912- see PK2598.S56  
2598.T6 Tivārī, Mañju (Table P-PZ40)  
2598.U34 Udayānanda Arjyāla, 1755-1839 (Table P-PZ40)  
2598.Z9A-.Z9Z Local, A-Z  
2598.Z95A-.Z95Z Translations into foreign languages, A-Z  
Subarrange by date  
2599.A-Z Dialects, A-Z  
2599.B3-.B395 Baitadi (Table P-PZ16)  
2599.B67-.B6795 Bote-Mahi (Table P-PZ16)  
2599.K49 Kewrat  
2599.K85 Kumali  
2599.P37 Parvati  
Central Pahari

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Pahari

## Central Pahari -- Continued

2601

General

2605.A-Z

Dialects, A-Z

2605.G3-.G395

Garhwali (Table P-PZ16)

2605.K8-.K895

Kumauni. Kumaoni (Table P-PZ16)

## Western Pahari (Himachali)

## Language

2606

General works

2607

Grammar

2608

Dictionaries

## Literature

2608.5

History

2609.A2

Collections

2609.A3-.Z5

Individual authors or works, A-Z

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless otherwise specified

e. g.

2609.L34

Lārvī, Bābājī, ca. 1865-1927 (Table P-PZ40)

2609.Z95A-.Z95Z

Translations into foreign languages, A-Z

2610.A-Z

Dialects, A-Z

2610.B3

Baghātī

2610.B48

Bhalesi

2610.C4

Chamēālī

2610.G3-.G395

Gadi. Gaddi (Table P-PZ16)

2610.J3

Jaunsari

2610.K5

Kiūṭhālī

2610.K8-.K895

Kului. Kullu Pahari (Table P-PZ16)

2610.M35-.M3595

Mandeali (Table P-PZ16)

2610.S3-.S395

Satlaj

2610.S5-.S595

Sirmauri (Table P-PZ16)

## Panjabi

Two dialects "Standard" (Mājhi) and Dogri

## Language

2631.A1-.A5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Collections (nonserial)

2631.A6-Z

General works

2632

General special (Script)

Grammar. Treatises. Textbooks

2633

Western

2634

Oriental and other non-Western

2635

Exercises. Readers. Phrase books, etc.

## Dictionaries

2636

Western

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Panjabi

## Language

## Dictionaries -- Continued

2637 Oriental and other non-Western

## Dialects

2638 General works

2639.A-Z Subdialects, provincialisms, etc., A-Z

2639.B3 Bhaṭṭiānī

2639.J8 Jullundur Dōābī

2639.L8 Ludhiānī

2639.M3 Māl wāī (Jangālī, Jaṭkī)

2639.P6 Pōwādhī

2639.R3 Rāṭhī

## Dogri language

## Language

2645 General works

2646 Grammar

2647 Dictionaries

## Literature

2647.5 History

2648.A2 Collections

2648.A3-.Z5 Individual authors or works, A-Z

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40

Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43

e. g.

2648.K47 Khajuria, Narendar, 1933-1970 (Table P-PZ40)

Khajūriyā, Narendra, 1933-1970 see PK2648.K47

2648.Z95A-.Z95Z Translations into foreign languages, A-Z

Subarrange by date

2649.A-Z Subdialects, provincialisms, etc., A-Z

2649.B3 Bhaṭṭēālī

2649.K3 Kaṇḍiālī

2649.K4-.K495 Kangri (Table P-PZ16)

2650-2659 Literature (Table P-PZ24 modified)

2659.A-Z Individual authors or works, A-Z

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless otherwise specified

e. g.

2659.A26 Addahamāṇa (Table P-PZ40)

2659.A3 Afzal Aḥsan, Randhāvā (Table P-PZ40)

2659.A33 Ahimadayāra, 1768-1850 (Table P-PZ40)

2659.A335 Aḥmad Yār, 1768-1845 (Table P-PZ40)

2659.A3854 Aī Haidara, 1690-1785 (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Panjabi

## Literature

## Individual authors or works, A-Z -- Continued

- 2659.A689 Añcala, Sādhū, 1932- see PK2659.S648  
 2659.A695 Ārifa, Kishana Siṅha, 1836-1900 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2659.A84 Arjun, 5th guru of the Sikhs, 1563-1606 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2659.A86 Atam Hamrahi, 1936- (Table P-PZ40)  
 2659.B288 Aṭawāla Rasūlapurī, 1941- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Balabīra Siṅha, 1896-1974 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Balbir Singh, 1896-1974 see PK2659.B288  
 Bhallā Sarūpa Dāsa see PK2659.S3646  
 2659.B5 Bir Singh, Bhai (Table P-PZ40)  
 2659.B8 Bullhe Shāh, 1680?-1785 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2659.B84 Būṭā Gujarātī, Muhammada, 1851-1930 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Candana, Amarajīta, 1946- see PK2659.C484  
 2659.C346 Carana Siṅha, 1853-1908 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2659.C484 Chandan, Amarjeet, 1946- (Table P-PZ40)  
 2659.C5 Cheema, Niranjan Singh, 1937- (Table P-PZ40)  
 2659.C56 Cīmā, Nirañjana Siṅha, 1937- see PK2659.C5  
 2659.D23 Cirāgh A'vān, 1679-1732 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2659.D34 Damodara, 1486-1568 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Daulata Rāma, 1864-1934 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2659.D495 Dila, Balabīra Siṅha, 1926- see PK2659.S442  
 Dilashāda, Rāmalubhāiā Ānanda, 1868-1946 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Dīwāna Siṅha, 1921- see PK2659.S4549  
 2659.F3 Farid-uddin, Shaikh, 1175?-1265 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2659.F383 Fazala Shāha, 1827 or 28-1890 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2659.G26 Gāragī, Balawanta, 1916- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Gāragī, Paritosh, 1923- see PK2659.G3  
 Gargi, Balwant see PK2659.G26  
 2659.G3 Gargi, Paritosh, 1923- (Table P-PZ40)  
 2659.G47 Ghulām Farīd, Khvājah, 1845?-1901 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2659.G48 Ghulāma Rasūla, 1849-1892 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2659.G516 Giāna Siṅha, 1822-1921 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2659.G523 Gill, Darshan (Table P-PZ40)  
 Gilla, Darashana see PK2659.G523  
 2659.G6 Gobind Singh, Guru, 1666-1708 see PK2659.G6  
 Govinda Siṃha, 10th guru of the Sikhs, 1666-1708 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2659.G83 Gurādasa, Bhai, ca. 1555-1629 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2659.G848 Guramukha Siṅha, 1849-1898 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2659.H2 Hāfiza Barakhuradāra, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)



## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Panjabi

## Literature

## Individual authors or works, A-Z -- Continued

- 2659.H232 Ḥaidar, Miyān 'Alī, 1690-1785 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Hamarāhī, Ātama, 1936- see PK2659.A84
- 2659.H326 Harnek Komal, 1943- (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.H35 Hāshama Shāha, 1752?-1821? (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.I22 Ibare, 1857?-1934 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.I44 Imam Bakhsh, 1806-1863 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.I84 Īsharadāsa (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.J27 Jagarāom, Kulawanta, 1939- see PK2659.J27  
 Jagraon, Kulwant, 1939- (Table P-PZ40)  
 Jasawanta Siṅha, 1941- see PK2659.A866
- 2659.J315 Jaḷḷana, 1586-1644 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.J564 Joga Siṅha, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.K2557 Kāḷidāsa, 1865-1944 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.K2743 Kānha Siṅha, 1861-1936 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.K2754 Kankaṇa (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.K283 Karam Amritsari, 1853-1959 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Komala, Haraneka Siṅha, 1943- see PK2659.H326
- 2659.M24 Mahindara, 1931- (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.M332 Māni Siṅha, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.M345 Mārū Dāsa, Baba, d. 1852 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.M47 Mihr 'Alī Shāh, Pir, 1859-1937 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.M593 Mohara Siṅha, 1827-1919 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.M8 Muḥammad Bakḥsh, 1830-1906? (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.M813 Muḥammaduddīn Rājorvī, 1884-1980 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.M822 Mukabala (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.M83 Musāfara, Guramukha Siṅha, 1899-1976 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Musafir, Gurmukh Singh, 1899-1976 see  
 PK2659.M83
- 2659.N25 Mushatāka, Hazārā Siṅha, 1917-1981 see  
 PK2659.S484
- 2659.N25 Najābata (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.N27 Nānak, 1st guru of the Sikhs, 1469-1538 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.N32 Nand Lal, 1909-1966 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Nauranga Singha, d. 1963 see PK2659.S642  
 Pāndhī Nanakāṇawī, 1929- see PK2659.S37
- 2659.P46 Philaurī, Sharadhā Rāma, 1837-1881 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.P53 Pīlū, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.P55 Pīr Muḥammad, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.P56 Pīr Muḥammad Kāsbī, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.Q3 Qadir Yar, 1802-1891 (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Panjabi

## Literature

## Individual authors or works, A-Z -- Continued

- 2659.R323 Rāma Dāsa, Baba, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 Randhāvā, Afzal Aḥsan, 1937- see PK2659.A3
- 2659.R388 Ravidāsa, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S22 Sachal, d. 1829 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S23 Sadā Rāma, 1861-1933 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S2326 Sādhūjana, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S279 Sāṅ, Aḥmad 'Alī, 1859?-1937 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S29 Saināpati, active 18th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S295 Saiṅi, 1343-1433 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S36315 Santareṇa, 1741-1871 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S3633 Santokh Singh, 1788-1843 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Santokhasimha, 1788-1843 see PK2659.S36315
- 2659.S3646 Sarūpa Dāsa, Bhallā (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S369 Saundhā, b. 1750 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S37 Sawhney, Manohar Singh, 1929- (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S4138 Shāh, Sayyid Muḥammad, d. 1884 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S414 Shah Husain, 1539-1599 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S4144 Shah Muḥammad, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 Shāha Muhammada, 19th cent. see PK2659.S4144
- 2659.S442 Singh, Balbir, 1926- (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S4549 Singh, Dewan, 1921- (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S456 Singh, Ditt, b. 1850? (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S47 Singh, Har Bhajan, 1911- (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S484 Singh, Hazara (Table P-PZ40)  
 Singh, Kahan, 1861-1936 see PK2659.K2743  
 Siṅha, Nanda Gopāla, 1909-1966 see PK2659.N32
- 2659.S642 Siṅha, Naurāṅga, d. 1963 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S648 Siṅha, Sādhū, 1932- (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S694 Soḍhi Miharawāna, 1581-1640 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S789 Sukhabāsī Rāma Bedī, 1758-1848 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Sukhabīra, 1926- see PK2659.S8
- 2659.S8 Sukhbir, 1926- (Table P-PZ40)
- 2659.S82 Sultān Bāhū, 1630-1691 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Tarana Tārana, Harabhajana Siṅha, 1911- see  
 PK2659.S47
- 2659.V37 Vāris, Shāh, fl. 1766 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Wīra Siṅha, Bhai see PK2659.B5
- 2659.W45 Wīra Siṅha Bala, fl. 1812-1851 (Table P-PZ40)
- Panjabi, Western see PK2261+
- Parbate (Parbatiya) see PK2595+
- 2675-2675.95 Parya (Table P-PZ15a)  
 Pōwādhī see PK2639.P6

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z -- Continued

Pūrbī see PK1830.W4

- 2701-2708.9 Rajasthani (Table P-PZ8a modified)
- 2708-2708.9 Literature (Table P-PZ25 modified)
- 2708.9.A-Z Individual authors or works, A-Z
- Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40
- Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43
- e. g.
- 2708.9.B264-.B2643 Baḡarāvata Mahābhārata (Table P-PZ43)
- 2708.9.B27 Bāhādara Dhadhī, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.B275 Bairpūrī, Qāzī Maḡmūd Daryāī, 1468-1534 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.B35 Bāḡkidāsa, 1771-1833 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.B36 Barahaṡha, Kesarīsīmha, 1872-1941 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.B48 Bharatiyā, Śivacandra (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.B576 Birajūkā, Rāmapratāpa, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.B5765 Biśnoī, Kṛshṇalāla (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.B58 Bīṡhū Sūjā, fl. 1534-1541 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.C25 Cailadāna Khidiyā, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.C33 Canda Baradāī, 1126-1192 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.D22 Dadhivāriyā, Kāyamadāna, d. 1870 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.D33 Dayāla Dāsa, fl. 1652-1680 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.D376 Devacandropādhyāya, 1689 or 90-1755 or 6 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.D5-.D53 Dholā Mārū rā dūhā (Table P-PZ43)
- 2708.9.D86 ḡungarasī Ratanū, fl. 1543-1593 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.D88 Durasā Ārhā, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.G334 Gaṇeśapurī, Svāmī, 1826-1946 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.G85 Gumānasīmha, 1841-1914 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.H3657 Harajī Bhāṡī, 1688-1780 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.H37 Harirāmadāsa, fl. 1743-1779 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.H4 Hemaratana, fl. 1588 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.I83 Īsaradāsa Bārahathā, 1539-1618 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.J23 Jādā Meḡarū, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.J2586 Jāna, 1614-1665 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.J278 Jayacanda, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.J28 Jāyācārya, 1803-1881 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.J48-.J483 Jeṡhavā rā sorathā (Table P-PZ43)
- 2708.9.J5 Jhūlā, Sāmyāji, 1575-1646 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.K3 Karaṡidāna Kaviyā, fl. 1730 see PK2708.9.K3
- Karnidanji, fl. 1730 (Table P-PZ40)
- Kesavadāsa Gāḡaṇa, ca. 1553-ca. 1630 see PK2708.9.K4
- 2708.9.K4 Kesodāsa Gāḡaṇa, ca. 1553-ca. 1630 (Table P-PZ40)
- 2708.9.K56 Khaṡakā Rājasthānī (Table P-PZ40)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Rajasthani

## Literature

## Individual authors or works, A-Z -- Continued

- 2708.9.K57 Kisanā Āṛhā, fl. 1818-1838 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.K86 Kṛshṇadāsa, 1818-1900 or 1901 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.K87 Kuśalalābha, fl. 1559-1591 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.L28 Lacchīrāma Tāvaṇiyā, 1831-1900 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.M25 Mādhavadāsa Dadhawāriyā, 1553-1621 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.M314 Mahśa, Kavi (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.M34 Mānasāgara, fl. 1667-1690 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.M47 Mīrābāi, fl. 1516-1546 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.M53 Mithulala (Table P-PZ40)  
 Pārīka, Lakshimī Nārāyana, 1928- see PK2708.9.P33  
 2708.9.P32 Pārīka, Sūrya Karana, 1902-1939 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.P33 Pārīkha, Śiva, 1928- (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.P34 Pārśvadāsa (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.P54 Pīradāna Lālasa, 1703-1736 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.P7 Prithīrāja Rāṭhaurā, 1549-1600 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.R267 Rāmadeva, 1406-1458 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.S3 Samayasundara, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 Sāmyājī Jhūlā, 1575-1646 see PK2708.9.J5  
 2708.9.S316 Sankara Rāva, fl. 1837-1904 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.S317 Saradārasimha, King of Banera, 1723 or 4-1759 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.S35 Sevagarāma, fl. 1804-1850 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.S495 Siṅḍhāyaca, Dayāladāsa, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.S55 Śivadāsa (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.S635-.S6353 Śrī Devanārāyaṇa kathā (Table P-PZ43)  
 2708.9.S637 Srīdhara Vyāsa, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.S89 Surajana, 1583-1691 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.S9 Sūryamalla Miśraṇa, 1815-1868 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.U5 Ūmaradāna, 1851-1903 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.U59 Umārāma, Swami, d. 1896 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2708.9.V57 Vīrabhāṇṇa Ratanū, b. 1688 or 9 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2709-2709.95 Rajbangsi (Table P-PZ15a)  
 Rāṭhī see PK2639.R3  
 Romani see PK2896+  
 Satlaj see PK2610.S3+  
 Sindhi  
 The language of Sindh, closely related to Lahndā  
 Cf. PK2261+ Lahndā  
 2781.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Collections (nonserial)  
 2781.A6-Z General works  
 2782 General special (Script)

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Sindhi -- Continued

## Grammar. Treatises. Textbooks

2783

Western

2784

Oriental and other non-Western

2785

Exercises. Readers. Phrases books, etc.

## Dictionaries

2786

Western

2787

Oriental and other non-Western

2788-2788.9

## Literature (Table P-PZ25 modified)

2788.9.A-Z

## Individual authors or works, A-Z

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless otherwise specified

e. g.

2788.9.A2

'Abd al-Laṭīf, Shah, ca. 1689-ca. 1752 (Table P-PZ40)

2788.9.A54

'Alvī, Muḥammadu 'Alī Navāzu, 1854-1920 (Table P-PZ40)

2788.9.A72

Aṣgharu, Sayyidu 'Alī Gauharu Shāhu, 1816-1845 (Table P-PZ40)

2788.9.B45

Bedil, Faqīr 'Abdul Qādir, 1814-1873 (Table P-PZ40)

2788.9.H28

Hammalu Faqīru Laqhārī, 1809-1880 (Table P-PZ40)

2788.9.M535

Miṣrī Shāhu, 1828-1906 (Table P-PZ40)

2788.9.Q3

Qādrī, Shāhu Luṭfullāh, ca. 1611-ca. 1679 (Table P-PZ40)

2788.9.Q32

Qalīc Beg, Mirzā, 1853-1929 (Table P-PZ40)

2788.9.R29

Rājaru, Maniṭhāru Faqīru, 1865-1938 (Table P-PZ40)

2788.9.R65

Rohala, d. 1782 (Table P-PZ40)

2788.9.S15

Saccal Sarmast, 1739-1829 (Table P-PZ40)

2788.9.S23

Sāmī, 1730-1850 (Table P-PZ40)

2788.9.S25

Sāngī, 'Abd al-Ḥusayn Khān, ca. 1851-1924 (Table P-PZ40)

2788.9.S36

Shah Abdul Karim, 1536-1624 (Table P-PZ40)

2788.9.S375

Shāhu 'Ināyatu, 1655-1718 (Table P-PZ40)

2788.9.S382

Shāhu Muḥammadu Dedaṛu, 1830-1892 (Table P-PZ40)

2788.9.S563

Ṣiddīqu, Muḥammadu, 1756-1849 (Table P-PZ40)

2788.9.T38

Tattawī, Muḥammad Hāshim ibn 'Abd al-Ghafūr, 1692-1760 (Table P-PZ40)

2788.9.Z37

Zamān, Khvājah, Muḥammadu, 1713-1774 (Table P-PZ40)

2789

## Other special

e.g. Etymology

## Dialects

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Sindhi

## Dialects -- Continued

2789.4

General works

2790.A-Z

Special. By name or place, A-Z

2790.K3-.K395

Kachchhi (Table P-PZ16)

2790.L2-.L295

Lārī (Table P-PZ16)

2790.L3-.L395

Lāsī (Table P-PZ16)

(2790.S5)

Siraiki Sindhi

see PK2892.95.S56

2790.V5-.V595

Vichōlī (Table P-PZ16)

## Sinhalese (Singhalese)

## Language

2801

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## Collections

2802.A1

Texts. Sources. Specimens, etc. By date of publication

2802.A5-Z

Monographs. Studies

2805

History of philology

(2806)

Biography

see PK109

(2806.9)

Bibliography. Bio-bibliography

see Z7101.S6

2807

Study and teaching

2808

General works

2809

History (and relations of language)

## Alphabet. Writing

2810

General works

(2810.9)

Transliteration

see P226

## Grammar

2811

Treatises in Oriental languages

## Western treatises

2812

Comprehensive works. Compends (Advanced)

2813

Elementary. Introductory

2814

Chrestomathies. Readers

2815

Phonology. Phonetics

2819

Morphology. Inflection. Accidence

2821

Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax)

2823

Syntax

2828

Translating

2829

Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics

2831

Etymology

## Lexicography

2835

Treatises

2837

Dictionaries

## Modern Indo-Aryan languages

## Particular languages and dialects, A-Z

## Sinhalese (Singhalese)

## Language -- Continued

2839

Linguistic geography

Dialects. Provincialisms

2840

General

Particular dialects

2841-2844

Elu (Table P-PZ11)

Language of the earlier period preserved in the inscriptions and literary work, used for poetry to this day.

2845.A-Z  
(2845.M3)

Other, A-Z

Maldivian

see PK1836+

2845.R6

Rodiyah

2845.V4

Veddah

2850-2859

Literature (Table P-PZ24 modified)

2859.A-Z

Individual authors or works, A-Z

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless otherwise specified

e. g.

2859.A33

Alagiyavanna Mukaveṭi, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

2859.C26

Calister Perera, B.P.A., 1948- (Table P-PZ40)

2859.C57

Colombage, Asoka, 1940- (Table P-PZ40)

Da Māl, Lāl Prēmanāt, 1929- see PK2859.D39

Da Silvā, Sugatapāla, 1928- see PK2859.D418

2859.D39

De Mal, Lal Premanath, 1929- (Table P-PZ40)

2859.D417

De Silva, John (Table P-PZ40)

2859.D418

De Silva, Sugathapala, 1928- (Table P-PZ40)

2859.D455

Dharmakīrti, Ēkanāyaka (Table P-PZ40)

Gajaman, Nōnā, 1758-1814 see PK2859.P452

Guṇavardhana, Dayananda, 1934- see PK2859.G85

2859.G85

Gunawardena, Dayānanda, 1934- (Table P-PZ40)

Jayavardhana, Guṇasiri see PK2859.J328

2859.J328

Jayawardena, Gunasiri, 1935- (Table P-PZ40)

Kālišṭar Perērā, Bī.Pī.Ē., 1948- see PK2859.C26

2859.K327

Kannagara, J.C., 1872-1966 (Table P-PZ40)

2859.K365

Kaviśvara, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

2859.M53

Mītānvala, Kivindu (Table P-PZ40)

2859.P3

Parakramababu II, King of Ceylon, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

2859.P356

Pattāyamē Lēkam, fl. 1768 (Table P-PZ40)

2859.P452

Perumāl, Isabelā Kornēliyā, 1746?-1814 (Table P-PZ40)

- Modern Indo-Aryan languages  
 Particular languages and dialects, A-Z  
 Sinhalese (Singhalese)  
 Literature  
 Individual authors or works, A-Z -- Continued  
 2859.R22 Rāhula, Toṭagauvē (Table P-PZ40)  
 2859.V315 Valgammula Saṅgharāja, Māhimiyān Vahansē (Table P-PZ40)  
 2859.V39 Vattavē, Hāmuduruvaṅ (Table P-PZ40)  
 2859.V42 Vaturegama, Vimalēndra, 1914- (Table P-PZ40)  
 2859.V45 Vīdāgama Maitreya, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 2891 Inscriptions  
 2892-2892.95 Siraiki (Table P-PZ15a modified)  
 Literature  
 2892.9.A-Z Individual authors or works, A-Z  
 Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40  
 Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43  
 e.g.  
 2892.9.A92 Āzād, Muḥammad Ḥusain, ca. 1834-1901 (Table P-PZ40)  
 2892.9.G485 Ghulām Farīd, Khvājah, 1845?-1901 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Dialects  
 2892.94 General works  
 2892.95.A-Z Special. By name or place, A-Z  
 2892.95.S55 Sirāikī Hindkī  
 2892.95.S56 Sirāikī Sindhī  
 Sirmāuri see PK2610.S5+  
 Standard Bhojpuri see PK1830.S8  
 Thālī (Marwari) see PK2469.T3  
 Tirhutia see PK1811+  
 Ujainī see PK2331+  
 Urdu  
 see PK1971+ ; PK2151+  
 Uriya see PK2561+  
 2893 Vaagri Boli (Table P-PZ15)  
 2894-2894.95 Vanzari (Table P-PZ15a)  
 Veddah see PK2845.V4  
 Vichōlī see PK2790.V5+  
 Western Bhojpuri see PK1830.W4  
 Western Hindi see PK1959.97+  
 Western Panjabi see PK2261+  
 2896-2899 Romani (Gipsy, Gypsy) (Table P-PZ11)  
 Indo-Aryan literature  
 History and criticism  
 (2901) Periodicals, societies, etc.  
 see PK1+, PK101+  
 2902 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries



## Indo-Aryan literature

## History and criticism -- Continued

## Biography of scholars, teachers, etc.

2902.2

Collective

2902.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50

## Treatises

2903

## General

Class here (1) Comprehensive works dealing with the literature of India in general, i.e. old and modern; Aryan and non-Aryan; (2) Works confined to the older literature (Vedic and Sanskrit, or comprising Vedic, Sanskrit, Prakrit and Pali literature)

2905

## General special

e.g. Sanskrit literature and the West

2907.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

2907.A24

Abdur Rahim Khan, Khan Khanan, 1556-1627

2907.A35

Aesthetics

2907.A37

Agriculture

2907.A44

Allegory

2907.A55

Animals

2907.A58

Anthocephalus cadamba

2907.A67

Apsaras

2907.A78

Art

2907.B53

Bhakti

2907.B62

Birds

2907.C5

Civilization

2907.C67

Coronations

2907.C74

Crime

2907.D34

Dance

2907.D48

Devotion

2907.D53

Dice

2907.D72

Draupadī (Hindu mythology)

2907.D74

Dreams

2907.E25

Ecology

2907.E5

Emotions

2907.E7

Erotic literature

2907.F36

Families. Family life

Family life see PK2907.F36

2907.F55

Figures of speech

2907.F57

Fishes

2907.F59

Food

2907.F6

Forests

2907.G35

Gandhi, Mahatma, 1869-1948

2907.G4

Geography

2907.G63

Gods

2907.H36

Hanumān (Hindu deity)

## Indo-Aryan literature

## History and criticism

## Treatises

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 2907.H37 Himachal Pradesh (India)  
 2907.H55 Hinduism  
 2907.H86 Humanism  
 2907.H88 Humor  
     Cf. PK2945+ History and criticism of Indo-Aryan wit  
     and humor
- 2907.I53 India  
 2907.I74 Irony  
 2907.K37 Kārttikeya (Hindu deity)  
 2907.K7 Krishna (Hindu deity)  
 2907.L47 Lenses  
 2907.L7 Love  
 2907.M24 Machinery  
 2907.M28 Manasā (Hindu deity)  
 2907.M3 Marriage customs and rites  
 2907.M55 Military art and science  
 2907.M57 Mineralogy  
 2907.M66 Moon  
 2907.M94 Mythology, Indic  
 2907.N34 Nala (Hindu mythology)  
 2907.N35 Names, Personal  
 2907.N36 Narration. Narratology  
 2907.N37 Nationalism  
 2907.N44 Nehru, Jawaharlal, 1889-1964  
 2907.P37 Patriotism  
 2907.P56 Pilgrims and pilgrimages  
 2907.P59 Plants  
 2907.P65 Politics  
 2907.P74 Prefaces  
 2907.P78 Pṛthvīrāja, King of Ajmer and Delhi, 1159-1192  
 2907.P85 Puns and punning  
 2907.R2 Rādhā (Hindu deity)  
 2907.R25 Rāma (Hindu deity)  
 2907.S26 Science  
 2907.S28 Sculpture, Indic  
 2907.S32 Seasons  
 2907.S45 Shivaji, Raja, 1627-1680  
 2907.S5 Simile  
 2907.S56 Sītā (Hindu deity)  
 2907.S59 Siva (Hindu deity)  
 2907.S64 Society  
 2907.S88 Style, Literary  
 2907.S95 Symbolism of numbers

- Indo-Aryan literature
- History and criticism
- Treatises
- Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 2907.T34 Tagore, Rabindranath, 1861-1941
- 2907.T55 Time
- 2907.U56 Untouchables
- 2907.V58 Vivekananda, Swami, 1863-1902
- 2907.W6 Women
- 2908 Biography (Collective)
- (2909) Bibliography  
see Z7049.I3
- By period
- 2911 Vedic period
- Classical Sanskrit period see PK2903
- 2915 Post classical Sanskrit period
- For works dealing with the vernacular literatures of Aryan  
India in general, see PK5401+ for those confined to the  
literature of a particular language, see that language in  
PK1550+
- Cf. PK4501+ Pali literature  
Cf. PK4990+ Prakrit literature
- Special forms
- 2916 Poetry
- Epic
- 2917 General
- 2918 Special classes of epics  
e.g. Itihāsa; Kāvya
- 2919 Special topics (not A-Z)
- 2921 Experimental
- Lytic
- 2927 General
- 2928 Special classes
- 2929 Special topics (not A-Z)
- Drama
- 2931 General
- 2932 Special classes
- 2933 Special topics (not A-Z)
- Fables. Ethico-didactic literature
- 2935 General
- 2936 Special classes
- 2937 Special topics (not A-Z)
- Short stories
- 2938 General
- 2939 Special classes
- 2940 Special topics (not A-Z)
- Narratives

- Indo-Aryan literature  
 History and criticism  
 Special forms  
 Narratives -- Continued  
 2941 General  
 2942 Special classes  
 2943 Special topics (not A-Z)  
 Wit and humor. Satire  
 Cf. PK2907.H88 Humor in Indo-Aryan literature  
 2945 General  
 2946 Special classes  
 2947 Special topics (not A-Z)  
 Collections  
 2971 General  
 2975 Selections. Anthologies  
 2976 Inscriptions  
 Translations  
 2977.A-Z Comprehensive. By language, A-Z  
 2978.A-Z Anthologies. By language, A-Z  
 2979.A-Z Inscriptions. By language, A-Z  
 (3000-3581) Vedic literature  
 Since May, 1981, the Library of Congress has classed Vedic literature in BL1112+  
 see BL1112+  
 Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) literature  
 General  
 History and criticism see PK2903  
 3591 Collections  
 3595 Selections, anthologies, etc.  
 Poetry  
 Including epic, narrative, etc.  
 For religious, scientific texts, etc. see the subject in classes B-Z  
 (3600) History and criticism  
 see PK2916+  
 3601 General collections  
 3605 Selections  
 3611 Itihāsas  
 (3621) Purāṇas  
 see BL1140.2+  
 (3631-3649) Mahābhārata  
 see BL1138.2+  
 (3650) Pāñcarātra  
 see BL1141.7+  
 (3651-3669) Rāmāyana (By Vālmīki)  
 see BL1139.2+  
 Kāvya (Court epics)  
 3671 General

## Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) literature

## Poetry

## Kāvya (Court epics) -- Continued

3672

Mahākāvya

3673.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## Lyrical poetry

3701

Collections

3703

Selections

## Dramatic poetry

3721

Collections

3723

Selections

3741

## Ethico-didactic poetry

Fables, tales, etc. Nīti-Śāstra

## Hitopadeśa

3741.H5

Texts

3741.H6

Translations. By language, A-Z

3741.H7

Criticism

## Panchatantra

3741.P2

Texts

3741.P3

Translations. By language, A-Z

3741.P4

Criticism

## Slokāntara

3741.S55

Texts

3741.S56.A-Z

Translations, A-Z

3741.S57

Criticism

## Somadeva Bhaṭṭa

3741.S6

Texts

3741.S7

Translations. By language, A-Z

3741.S8

Criticism

## Śukasaptati

3741.S85

Texts

3741.S86

Translations. By language, A-Z

3741.S87

Criticism

3745

## Drama

Cf. PK3721+ Dramatic poetry

## Prose. Fiction

3750

## General works

## By form

3758

Fiction

3760

Essay

3763

Letters

## Miscellaneous

3771

## Gnomic-erotic literature

3781

## Adages, proverbs, etc.

Class here Sanskrit texts only

For translations see PN6418.5.S3

Individual authors or works, through 1800

## Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) literature

## Individual authors or works, through 1800 -- Continued

- 3791.A-B A - Bid  
 Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40  
 Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43
- 3791.A19 Abdur Rahim Khan, Khan Khanam, 1556-1627 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A193 Abhayadeva, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A194 Abhinanda, 9th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A195 Abhinavagupta, Rājānaka (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A197 Abhinavakālidāsa, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A3-.A33 Adbhutarāmāyaṇa (Table P-PZ43)
- 3791.A34 Advaitayati, active 16th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A35 Agastyapaṇḍita, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A36 Ahobala, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A37 Ajitasāgarasūri (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A38 Akbar Shah (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A42 Amaracandrasūri, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A427 Amaraśāstra Miśra, active 18th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A435 Amitagati, fl. 994-1017 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A45 Amoghavarṣa, 814-880 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A47 Anādimiśra, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A474 Ānanda, active 17th century-18th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A48-.A483 Ānaṇḍarāmāyaṇa (Table P-PZ43)
- 3791.A5 Ānandarāyamakhī, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A53 Anangahaṣa, Mātrarāja (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A535 Anantācārya (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A5354 Anantācārya, Āsūri, 1859-1943 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A536 Anantakavi (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A538 Anantapaṇḍita, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A54 Andrapūrna (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A55 Anuruddha (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A6 Appayya Dīkṣita (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A624 Appayyadīkṣita III, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A64 Arhaddāsa, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A67 Aṣaga (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A7 Aśvaghoṣa (Table P-PZ40)  
 For his Saundarananda see BQ905.N2A7  
 For Buddhist canonical literature by Aśvaghoṣa  
 (Buddhacarita, Vajrasūcī, etc.) see BQ1280+
- 3791.A74 Atulakavi (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.A82 Avadhūtasiddha (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B17 Bālacandrasūri, d. 1239 or 40 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B185 Baladeva Vidyābhūṣaṇa, 1720-1790 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B186 Ballāla, of Benares, fl. 1600 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B188 Bāṇa (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B189 Bāṇopādhyāya, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

## Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) literature

## Individual authors or works, through 1800

## A - Bid -- Continued

- 3791.B19 Basavaraja, King of Keladi, ca. 1684-ca. 1745 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B192 Bhagavadbrahmā, active 18th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B1924 Bhagavantarāyamakhi, 17th/18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B193 Bhallaṭa, 9th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B198 Bhānudatta Miśra (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B2 Bharatakadvātriṃśikā (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B252 Bhāravi (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B28 Bharṭhari (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B4 Bhāsa (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B53 Bhāskaravāsi (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B54 Bhāskarāya, fl. 1675-1751 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B562 Bhaṭṭi (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B58 Bhavabhūti, 8th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B595 Bhīṣmamiśra, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B6 Bhojaraja, King of Dhara (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B622 Bholānātha, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B63 Bhūmabhaṭṭa, 9th/10th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3791.B66 Bhūminātha (Table P-PZ40)

## Bidpai or Pilpai. Fables

For early European texts, see subclasses PQ-PT, e.g. North's English translation (1570), PR2326.N6; Early Spanish, Calila y Dimna, PQ6321.C16+

For popular collections see PN989.I5B4+

Cf. PJ7741.B5+ Arabic version. Kalīlah wa-Dimnah

Cf. PK3741 Panchatantra and Hitopadeśa

Cf. PK6451.B5 Persian version. Anvār-i Suhaylī

3792

Sanskrit texts

3793

History of translations

3794.B-.K

Bid - Kal

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40

Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43

3794.B62

Bilhana, 11th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

3794.B64

Bodhāyanakavi (Table P-PZ40)

3794.B7

Brahmatravaidyanātha (Table P-PZ40)

3794.B762

Buddhivijaya (Table P-PZ40)

3794.B8

Budhakaśika (Table P-PZ40)

3794.B84

Budhasvāmin (Table P-PZ40)

3794.C32

Cakrapāṇipatṭanāyaka, active 18th century (Table P-PZ40)

3794.C352

Candragomin (Table P-PZ40)

3794.C354

Candraśekhara, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

3794.C355

Candraśekhara, Rājaguru, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

3794.C375

Caturbhānī (Table P-PZ40)

## Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) literature

## Individual authors or works, through 1800

## Bid - Kal -- Continued

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| 3794.C382        | Caturbhujā, fl. 1493 (Table P-PZ40)                  |
| 3794.C39         | Caturbhujamiśra (Table P-PZ40)                       |
| 3794.C53         | Cidambara, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                 |
| 3794.C64         | Cokkanāthamakhi, fl. 1684-1711 (Table P-PZ40)        |
| 3794.D24         | Dāmodaragupta, fl. 779-813 (Table P-PZ40)            |
| 3794.D4          | Danḍin, 7th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                     |
| 3794.D555        | Devā Prabha Sūrī (Table P-PZ40)                      |
| 3794.D5562       | Devarajāśarmā (Table P-PZ40)                         |
| 3794.D5572       | Devīdatta, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                 |
| 3794.D5573       | Dhanadarāja, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)               |
| 3794.D5576       | Dhanadeśvara, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)              |
| 3794.D558        | Dhanañjaya, 8th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                 |
| 3794.D559        | Dhanapāla, 10th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                 |
| 3794.D5593       | Dhanapala, fl. 1205 (Table P-PZ40)                   |
| 3794.D5614       | Dharmagupta, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)               |
| 3794.D562        | Dharmasūri, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                |
| 3794.D5652       | Dhoyī, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                     |
| 3794.D5654       | Ḍhuṇḍivyaśa, fl. 1684-1710 (Table P-PZ40)            |
| 3794.D57         | Dinnāga (Table P-PZ40)                               |
| 3794.D86         | Durgāprasādayati, active 14th century (Table P-PZ40) |
| 3794.D87         | Durvāsas (Table P-PZ40)                              |
| 3794.E3-.E33     | Ekaliṅgamāhātmya (Table P-PZ43)                      |
| 3794.G28         | Gadādharaḥṭṭa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)             |
| 3794.G33         | Gangādevī, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                 |
| 3794.G34         | Gangadhāra, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                |
| 3794.G344        | Gaṅgādharamiśra, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)           |
| 3794.G35-.G353   | Gargasamhitā (Table P-PZ43)                          |
| 3794.G37         | Garuḍavāhanapaṇḍita (Table P-PZ40)                   |
| 3794.G52         | Ghanaśyāma (Table P-PZ40)                            |
| 3794.G54-.G543   | Ghaṭakarparakāvya (Table P-PZ43)                     |
| 3794.G58         | Gokulanātha (Table P-PZ40)                           |
| 3794.G587        | Gopadatta (Table P-PZ40)                             |
| 3794.G59         | Gopālakṛṣṇakavi, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)           |
| 3794.G615        | Gopīnāthamiśra, active 18th century (Table P-PZ40)   |
| 3794.G62         | Govardhana (Table P-PZ40)                            |
| 3794.G625        | Govindamiśra, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)              |
| 3794.G63         | Govindañātha, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)              |
| 3794.G86         | Guṇasamudrasūri, fl. 1416 (Table P-PZ40)             |
| 3794.H153        | Haṃsarātnagani, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)            |
| 3794.H154-.H1543 | Haṃsasandeśa (Table P-PZ43)                          |
| 3794.H1552       | Hanumān (Table P-PZ40)                               |
| 3794.H157        | Haradattasūri (Table P-PZ40)                         |
| 3794.H15922      | Haricandra (Table P-PZ40)                            |
| 3794.H159232     | Haridevamiśra, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)             |



## Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) literature

## Individual authors or works, through 1800

## Bid - Kal -- Continued

- 3794.H159237 Harihara, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.H15924 Hariharopādhyāya, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.H15927 Harijīvana Miśra, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.H3 Harṣavardhana, King of Thānesar and Kanauj, fl. 606-647 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.H35 Harṣavardhana-Gaṇi (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.H45 Hastimalla, fl. 1290 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.H46 Hemacandra, 1088-1172 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.H472 Hemavijayagaṇi, 1565-1631 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.H5 Hita Harivaṃśa Gosvāmī, 1502-1552 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.I483 Immaḍi Gurusiddha Śivayogī (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.I5 Indraprastha (Table P-PZ43)  
 3794.I82 Iśvaraśarma, fl. 1750 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J252 Jagadīśvara Bhaṭṭācārya (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J2525 Jagannātha, of Kāvalavaṃśa, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J253 Jagannātha Dāsa, 1487-1547 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J254 Jagannātha Paṇḍitarāja (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J255 Jambumuni (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J256 Jānakīprasādabhaṭṭa, b. 1665 or 6 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J258 Janārdana, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J26 Jaṭāsīmhanandi, 7th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 Jayadeva see PK3794.J338  
 3794.J3 Jayadeva, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J332 Jayadeva, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J338 Jayadevakavi (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J343 Jayakṛṣṇa, active 17th century (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J344 Jayamangalasūri, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J346 Jayānaka, fl. 1178-1193 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J3472 Jayanta Bhaṭṭa, fl. 850-910 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J35 Jayarāma Piṇḍye (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J356 Jayaratha, 12th/13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J358 Jayaśekharasūri (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J36 Jayasena (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J365 Jayata, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J372 Jayavallabha (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J4435 Jinabhadrasūri, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J4442 Jinapāla, fl. 1205-1238 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J45 Jinaratnasūri, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J452 Jinasena (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J454 Jinasena, 8th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J455 Jinavallabhagaṇi (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J47 Jīva Gosvāmī (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J48 Jīvadevācārya, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.J53 Jñānasāgarasūri, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

## Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) literature

## Individual authors or works, through 1800

## Bid - Kal -- Continued

- 3794.J55 Jñanaśrīmitra (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.K24 Kālanātha, 11th/12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3794.K28 Kāle Dhuṇḍhirājā Rāmacandra (Table P-PZ40)

## Kālidāsa

- 3795.A1 Collected works. Selections. By date  
 3795.A6-Z Translations. By language, A-Z  
 3796.A-Z Separate works, A-Z  
 Abhijñānaśākuntala see PK3796.S3+  
 Kumārasambhava

- 3796.K6 Texts  
 Translations  
 3796.K69 Polyglot  
 3796.K7 English  
 3796.K73 French  
 3796.K75 German  
 3796.K76 Italian  
 3796.K77 Scandinavian  
 3796.K78 Spanish  
 3796.K79A-.K79Z Other, A-Z  
 3796.K8 Criticism

## Mālavikāgnimitra

- 3796.M2 Texts  
 Translations  
 3796.M29 Polyglot  
 3796.M3 English  
 3796.M33 French  
 3796.M35 German  
 3796.M36 Italian  
 3796.M37 Scandinavian  
 3796.M38 Spanish  
 3796.M39A-.M39Z Other, A-Z  
 3796.M4 Criticism

## Meghadūta

- 3796.M5 Texts  
 Translations  
 3796.M59 Polyglot  
 3796.M6 English  
 3796.M63 French  
 3796.M65 German  
 3796.M66 Italian  
 3796.M67 Scandinavian  
 3796.M68 Spanish  
 3796.M69A-.M69Z Other, A-Z  
 3796.M7 Criticism

Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) literature  
Individual authors or works, through 1800

Kālidāsa

Separate works, A-Z -- Continued

Puṣpabāṇavilāsa

3796.P7

Texts

Translations

3796.P79

Polyglot

3796.P8

English

3796.P83

French

3796.P85

German

3796.P86

Italian

3796.P87

Scandinavian

3796.P88

Spanish

3796.P89A-.P89Z

Other, A-Z

3796.P9

Criticism

Raghuvamśa

3796.R2

Texts

Translations

3796.R29

Polyglot

3796.R3

English

3796.R33

French

3796.R35

German

3796.R36

Italian

3796.R37

Scandinavian

3796.R38

Spanish

3796.R39A-.R39Z

Other, A-Z

3796.R4

Criticism

Ṛtusaṃhāra

3796.R6

Texts

Translations

3796.R69

Polyglot

3796.R7

English

3796.R73

French

3796.R75

German

3796.R76

Italian

3796.R77

Scandinavian

3796.R78

Spanish

3796.R79A-.R79Z

Other, A-Z

3796.R8

Criticism

Śakuntalā

3796.S3

Texts

Translations

3796.S39

Polyglot

3796.S4

English

3796.S43

French

3796.S45

German

Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) literature  
Individual authors or works, through 1800

Kālidāsa

Separate works, A-Z

Śakuntalā

Translations -- Continued

3796.S46  
3796.S47  
3796.S48  
3796.S49A-.S49Z  
3796.S5  
3796.S7-.S9  
3796.S7  
  
3796.S79  
3796.S8  
3796.S83  
3796.S85  
3796.S86  
3796.S87  
3796.S88  
3796.S89A-.S89Z  
3796.S9  
  
3796.S96  
  
3796.S96115  
3796.S9612  
3796.S9613  
3796.S9615  
3796.S9616  
3796.S9617  
3796.S9618  
3796.S962A-.S962Z  
3796.S963  
3796.S97-.S973  
3796.S97  
  
3796.S97115  
3796.S9712  
3796.S9713  
3796.S9715  
3796.S9716  
3796.S9717  
3796.S9718  
3796.S972A-.S972Z  
3796.S973

Italian  
Scandinavian  
Spanish  
Other, A-Z  
Criticism  
Śrngāratilaka  
Texts  
Translations  
Polyglot  
English  
French  
German  
Italian  
Scandinavian  
Spanish  
Other, A-Z  
Criticism  
Śyāmalādaṇḍaka  
Texts  
Translations  
Polyglot  
English  
French  
German  
Italian  
Scandinavian  
Spanish  
Other, A-Z  
Criticism  
Śyamalanavaratnamālikā  
Texts  
Translations  
Polyglot  
English  
French  
German  
Italian  
Scandinavian  
Spanish  
Other, A-Z  
Criticism

Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) literature  
Individual authors or works, through 1800

Kālidāsa

Separate works, A-Z -- Continued

Vikramorvaśī

3796.V6

Texts

Translations

3796.V69

Polyglot

3796.V7

English

3796.V73

French

3796.V75

German

3796.V76

Italian

3796.V77

Scandinavian

3796.V78

Spanish

3796.V79A-.V79Z

Other, A-Z

3796.V8

Criticism

3797

Biography and criticism

3798.K-Z

Kal - Z

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40

Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43

3798.K26

Kalya Lakṣmīṅṣimha, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K265

Kamalākara Bhaṭṭa, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K2655

Karikkaṭṭu Kaurṅākara Vāriyar, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K27

Karṅapūra, b. 1524? (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K45

Kauṭalya (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K55

Kavīndrācārya Sarasvatī, Sarvavidyānidhāna, 17th cent.  
(Table P-PZ40)

3798.K572

Kavirāja, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K577

Kīrtiratnasūri, 1392-1468 (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K5852

Krishnadeva Raya, King of Vijayanagar, d. 1529 or 30  
(Table P-PZ40)

3798.K5864

Kṛṣṇa, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K5868

Kṛṣṇabhāṭṭa, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K5869

Kṛṣṇadāsa (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K587

Kṛṣṇadāsa, b. 1531 (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K58712

Kṛṣṇadāsa Kavirāja Gosvāmi, b. 1518 (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K5872

Kṛṣṇadatta Maithila (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K59

Kṛṣṇalīlāsukamuni, 1193-1293 (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K65

Kṛṣṇamiśra (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K66

Kṛṣṇānanda, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K69

Kṛṣṇaśricandana, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K73

Kṣemendra, fl. 1050 (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K74

Kṣemīśvara (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K78

Kulacēkarar, 9th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K79

Kulaśekhavarāma (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K822

Kumāradāsa (Table P-PZ40)

3798.K84

Kūranārāyana, 11th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

## Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) literature

## Individual authors or works, through 1800

## Kal - Z -- Continued

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| 3798.L3        | Lakṣmaṇādhvari, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                             |
| 3798.L33       | Lakṣmaṇamāṇikyadeva, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                        |
| 3798.L34       | Lakṣmīdāsa, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                 |
| 3798.L35       | Lakṣmīdatta, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                |
| 3798.L36       | Lakṣmīdhara, 11th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                |
| 3798.L58       | Lokānandācārya (Table P-PZ40)   |
| 3798.L6        | Lokanātha Bhaṭṭa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                           |
| 3798.L652      | Lolimbarāja (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.M16       | Madana, fl. 1210-1218 (Table P-PZ40)                                  |
| 3798.M168      | Mādhava, son of Māyana, called Vidyāraṇya, d. 1386<br>(Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.M182      | Mādhavabhaṭṭa, fl. 1610 (Table P-PZ40)                                |
| 3798.M186      | Madhuravāṇi, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                |
| 3798.M188      | Madhusūdana Tarkapañcanana (Table P-PZ40)                             |
| 3798.M215      | Māgha (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.M224      | Mahādeva Tīrtha (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.M226      | Mahendra Vikrama Varma, King of Kanchi, fl. 600-630<br>(Table P-PZ40) |
| 3798.M2274     | Mahimabhaṭṭa, 11th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                               |
| 3798.M2276     | Maithilābhīnavakālidāsa, active 18th century (Table P-PZ40)           |
| 3798.M228      | Mallācārya, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                 |
| 3798.M229      | Mallanārādhyā (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.M2295     | Mallinātha (Table P-PZ40)   |
| 3798.M23-.M233 | Mānavavāstulakṣaṇa (Table P-PZ43)                                     |
| 3798.M24       | Mānaveda, d. 1658 (Table P-PZ40)                                      |
| 3798.M243      | Maṇḍalakavi (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.M2433     | Maṇḍana, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                    |
| 3798.M25       | Maṇika, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                     |
| 3798.M254      | Māṇīkyasundarasūri, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                         |
| 3798.M26       | Mankha, fl. 1135-1150 (Table P-PZ40)                                  |
| 3798.M288      | Mārkaṇḍeya, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                 |
| 3798.M289      | Mathurādāsa, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                |
| 3798.M296      | Māyideva, fl. 1419-1446 (Table P-PZ40)                                |
| 3798.M3        | Mayūra (Table P-PZ40)   |
| 3798.M45       | Meghavijayopādhyāya, fl. 1652-1703 (Table P-PZ40)                     |
| 3798.M49       | Merūtuṅgācārya, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                             |
| 3798.M55       | Mitramīśra, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                 |
| 3798.M752      | Mūkaśankara (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.M755      | Mulugu Pāpayārādhyulu, 1756-1852 (Table P-PZ40)                       |
| 3798.M762      | Munibhadrasūri (Table P-PZ40)   |
| 3798.M82       | Murāri (Table P-PZ40)   |
| 3798.M87       | Murāri Gupta, b. 1471 (Table P-PZ40)                                  |
| 3798.N23       | Nāga Bhaṭṭa (Table P-PZ40)  |

## Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) literature

## Individual authors or works, through 1800

## Kal - Z -- Continued

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| 3798.N24           | Nāgadeva (Table P-PZ40)   |
|                    | Nallakavi see PK3791.B66  |
| 3798.N26-.N263     | Nalodaya (Table P-PZ43)   |
| 3798.N2725-.N27253 | Nāradamohana (Table P-PZ43)                                     |
| 3798.N27255        | Narahari (Teacher of Divākara) (Table P-PZ43)                   |
| 3798.N273          | Narasimha, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                            |
| 3798.N2734         | Narasimha, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                            |
| 3798.N276          | Nārāyaṇa, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                             |
| 3798.N2765         | Nārāyaṇa, son of Brahmadata (Table P-PZ40)                      |
| 3798.N277          | Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa (Table P-PZ40)                                  |
| 3798.N313          | Nārāyaṇa Paṇḍitācārya, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                |
| 3798.N317          | Nārāyaṇabhaṅjadeva, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                   |
| 3798.N32           | Nārāyaṇabhāṭṭapāda (Table P-PZ40)                               |
| 3798.N323          | Nārāyaṇacārya, 1623-1676 (Table P-PZ40)                         |
| 3798.N324          | Nārāyaṇadīkṣita, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                      |
| 3798.N325          | Nārāyaṇakavi (Table P-PZ40)                                     |
| 3798.N327          | Nārāyaṇapaṇḍita, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                      |
| 3798.N33           | Nārāyaṇatīrtha, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                       |
| 3798.N372          | Nayacandrasūri (Table P-PZ40)                                   |
|                    | Nīlakaṅṭha, 1610-1670 see PK3798.N554                           |
| 3798.N53           | Nīlakaṅṭha, of Rājamangalam (Table P-PZ40)                      |
| 3798.N54           | Nīlakaṅṭha Dīkṣita, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                   |
| 3798.N554          | Nīlakaṅṭhasūkla, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                      |
| 3798.N556          | Nityānanda, 17th/18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                      |
| 3798.P15           | Padmagupta (Table P-PZ40)                                       |
| 3798.P17           | Padmanābhamiśra, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                      |
| 3798.P172          | Padmanābhaśastrin, Sṛīhari (Table P-PZ40)                       |
| 3798.P175          | Padmānanda, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                           |
| 3798.P177          | Padmasāgara, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                          |
| 3798.P18           | Padmasundarasūri, fl. 1556-1575 (Table P-PZ40)                  |
| 3798.P3-.P33       | Pañcastavī (Table P-PZ43)                                       |
|                    | Panchatantra see PK3741.P2+                                     |
| 3798.P35           | Paṇḍitācārya, fl. 1400-1432 (Table P-PZ40)                      |
| 3798.P37           | Paramānanda, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                          |
| 3798.P372          | Paramānanda, Kavindra (Table P-PZ40)                            |
| 3798.P38           | Patañjali (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.P66           | Prabodhānanda Sarasvatī (Table P-PZ40)                          |
| 3798.P7            | Prataparudra II, King of Warangal, fl. 1295-1323 (Table P-PZ40) |
| 3798.P772          | Prthvīdhara (Table P-PZ40)                                      |
| 3798.P8            | Punaṁnampūtiri, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                       |
| 3798.P813          | Puṇyakoti (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.P816          | Puṇyakusalagaṇi, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                      |
| 3798.P823          | Pūrṇamalla, Kavi (Table P-PZ40)                                 |

## Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) literature

## Individual authors or works, through 1800

## Kal - Z -- Continued

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| 3798.P825   | Pūrṇasarasvatī (Table P-PZ40)                                 |
| 3798.P826   | Puruṣottama Rathaśarmā, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)             |
| 3798.P827   | Puruṣottamadeva, King of Orissa, fl. 1466-1497 (Table P-PZ40) |
| 3798.P83    | Puṣpadanta, 10th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                         |
| 3798.R23    | Raghunātha Dāsa, Gosvāmī (Table P-PZ40)                       |
| 3798.R238   | Raghūttamaśirṭha, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                   |
| 3798.R24    | Raghuvaryaśirṭha, 1630-1712 (Table P-PZ40)                    |
| 3798.R26    | Rājacūḍāmaṇi Dīkṣita (Table P-PZ40)                           |
| 3798.R264   | Rājanātha Diṇḍima (Table P-PZ40)                              |
| 3798.R2645  | Rajaraja Varma, A. R., 1863-1918 (Table P-PZ40)               |
| 3798.R265   | Rājaśekhara, ca. 880-ca. 920 (Table P-PZ40)                   |
| 3798.R268   | Rājavallabha, fl. 1429-1456 (Table P-PZ40)                    |
| 3798.R2712  | Rāmabhadra, Muni, 12th cent (Table P-PZ40)                    |
| 3798.R2713  | Rāmabhadra Dīkṣita, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                 |
| 3798.R2714  | Rāmabhadracārya, 1840-1904 (Table P-PZ40)                     |
| 3798.R2715  | Rāmabhaṭṭa (Table P-PZ40)                                     |
| 3798.R2717  | Rāmacandra, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                         |
| 3798.R27173 | Rāmacandra, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                         |
| 3798.R2718  | Rāmacandra Bhāratī (Table P-PZ40)                             |
| 3798.R273   | Rāmacandrakavi (Table P-PZ40)                                 |
| 3798.R2734  | Ramacandramakhi, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                    |
| 3798.R2735  | Rāmācārya Bhāradvāja, 17th/18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)          |
| 3798.R274   | Rāmagopāla, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                         |
| 3798.R2747  | Rāmakavi, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                           |
| 3798.R275   | Rāmakṛṣṇa (Son of Devajī) (Table P-PZ40)                      |
| 3798.R2753  | Rāmakṛṣṇa Kādamba, fl. 1803-1840 (Table P-PZ40)               |
| 3798.R276   | Rāmānandarāya (Table P-PZ40)                                  |
| 3798.R277   | Rāmānandaṭhakkura (Table P-PZ40)                              |
| 3798.R2862  | Rāmāpaṇivāda, ca. 1707-ca. 1775 (Table P-PZ40)                |
| 3798.R2869  | Rāmavarmā, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                          |
| 3798.R2872  | Raṇachoḍabhaṭṭa, fl. 1661-1681 (Table P-PZ40)                 |
| 3798.R2878  | Ratnākara, Rājānaka, 8th/9th cent. (Table P-PZ40)             |
| 3798.R2879  | Ratnakheta Śrīnivāsādhvaīndra (Table P-PZ40)                  |
| 3798.R35    | Raviṣeṇa, fl. 678 (Table P-PZ40)                              |
| 3798.R75    | Rucikara, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                           |
| 3798.R77    | Rudra, son of Ananta, fl. 1596 (Table P-PZ40)                 |
| 3798.R8     | Rudrabhaṭṭa, 11th cent.? (Table P-PZ40)                       |
| 3798.R819   | Rupacandragani, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                     |
| 3798.R83    | Rūpagosvāmī, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                        |
| 3798.R863   | Rūparasika Devācārya, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)               |
| 3798.S17    | Ṣaḍakṣarīśa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                        |
| 3798.S25    | Sāgara Rāmācārya, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                   |
| 3798.S317   | Sahajakīrti, fl. 1605-1648 (Table P-PZ40)                     |



## Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) literature

## Individual authors or works, through 1800

## Kal - Z -- Continued

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| 3798.S32           | Śāhajī, King of Tanjore, fl. 1684-1712 (Table P-PZ40)         |
| 3798.S3214-.S32143 | Śaivarāmāyaṇa (Table P-PZ43)                                  |
| 3798.S3217         | Śakalakīrti, 1380 or 81-1442 or 3 (Table P-PZ40)              |
| 3798.S33           | Śaktibhadra, 9th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                         |
| 3798.S332          | Śaktivallabha Arjyāla, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)              |
| 3798.S334          | Śāmarājadīkṣita, fl. 1655-1700 (Table P-PZ40)                 |
| 3798.S335          | Śāmba (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.S3372         | Śāmbhu, 11th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                             |
| 3798.S3432         | Sanātana Gosvāmī, 1484-1558 (Table P-PZ40)                    |
| 3798.S345          | Śandhyākaranandin (Table P-PZ40)                              |
| 3798.S348          | Śankarabhaṭṭa, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                      |
| 3798.S35           | Śankarācārya (Table P-PZ40)                                   |
| 3798.S355          | Śaṅkarakavi (Table P-PZ40)                                    |
| 3798.S357          | Śaṅkarakavi, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                        |
| 3798.S36           | Śaṅkaramīśra, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                       |
| 3798.S365          | Saṅkarṣaṇa Sakalakala, active 17th century (Table P-PZ40)     |
| 3798.S37           | Śankhadhara, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                        |
| 3798.S378          | Śānticandragāṇi, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                    |
| 3798.S383          | Saptarṣi, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                           |
| 3798.S3854         | Sarvāṇandasūri, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                     |
| 3798.S386          | Śātānandakavīndrasūnu (Table P-PZ40)                          |
| 3798.S43           | Śesayyāngār, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                        |
| 3798.S46           | Siddhacandragāṇi, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                   |
| 3798.S48           | Siddharsigaṇi (Table P-PZ40)                                  |
| 3798.S51           | Śilhaṇa Mīśra (Table P-PZ40)                                  |
| 3798.S584          | Singabhūpāla (Table P-PZ40)                                   |
| 3798.S59           | Śivakavi (Table P-PZ40)                                       |
| 3798.S593          | Śivarāmatripāṭhī, active 18th century (Table P-PZ40)          |
| 3798.S61           | Śivasvamīn, fl. 855 (Table P-PZ40)                            |
| 3798.S73           | Somadeva Sūri, 10th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                      |
| 3798.S734          | Somanāthamīśra (Table P-PZ40)                                 |
| 3798.S737          | Somaprabhācārya, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                    |
| 3798.S742          | Someśvara III, Chalukya Emperor, d. 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40) |
| 3798.S75           | Someśvaradeva, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                      |
| 3798.S76           | Śrīharṣa (Table P-PZ40)                                       |
| 3798.S77           | Śrīharṣa, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                           |
| 3798.S776          | Śrīkṛṣṇabhaṭṭa, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                     |
| 3798.S784          | Śrīnivāsa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                          |
| 3798.S785          | Śrīnivāsakavi, active 17th century (Table P-PZ40)             |
| 3798.S786          | Śrīnivāsa Kavi, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                     |
| 3798.S793-.S7933   | Śrīrāmakaṛṇāmṛta (Table P-PZ43)                               |
| 3798.S795          | Śrīvallabhagaṇi, fl. 1597-1604 (Table P-PZ40)                 |

## Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) literature

## Individual authors or works, through 1800

## Kal - Z -- Continued

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| 3798.S8     | Subandhu, 6th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.S83    | Śubhacandra, fl. 1516-1556 (Table P-PZ40)                                   |
| 3798.S87    | Sudarśana (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.S91    | Śūdraka (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.S9418  | Sukṛtidattapantasūri, 1823-1875 (Table P-PZ40)                              |
| 3798.S942   | Sukumārakavi (Table P-PZ40)   |
| 3798.S947   | Sūrya Paṇḍita (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.S958   | Śyāmabhaṭṭa Bhāradvāja, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                           |
| 3798.S962   | Śyāmilaka (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.T47    | Thekkeppāṭṭu Jātavedasūnu (Table P-PZ40)                                    |
| 3798.T5     | Tirumalamba, consort of Achyuta Raya, King of<br>Vijayanagar (Table P-PZ40) |
| 3798.T65    | Trilokanāthamiśra, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                |
| 3798.T7     | Trivikrama Bhaṭṭa, fl. 915 (Table P-PZ40)                                   |
| 3798.T72    | Trivikramapaṇḍita (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.U27    | Udaya, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.U273   | Udayadharmagaṇi (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.U28    | Udayaprabhadēvasūri, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                              |
| 3798.U285   | Udayarāja, active 15th century (Table P-PZ40)                               |
| 3798.U3     | Uddaṇḍa (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.U42    | Ūmāmaheśvaraśāstri, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                               |
| 3798.U44    | Umānandanātha, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                    |
| 3798.U447   | Umāpati Upādhyāya, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                |
| 3798.U8     | Uṭpala, fl. 900-950 (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.U83    | Uṭprekṣāvallabha, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                 |
| 3798.V12    | Vādībhasimha, fl. 10th/11th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                            |
| 3798.V13    | Vādimīkara (Table P-PZ40)   |
| 3798.V14    | Vādirāja, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)   |
| 3798.V15    | Vādirāja Sūri, fl. 1025-1042 (Table P-PZ40)                                 |
| 3798.V1512  | Vāgbhaṭa (Son of Dahāṭa) (Table P-PZ40)                                     |
| 3798.V1514  | Vallabhācārya, 1479-1531? (Table P-PZ40)                                    |
| 3798.V15177 | Vāmana Bhaṭṭa, Bāṇa (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.V15182 | Vaṃśīdharamiśra (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.V15184 | Vañchanatha, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                      |
| 3798.V15192 | Vararuci (Dramatist) (Table P-PZ40)   |
| 3798.V1524  | Vāsudeva, 9th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.V1525  | Vāsudeva, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)   |
| 3798.V1526  | Vāsudevaratha, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                    |
| 3798.V1528  | Vasupraharāja, 1707-1782 (Table P-PZ40)                                     |
| 3798.V153   | Vatsarāja (Table P-PZ40)  |
| 3798.V1682  | Vātsya Varadācārya (Table P-PZ40)   |
| 3798.V1715  | Vedakavi (Table P-PZ40)   |
| 3798.V175   | Veṅkāmātya, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                       |
| 3798.V177   | Veṅkaṭādhvarin, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)                                   |

## Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) literature

## Individual authors or works, through 1800

## Kal - Z -- Continued

- 3798.V185 Veṅkaṭanātha, 1268-1369 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.V188 Veṅkaṭasubrahmaṇyādhvari, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.V189 Veṅkaṭeśakavi, active 17th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.V2-.V23 Vetālapañcaviṃśati (Table P-PZ43)
- 3798.V45 Vidyākara Purohita, son of Vaidyeśvara, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.V47 Vidyānandi, fl. 1442-1481 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.V474 Vidyānātha (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.V48 Vidyāpati Thākura, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.V483 Vidyāsundara (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.V495 Vijjikā, active 8th century-9th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.V69-.V693 Vikramacarita (Table P-PZ43)
- 3798.V75-.V753 Vīṅāvāsavadatta (Table P-PZ43)
- 3798.V76-.V763 Vīṅāvāsavadattakathā (Table P-PZ43)
- 3798.V78 Vinayacandrasūri, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.V792 Vīranandi, 10th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.V795 Virūpākṣadeva, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.V8-.V83 Viśākhadatta. Mudrārākṣasa (Table P-PZ42)
- 3798.V8372 Visvanath Singh, Maharaja of Rewa, 1789-1854 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.V842 Viśvanātha, fl. 1316 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.V843 Viśvanātha, active 17th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.V845 Viśvanātha Cakravartin (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.V848 Viśvanātha Kavirāja (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.V854 Viśvanāthabhaṭṭa, fl. 1650-1709 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.V86 Viśveśvara, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.V88 Viṭṭhalanātha, 1518-1588 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.Y26 Yaśaḥpāla, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 3798.Y3 Yaśovijaya, 1634-1688 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3799.A-Z Individual authors or works, since 1800, A-Z
- Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40
- Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43
- e. g.
- 3799.A42 Alaśiṅgabhaṭṭa, fl. 1834-1836 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3799.A49 Anūpanārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭācāryya (Table P-PZ40)
- 3799.B4415 Bhagavati Subrahmaṇya Śastrikaḷ, 1870-1925 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3799.C35 Caṅḍīdāsa (Table P-PZ40)
- 3799.D55 Dānakelicintāmaṇi (Table P-PZ40)
- 3799.D82 Dvivedi, Durgaprasada (Table P-PZ40)
- 3799.G53 Godavarma, 1800-1851 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3799.G578 Gopāla Mairāla, 1814-1872 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3799.H33 Harisūri (Table P-PZ40)
- 3799.J475 Jhā, Badarīnātha (Table P-PZ40)

## Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) literature

Individual authors or works, since 1800, A-Z -- Continued

- 3799.J48 Jhā, Dharmadatta, 1860-1918 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.J67 Joshi, Shrikrishna, 1884-1965 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Joṣī, Śrīkṛshṇa, 1884-1965 see PK3799.J67
- 3799.K29 Kañcanācāryya (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.K36 Kāntānātha Bhaṭṭa, 18th/19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.K6 Korāḍa Rāmacandra, 1816-1900 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.K686 Kṛṣṇācāryulu, Kāśī, 1872- (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.L25 Lakshmana Suri, M., 1859-1928 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.M34 Maheśacandratarkacūḍāmaṇi, 1841-1909 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.M83 Mukunda, fl. 1850-1860 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.N365 Nandakiśora, d. 1865 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.N373 Narayana Das, Azzada Adibhatla, 1864-1945 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3799.N376 Nārāyanakavi, 1868-1935 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.N53 Nīlakaṇṭhaśarmā, Punnaśśēri Nampi, 1858-1935 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3799.N56 Nirasanamiśra, 1868-1954 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.P2744 Panta Viṭṭhala, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.R27 Raghavācārya, 1770-1831 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.R353 Rāmarāya, Bellankonḍa, 1875-1914 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.R354 Rāmaśāstrī, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.R37 Rāśivadekara, Appāśāstrī, 1873-1913 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.S14 Sacchidananda Siva Abhinava Narasimha Bharati, Swami, 1858-1912 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3799.S145 Saccidananda, Brahmacari (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.S2 Śankaralāla (Table P-PZ40)  
 Śāstrī, Paramānanda, 1926- see PK3799.S3947
- 3799.S3947 Shastri, Parmanand, 1926- (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.S574 Śiṅgarārya, Jaggu, 1891-1985 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.S843 Sundararāja (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.T3 Tarkalankara, Candrakanta, 1836-1910 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.T55 Ṭhakkura, Kṛṣṇasimha, 1848-1921 (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.T75 Trivikrama, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.V334 Varadācārya (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.V42 Veṅkaṭācārya, Bāladhanvi Jaggu, 1874- (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.V49 Viśvanāthasūri, 19th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 3799.V9 Vyāsa, Ambikādatta, 1858-1900 (Table P-PZ40)
- 3800.A-Z Local. Special provinces, regions, etc., A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table P-PZ26
- Special subjects  
 see the subject in classes B-Z
- (3801) Philosophy  
 (3811) Sankhya  
 (3821) Yoga  
 (3831) Nyāya

## Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) literature

## Special subjects

## Philosophy -- Continued

- (3841) Vaiṣeṣhika  
 (3851) Mīmāṃsā  
 (3861) Vedānta (Uttara-mīmāṃsā)  
 (3881) Other schools

## Religion

- (3901-3908) Brahmanism  
 (3911-3918) Hinduism  
 (3921-3928) Vaishnavism  
 (3931-3938) Śaivism  
 (3941-3948) Vaikhanasa cult  
 Minor religious systems  
 (3951-3958) Śāktras (Śakti worshippers). Tantras. Tantric texts  
 (3961) Gāṇpatyas  
 (3963) Skanda (Kārttikeya)  
 (3965) Sauras (Sun worshippers)  
 (3966-3667) Pāñārātra texts  
 (3966) General  
 (3967) Special texts, A-Z  
 (3971-3978) Buddhism  
 (3981-3988) Jainism  
 (3991) Foreign systems  
 e.g. Zoroastrianism

(3996)

## Christian

## History and geography

- (4001) General  
 (4011) Biography. Genealogy  
 (4021) Ethnology. Caste  
 (4031) Law  
 (4051) Music and dancing

## Art

- (4061) General  
 (4065) Architecture  
 (4071) Sculpture  
 (4081) Painting  
 (4091) Other

## Philology

- (4111) General works  
 Grammar see PK475+  
 Lexicography see PK920+  
 (4121) Metrics  
 (4131) Poetics. Dramaturgy, etc.  
 (4141) Rhetoric  
 Science  
 (4161) General

## Sanskrit (Post-Vedic) literature

## Special subjects

## Science -- Continued

- (4171) Mathematics. Arithmetic. Geometry  
 (4191) Astronomy. Astrology  
 (4211) Other (Natural history. Plants. Animals. Minerals)  
 (4221) Medicine  
 (4231) Technical arts and sciences  
 (4241) Gastronomy  
 (4251) Occulism. Magic. etc.

## Translations into foreign languages

- 4471 Greek  
 4472 Latin  
 4473 Dutch. Flemish  
 4474 English  
 4475 French  
 4476 German  
 4477 Italian  
 4478 Portuguese  
 4479 Spanish  
 4480 Scandinavian  
 4483 Slavic  
 4485.A-Z Other, A-Z

## Pali literature

## History and criticism

- (4501.A1) Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
     see PK1001  
     For publications of the Pali Text Society see PK4541  
 Congresses  
     see PK1001.5  
 (4501.A2) Collections  
     see PK1002  
 4501.A3 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries  
 (4501.A4) Study and teaching  
     see PK1011+

## History

## General

- 4503 Treatises. Compendis. Textbooks  
 4505 Outlines, syllabi, etc.  
 4507 Collected essays  
 4509 Lectures, addresses, pamphlets  
 General special  
 4511 Relations to history, civilization, culture, etc.  
 4512 Relations to other literatures. Translations  
 4513 Treatment of special subjects, classes, etc.  
 Biography  
 4515 Collective

- Pali literature
- History and criticism
    - History
      - Biography -- Continued
        - Individual
          - see PK4591
    - 4516 Literary topography
    - 4517 Women authors
      - By period
        - (4519) To 200 A.D.
          - see PK4503
        - 4521 200-1800
        - 4523 1800-
    - Poetry
      - 4525 General
      - 4526 Special
    - Prose. Fiction
      - 4529 General
      - 4530 Special
        - e.g. Dialogues. Legends
    - 4535 Other. Miscellaneous
      - Local see PK4641+
  - Collections
    - 4541 General and miscellaneous
      - e. g.
        - 4541.P3-.P6 Pali Text Society's publications
        - 4541.S5 Pali texts in Siamese characters (Collection)
    - 4543 Inedited works. By editor, A-Z
    - 4545 Selections. Anthologies
    - Tripitaka see BQ1100+
      - (4546.A1) Complete editions of the three parts
      - (4546.A2) Partial
      - (4546.A3) Selections. Anthologies
      - (4546.A7-.Z5) Criticism
      - (4546.Z9) Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances
      - Editions of the separate parts
        - Vinayapitaka
          - (4548.A1) Comprehensive
          - (4548.A2) Partial
          - (4548.A3) Selections. Anthologies
          - (4548.A4A-.A4Y) Editions of special parts. By title
          - (4548.A7-.Z5) Criticism. Commentaries
          - (4548.Z9) Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances
        - Suttapitaka
          - (4551.A1) Comprehensive
          - (4551.A2) Partial
          - (4551.A3) Selections. Anthologies

- Pali literature  
 Collections  
 Tripitaka  
 Editions of the separate parts  
 Suttapiṭaka -- Continued  
 (4551.A4A-.A4Y) Editions of special parts. By title  
 (4551.A7-.Z5) Criticism. Commentaries  
 (4551.Z9) Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances  
 Abhidhammapiṭaka  
 (4555.A1) Comprehensive  
 (4555.A2) Partial  
 (4555.A3) Selections. Anthologies  
 (4555.A4A-.A4Y) Editions of special parts. By title  
 (4555.A7-.Z5) Criticism. Commentaries  
 (4555.Z9) Dictionaries. Indexes. Concordances  
 4563 Poetry (i.e. modern collections)  
 4565 Prose  
 4571 Inscriptions  
 4591.A-Z Individual authors or works, A-Z  
 Subarrange each individual author by Table P-PZ40 unless  
 otherwise specified  
 Subarrange each individual work by Table P-PZ43 unless  
 otherwise specified  
 (4591.A6) Anguttaranikāya  
 see BQ1340+  
 4591.B84 Buddhadatta (Table P-PZ40)  
 4591.B87 Buddhappiya, fl. 1229-1246 (Table P-PZ40)  
 (4591.D2) Dhammapada  
 see BQ1370+  
 (4591.D55) Dīghanikāya  
 see BQ1290+  
 4591.H38-.H383 Hatthavanagallavīhāravamśa (Table P-PZ43)  
 (4591.I8) Itivuttaka  
 see BQ1400+  
 (4591.J3) Jātakas  
 see BQ1460+  
 (4591.K3) Kathāvatthu  
 see BQ2540+  
 (4591.M3) Mahānāma, 5th cent.  
 see BQ2600+  
 (4591.P8) Puggalapaññatti  
 see BQ2530+  
 (4591.S8) Suttanipāta  
 see BQ1410+  
 4591.T4 Telakaṭṭhagāthā (Table P-PZ43)  
 (4591.T5) Theragāthā  
 see BQ1440+



## Pali literature

Individual authors or works, A-Z -- Continued

4591.U63

Upatassī, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

4591.V43

Vedeha (Table P-PZ40)

4591.V55

Vinayaprabha, ca. 1367-1432 or 3 (Table P-PZ40)

## Translations

For canonical writings see subclass BQ

4621.A-Z

Translations into Eastern languages. By language, A-Z

4631.A-Z

Translations into Western languages. By language, A-Z

## Pali literature outside of India and Sri Lanka

Burma. Myanmar

## History

4641

General

4642

Special

## Texts

4643

Collections and selections

4644

Separate authors and works

## Tibet

## History

4651

General

4652

Special

## Texts

4653

Collections and selections

4654

Separate authors and works

## China

## History

4661

General

4662

Special

## Texts

4663

Collections and selections

4664

Separate authors and works

## Japan

## History

4671

General

4672

Special

## Texts

4673

Collections and selections

4674

Separate authors and works

4681.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

## Prakrit literature

History and criticism

4990

Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

4992

Collections

4994

General works

## Biography

4996

Collective

Individual see PK5013.A+

## Prakrit literature

## History and criticism -- Continued

## Jaina literature

- 5001.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses  
 5001.A2-.A3 Collections of monographs  
 5001.A2 Various authors  
 5001.A3A-.A3Z Particular authors  
 5001.A5-.Z3 Treatises, compends  
 Including treatises confined to canonical literature  
 5001.Z5A-.Z5Z Lectures, addresses, etc.  
 5001.1 General special  
 e.g. relations to history, civilization, literature, etc.  
 5001.6 Poetry  
 5001.7 Drama  
 5001.8 Prose: Fiction, legends, tales, etc.

## Collections

- 5003.A1-.A29 General and miscellaneous  
 5003.A4 Selections. Anthologies  
 (5003.A5-.A9) Siddhānta (Jaina canon)  
 see BL1310+  
 5003.A92-Z Other collections, A-Z  
 5006 Poetry  
 5007 Drama  
 5008 Prose: Fiction, legends, tales, etc.  
 5009 Inscriptions  
 For Aśoka inscriptions see PK1480+  
 5013.A-Z Individual authors or works, A-Z  
 Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40  
 Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43  
 e.g.  
 5013.B7 Brahma Jinadāsa, 1393-1473 (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.C33 Candraprabhamahattara, 11th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.D48 Devendrasūri, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.D52 Dhaneśvaramuni, 11th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.D53 Dharmadāsagaṇi (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.D54 Dharmaghoṣasūri (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.G76 Guṇacandraṇi, active 11th century (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.G79 Guṇāḍhya (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.H3 Hāla (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.H35 Haribhadrasūri, 700-770 (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.K7 Kṛṣṇaṅgīlāśukamuni, 1193-1293 (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.L35 Lakṣmaṇagaṇi, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.M24 Maheśvarasūri, 11th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.N33 Nayacandrasūri, 15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.N42 Nemicandrasūri, fl. 1072-1083 (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.P7 Pravarasena (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.P8 Puṣpadanta, 10th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

## Prakrit literature

## Individual authors or works, A-Z -- Continued

- 5013.R3 Rājaśekhara, ca. 880-ca. 920 (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.R34 Rāmapāṇivāda, ca. 1707-ca. 1775 (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.R353 Ratnaśekharasūri, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.R84 Rudradāsa, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.S29 Sanghadāsagani (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.S292 Sanghatilakācārya, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.S3 Sāntisūri, Acārya (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.S92 Svayambhū (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.U3 Uddyotana Sūri, fl. 779 (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.V3 Vākpati, 8th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.V5 Vimalasūri (Table P-PZ40)  
 5013.V57 Viśveśvara, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 5045-5046 Translations from Prakrit into other languages (Table P-PZ30)  
 For canonical works see BL1310+  
 For individual authors or works see PK5013.A+

## Modern Indo-Aryan literature

For particular modern Indo-Aryan languages and dialects see PK1550+

Cf. PK1501+ Modern Indo-Aryan languages

- 5401-5446 History and collections (Table P-PZ22 modified)  
 5447.A-Z Local, A-Z  
 Individual authors or works  
 see the specific language, e.g. PK1718+ Bengali; PK2095+ Hindi

## Translations (Collected)

- 5461 English  
 5471.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

## Iranian philology and literature

## Philology

- 6001 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 6001.5 Congresses  
 Collections  
 Texts, sources, chrestomathies see PK6081+  
 Monographs. Studies  
 6002 Serials  
 6002.Z5A-.Z5Z Studies in honor of a particular person or institution, A-Z  
 6003.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z  
 6004 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries  
 6005 Philosophy. Theory. Method. Relations  
 6007 History of philology  
 Biography  
 6008.9 Collective

## Iranian philology and literature

## Philology

## Biography -- Continued

6009.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50

(6010)

Bibliography. Bio-bibliography

see Z7049.I8

## Study and teaching

6011

General works

6012.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

6013.A-Z

By university, college, etc., A-Z

6014

Treatises

6016

Compendis

6017

Criticism, controversial discourses, reviews, etc.

6018

Popular. Lectures, addresses, pamphlets, etc.

Alphabet (Origin and development)

6019

General works

(6020)

Transliteration

see P226

## Grammar

6021

General works

6023

Phonology. Pronunciation

Morphology. Inflection. Accidence

6027

General works

6031

Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc.

Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax)

6033

Noun. Adjective. Pronoun. Article. Numerals

6035

Verb

6041

Syntax

6051

Style. Composition. Rhetoric

6061

Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics

6065

Etymology. Semantics

## Lexicography

6071

Treatises

6075

Dictionaries

6079

Linguistic geography. Dialects

Texts. Inscriptions

6081

Collections

6085

Particular groups of languages

6087

Particular stories

6091

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## History of Persian literature

6097

Comprehensive treatises (Old, Middle, and New Persian)

For New Persian see PK6401+

6099

General special

## Avestan (Old Bactrian)

Including works on both Avestan and Old Persian

## Iranian philology and literature

## Avestan (Old Bactrian) -- Continued

- 6101.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Collections (nonserial)  
 6101.A6-Z General works  
 6102 General special (Script)  
 Grammar. Treatises. Textbooks
- 6103 Western  
 6104 Oriental and other non-Western  
 6105 Exercises. Readers. Phrase books, etc.
- Dictionaries  
 6106 Western  
 6107 Oriental and other non-Western
- 6108 Metrics  
 6109 Other special
- (6111-6119) Avesta (Text)  
 see BL1515+
- (6111) Editions. By date  
 The manuscripts of the three books Vendidād, Vīspereḍ and Yasna appear in two different forms according as they are accompanied, or not, by a Pahlavī version. If the books are kept separate as three divisions, each part is usually accompanied by a Pahlavī version. If for liturgical purposes portions of one book are mingled with another, and arranged in the order in which they are to be used in the service, the Pahlavī translation is omitted, and the collection is called the Vendidād Sādah or "Vendidād pure", i.e. text without commentary. The second group comprising the minor prayers and the Yashts is called the Khordah Avesta or "small Avesta."  
 Including editions of the Vendidād Sādah
- (6112.A-Z) Selections. By editor, A-Z
- (6113) Particular books  
 Books denoted by letters, A - G  
 1. Yasna = A, Chapters 28-34, 43-51, 53 are known as Gāthās; 2. Vīspereḍ = B; 3. Vendidād = C; 4. Yashts = D; 5. Minor texts (e. g. Nyāishes, Gāhs) = E; 6. Gāthās = F; 7. Fragments, quoted in Pahlavī books = G
- Translations and commentaries  
 Eastern  
 (6114-6114.2) Translations  
 (6115-6115.2) Commentaries  
 Western  
 (6116.A-Z) Translations. By language, A-Z  
 (6117) Textual and philological criticism  
 (6118) Special topics (not A-Z)  
 (6119) Indexes, glossaries, etc.

## Iranian philology and literature -- Continued

## Old Persian

Including language of the Achaemenian inscriptions

6121.A1-.A5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Collections (nonserial)

6121.A6-Z General works

6122 General special (Script)

Grammar. Treatises. Textbooks

6123 Western

6124 Oriental and other non-Western

6125 Exercises. Readers. Phrase books, etc.

Dictionaries

6126 Western

6127 Oriental and other non-Western

Inscriptions

6128.A1 Collections

6128.A3-.A7 Translations. By language

6128.A8-Z Special, A-Z

e. g.

6128.D3 Inscription of Darius I

6129 Other special

Median language

6131 General works

6132 Inscriptions

Middle Iranian languages

6135 General works

Pahlavī (Middle Persian, 226-642 A.D.)

6141-6186 Language (Table P-PZ5 modified)

Included in Pahlavī are Husvarish (containing both Iranian words and Aramaic logograms), Pazend (transcription in Avesta letters) and Parsee (transcription in Persian (Arabic) and Gujarati script)

Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc.

Dialects, provincialisms, etc.

6185.A5-Z Local. By region, place, etc., A-Z

e. g.

6185.P3 Parthia

Literature

6190 History

Texts

6191 Collections

6192 Selections

Special

6193 Sassanid inscriptions

6194 Papyri

(6195) Avesta translations

see BL1515.2+

6197 Other religious works



## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## History and criticism

## General special

## Treatment of special subjects, classes, etc., A-Z --

## Continued

- 6412.A45 'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph, 600 (ca.)-661
- 6412.A54 Animals
- 6412.A7 Arabs
- 6412.B34 Bahlūl ibn 'Amr al-Ṣayrafi, ca. 763- ca. 806
- 6412.C34 Caliphs. Khulafā'
- 6412.C48 Christianity
- 6412.C66 Commerce
- 6412.C68 Counseling. Advice
- 6412.H86 Humanism
- 6412.I73 Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988
- Khulafā' see PK6412.C34
- 6412.L33 Labor. Working class
- 6412.L36 Language and languages
- 6412.L53 Liberty
- 6412.M37 Martyrdom. Martyrs
- 6412.M63 Modernism
- 6412.M98 Mythology
- 6412.N38 Naturalism
- 6412.O28 Oaths
- 6412.P64 Politics
- 6412.Q87 Qur'an
- 6412.R43 Reason
- 6412.R65 Romanticism
- 6412.S25 Salmān, al-Fārisī, d. ca. 656
- 6412.S58 Slavery
- 6412.S65 Solomon, King of Israel
- 6412.S72 Stars
- 6412.S84 Sufis. Sufism
- 6412.S95 Symbolism
- 6412.T73 Tragic, The. Tragedy
- 6412.V45 Veils
- 6412.W66 Women
- Working class see PK6412.L33
- 6412.Z67 Zoroastrianism
- Biography
- 6413 Collective
- Individual see PK6450.9+
- 6413.3 Criticism
- 6413.5.A-Z Special classes of authors, A-Z
- 6413.5.B35 Bakhtiari



## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## History and criticism

## Special classes of authors, A-Z -- Continued

Emigrants see PK6413.5.I46

Immigrants. Emigrants

Kurds

Prisoners

Pushtuns

Travelers

Women

## By period

6413.5.I46  
6413.5.K87  
6413.5.P7  
6413.5.P87  
6413.5.T73  
6413.5.W65

(6414)

Origins and classic period (to ca. 1500)

see PK6406

Modern, 1500-

6415  
6415.2  
6415.4  
6415.5  
6415.6

General

1500-1800

19th century

20th century

21st century

## By form

## Poetry

6416

General

By period

(6417)

Origins and classic period (to ca. 1500)

see PK6416

6418

Modern, (1500- )

(6419)

## Special

see PK6420

6420.A-Z

## Special forms and subjects, A-Z

6420.A55

'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph, approximately 600-661

6420.C35

Caliphs. Khulafā

6420.C47

Chronograms. Ḥisāb-i jummal

6420.D53

Didactic poetry

6420.E44

Elegiac poetry. Marsiyah

6420.E65

Epic poetry

6420.E82

Eschatology

6420.E83

Ethics. Islamic ethics

Eulogy see PK6420.L37

6420.E97

Experimental poetry

6420.F56

Flowers. Plants

6420.F67

Formalism

6420.G3

Gazel (Amatory ode, wine-song or religious  
hymn)

6420.H33

Hadith

6420.H35

Hair

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## History and criticism

## By form

## Poetry

## Special forms and subjects, A-Z -- Continued

- Hijā' see PK6420.S36  
 Ḥisāb-i jummal see PK6420.C47  
 6420.H64 Holy, The  
 6420.H86 Hunting  
 6420.H87 Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī, -680  
 6420.H97 Hyperbole  
 6420.I43 Imagination. Imagery (Psychology)  
 6420.I7 Iran  
 6420.I84 Islam  
 Islamic ethics see PK6420.E83  
 6420.J87 Justice  
 Khulafā see PK6420.C35  
 Khusraw and Shīrīn see PK6420.S55  
 6420.K5 Kings and rulers as poets  
 6420.L37 Laudatory poetry. Eulogy. Madih  
 6420.L39 Laylī and Majnūn  
 6420.L52 Liberty  
 6420.L68 Love  
 6420.L97 Lyric poetry  
 Madih see PK6420.L37  
 Marsiyah see PK6420.E44  
 6420.M37 Masnavis  
 6420.M62 Modernism (Literature)  
 6420.M84 Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 832  
 Plants see PK6420.F56  
 6420.P64 Politics  
 6420.P76 Protest poetry  
 6420.P79 Psychoanalysis. Psychology.  
 6420.Q3 Qasīdā (Encomiastic, elegiac or satirical poem)  
 6420.Q58 Qiṭ'a  
 6420.R8 Rubāi (Quatrain, epigram)  
 6420.S36 Satire. Hijā'  
 6420.S55 Shīrīn (Legendary character). Khusraw and Shīrīn  
 6420.S56 Silence  
 6420.S57 Sistan (Iran and Afghanistan)  
 6420.S63 Social issues. Social problems.  
 6420.S8 Sufism. Sufi poetry  
 6420.T65 Toleration  
 6420.W38 War  
 6420.W56 Wine

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## History and criticism

## By form

## Poetry

## Special forms and subjects, A-Z -- Continued

6420.W57

Wisdom

6420.W64

Women

6420.W65

Women poets

## Drama

6421

General

6422

Special

## Prose. Prose fiction

6423

General works

6424.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

6424.C58

Civilization, Western

6424.E85

Exile. Exiles

6424.H57

Historical novels

6424.L39

Law (as a theme)

6424.P67

Postmodernism

6424.R66

Romance fiction

6424.S45

Silence

6424.S63

Social aspects

6425

Wit and humor

(6426)

Folk literature

see GR290+

6426.5

Children's literature (General)

Local (within Iran)

6427.A-Z

By region, province, etc., A-Z

6427.3.A-Z

By city, etc., A-Z

Outside Iran

6427.5

General works

6427.6.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Collections

6428

General

6429

Selections. Anthologies

By period

6430

Through 1500

6431

Since 1500

Poetry

6433

General

6434

Selections. Anthologies

6434.5.A-Z

Special classes of authors, A-Z

6434.5.W64

Women

By period

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Collections

## Poetry

## By period -- Continued

6435

Through 1500

Prefer PK6433

6436

Since 1500

## Special

6438.A-Z

By form, A-Z

6438.D53

Dialect poetry

6438.E44

Elegiac poetry. Marsiyah

6438.E65

Epic poetry

6438.E76

Erotic poetry

6438.G3

Gazels

Hijā' see PK6438.S28

Marsiyah see PK6438.E44

6438.P37

Patriotic poetry

6438.P65

Political poetry

6438.Q38

Quatrains

6438.R48

Revolutionary poetry

6438.S28

Satire. Ṭanz. Hijā'

Ṭanz see PK6438.S28

6439.A-Z

By subject, A-Z

6439.A4

'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, caliph

6439.A94

'Azīz va Nigār

6439.B62

Boastfulness. Kurkurī

6439.D43

Death

(6439.E44)

Elegiac poetry. Marsiyah

see PK6438.E44

(6439.E76)

Erotic poetry

see PK6438.E76

6439.E95

Exiles

6439.F37

Fāṭimah, d. 632 or 3

6439.G28

Ghadīr

6439.H86

Human body

6439.H87

Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī, d. 680

6439.I53

Imams

6439.I73

Iranian Revolution, 1979

6439.I76

Islam

6439.J47

Jesus Christ

6439.K47

Khomeini, Ruhollah

Kurkurī see PK6439.B62

6439.L6

Love

6439.M3

Mahdī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan

6439.M35

Mas"ud, Aḥmadshoh, 1953-2001

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Collections

## Poetry

## Special

## By subject, A-Z -- Continued

- 6439.M43  
 6439.M68  
 6439.M85  
 6439.N38  
 6439.N48  
 6439.N54  
 6439.N86  
 (6439.P36)  
 (6439.P65)  
 (6439.Q38)  
 (6439.R38)  
 6439.R8  
 (6439.S27)  
 6439.S45  
 6439.S55  
 6439.S94  
 6439.T46  
 6439.W37  
 6439.W65  
 6440  
 6443  
 6444.A-Z  
 6444.C45  
 6444.E94  
 6444.P75  
 6444.W64  
 6445.A-Z  
 6446.A-Z  
 6447.A-Z
- Medicine  
 Mothers  
 Muḥammad, The prophet  
 Nature  
 New year. Nawrūz  
 Night  
 Numbers  
 Patriotic poetry  
   see PK6438.P37  
 Political poetry  
   see PK6438.P65  
 Quatrains  
   see PK6438.Q38  
 Revolutionary poetry  
   see PK6438.R48  
 Russia  
 Satire. Ṭanz. Hijā'  
   see PK6438.S28  
 Shiites. Shiism  
 Shīrāz  
 Sufism  
 Tenth of Muḥarram  
 War  
 Women
- Drama  
 Prose. Prose fiction  
   General  
   Special classes of authors, A-Z  
     Children  
     Exiles  
     Prisoners  
     Women  
 Local (within Iran)  
   By region, province, etc., A-Z  
   By city, etc., A-Z  
 Outside Iran. By region or country, A-Z  
 Translations from Persian into foreign languages  
   For translations of individual authors or works see  
   PK6450.9+  
 English

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Collections

## Translations from Persian into foreign languages

## English -- Continued

- 6449.E1 General and miscellaneous
- 6449.E5 Poetry
- 6449.E6 Drama
- 6449.E7 Prose

## French

- 6449.F1 General and miscellaneous
- 6449.F5 Poetry
- 6449.F6 Drama
- 6449.F7 Prose

## German

- 6449.G1 General and miscellaneous
- 6449.G5 Poetry
- 6449.G6 Drama
- 6449.G7 Prose

## Italian

- 6449.I1 General and miscellaneous
- 6449.I5 Poetry
- 6449.I6 Drama
- 6449.I7 Prose

## Russian

- 6449.R1 General and miscellaneous
- 6449.R5 Poetry
- 6449.R6 Drama
- 6449.R7 Prose

## Spanish

- 6449.S1 General and miscellaneous
- 6449.S5 Poetry
- 6449.S6 Drama
- 6449.S7 Prose

## 6450.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

## Individual authors or works

## To 1870

- 6450.9 Anonymous works. By title, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table P-PZ43
- 6451.A-F A - Firdawsī  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 6451.A22 'Abdī Bayg Shīrāzī, Zayn al-'Ābidīn 'Alī, 1516-1580  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A275 Abū al-Qāsim, active 11th century? (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A28 Abū Sa'īd ibn Abī al-Khayr, 967-1049 (Table P-PZ40)

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Individual authors or works

## To 1870

## A - Firdawsī -- Continued

- 6451.A29 Abū Ṭāhir Ṭarsūsī, Muḥammad ibn Ḥasan (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A294 Adā'ī Shīrāzī, Muḥammad, d. 1521 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A295 Adīb al-Mamālik, Muḥammad Ṣādiq ibn Ḥusayn, 1860-1917 or 18 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A3 Adīb Sābir ibn Ismā'īl Tirmizī, d. 1147? (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A37 Āfarīn Lāhūrī, Faqīr Allāh, d. 1741 or 2 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A39 Afghānī, Jamāl al-Dīn, 1838-1897 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A395 Afṣahī, active 15th/16th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A43 Ahlī Khurāsānī, d. 1527 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A5 Ahmad, sultan of Bagdad (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A52 Aḥmad Langar Daryā Balkhī, 1423-1486 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A53 Aḥmad Rūmī, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A533 Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī, Amir of Afghanistan, ca. 1723-1772 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A538 Ahmed Dāi, fl. 1387-1421 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A56 Akhtar, Muḥammad Ṣādiq (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A564 'Alavī ibn Muṣṭafá (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A566 'Alī Quḷī Khān Vālih, 1712-1756 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A5723 Alisher Navoiī, 1441-1501 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A573 'Am'aq Bukhārī, d. ca. 1148 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A59 Amīr Khusraw Dihlavī, ca. 1253-1325 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A594 Amīr Shāhī Sabzavārī, -1453 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A598 Anṣārī, Sa'd al-Dīn, 1728-1810 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A62 Anvarī, Awhad al-Dīn, d. 1189 or 90 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A64 Āqā Khān Kirmānī, 'Abd al-Husayn, 1854-1896 or 7 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A65 'Āqil Khān-i Rāzī, d. 1696 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A68 'Ārif Ardabīlī, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A69 'Ārifī, d. ca. 1449 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A75 Asadī Ṭūsī, Abū Manṣūr Aḥmad ibn 'Alī, 11th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A752 Asaf Jah, Nizamul Mulk, 1671-1748 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A753 Āṣafī, d. 1517 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A755 Āṣafī Nizāmī, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Jabbār Khān (Table P-PZ40)

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Individual authors or works

## To 1870

## A - Firdawsī -- Continued

- 6451.A77 'Āshiq, Kalyān Singh, 1751 or 2-1822 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A78 Ashraf, Ḥasan Ghaznavī, d. ca. 1162 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A782 Ashraf Marāghah'yī, Ḥusayn ibn Ḥasan, 1410-1468? (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A783 Ashrafī, Muḥammad Īljī ibn Muḥammad Muḥsin (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A784 Ashrafī Samarqandī, Sharaf al-Dīn Ḥasan, active 12th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A7846 'Āṣī, Ghulām Sarvar, active 19th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A785 Asīr, 1800-1883 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A786 Asīr Shahrīstānī, Jalāl al-Dīn ibn Mīrzā Mu'min, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A788 Aṣīr Ūmānī, 'Abd Allāh, active 13th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A82 'Aṭṭār, Farīd al-Dīn, d. ca. 1230 see PK6451.F4
- 6451.A83 'Awfī, Muḥammad, fl. 1228 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A835 Awḥad al-Dīn Kirmānī, Ḥāmid ibn Abī al-Fakhr, d. 1237 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A837 Awḥadī, Rukn al-Dīn, 1271 or 2-1337 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A837 Awjī Naṭanzī, d. 1640 or 41 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A84 'Ayyūqī (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A845 Āzarī Isfarāyinī, Ḥamzah ibn 'Alī Malik, 1382 or 3-1461 or 2 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A85 'Aẓīm Tattavī, 'Aẓīm al-Dīn, 1749 or 50-1814 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A94 Azraqī Haravī, active 11th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.A97 'Azud Yazdī, b. 1316 or 17 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.B23 Bābā Faghānī Shīrāzī, d. 1519 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.B25 Bābā-Ṭāhir (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.B253 Badakhshī, Mullā Shāh, 1589 or 1590-1661 or 1662 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.B255 Bagdādee, Hālid, ca. 1778-1827 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.B28 Bahrī, Maḥmūd, -1717 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.B315 Balyānī, Muḥammad, 1269 or 70-1344 or 5 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.B32 Bandah Navāz, 1321-1422 (Table P-PZ40)



## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Individual authors or works

## To 1870

## A - Firdawsī -- Continued

- 6451.B35 Bardsīrī Kirmānī, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.B38 Bayānī, Shihāb al-Dīn ‘Abd Allāh Murvārīd Kirmānī, 1460 or 61-1516 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.B39 Bāzil, Muhammad Rafī‘ ibn Muḥammad al-Mashhadī, d. 1712 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.B49 Bīdil, ‘Abd al-Qādir, 1644-1720 or 21 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.B5 Bidpai. Persian version. Anvār-i Suhaylī (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.B53 Bīghamī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.B56 Binoī, 1453-1512 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.B73 Brāhman, Candar Bhān, 1614-1663 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.B87 Bushāq Aṭ‘imah Shīrāzī, Ḥallāj, active 15th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.C32 Callisthenes, Pseudo- (Table P-PZ40)
- Celāleddin, Rūmī, Mevlāna see PK6478+
- 6451.D34 Dabīr, Mahsatī, 1096-1181 see PK6495.M3
- Dairi, Raja Koul Arzbegi, 1828-1900 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.D343 Dāmād, Muḥammad Bāqir ibn Muḥammad, d. 1631? (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.D345 Dānish Mashhadī, Razī ibn Mīr Abū Turāb, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.D348 Daqāyiqī, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.D5 Dilshād Pasrūrī (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.D8 Durrānī, ‘Āyishah Afghān (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.F24 Fahmī Astarābādī, active 16th century. فهمی استرآبادی (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.F28 Fakhr al-Dīn Gurgānī, fl. 1048 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.F285 Fakhr al-Mudabbir, Mubārakshāh (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.F3 Falakī Shirvānī (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.F333 Fānī Khūyī, Muḥammad Ḥasan, 1758-1810 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.F337 Farāhānī, Muḥammad Ḥusayn Ḥusaynī, b. 1847 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.F36 Farghānī, Sayf al-Dīn Muḥammad, fl. 1300 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.F39 Farīd Aḥval, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.F4 Farīd al-Dīn ‘Aṭṭār, 13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Individual authors or works

## To 1870

## A - Firdawsī -- Continued

- 6451.F44 Farrukhī, 'Alī ibn Jūlūgh, d. 1037 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.F457 Fattāhī, -approximately 1448 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.F46 Fawzī, Shaykh, d. ca. 1747 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.F47 Fayzī, Abū al-Fayz ibn Mubārak, 1547 or 8-1595 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.F65 Fighānī, Bābā, d. 1519 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6451.F67 Fikrī Mashhadī, active 16th century (Table P-PZ40)
- Firdawsī
- 6455.A1 Comprehensive editions  
Including comprehensive editions of the Shāhnāma
- 6455.A2 Selections
- 6455.A3-Z Episodes
- Translations
- 6456 Western
- English
- 6456.A1 Comprehensive works
- 6456.A12 Special parts
- 6456.A13 Extracts. Selections
- French
- 6456.A2 Comprehensive works
- 6456.A22 Special parts
- 6456.A23 Extracts. Selections
- German
- 6456.A3 Comprehensive works
- 6456.A32 Special parts
- 6456.A33 Extracts. Selections
- 6456.A5-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 6456.5.A-Z Oriental languages, A-Z
- 6457 Adaptations. Paraphrases, etc. (English)  
Juvenile works, see subclass PZ
- Commentaries
- 6458 Oriental
- 6459 Western
- 6460 Yusuf and Zuleikha
- 6463.F-.H Firdawsī - Ḥāfiz  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 6463.F76 Furūghī Bastāmī, 1798-1857 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6463.F8 Fuzulī, 1495?-1556 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6463.G38 Ghalib, Mirza Asadullah Khan, 1797-1869 (Table P-PZ40)

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Individual authors or works

## To 1870

## Firdawsī - Ḥāfiz -- Continued

- 6463.G39 Ghanī, Muḥammad Ṭāhir, d. 1668 or 9 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6463.G4 Ghanīmat, Muḥammad Akram, fl. 1685-1696 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6463.G43 Ghāzalī Mashhadī, 1526 or 7-1572 or 3 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6463.G45 Ghāziuddīn Khān Nizām, 1736-1800 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6463.G46 Ghiyāsī, Mīr Ghiyās al-Dīn, 1705-1768 or 1769 (Table P-PZ40)

## Ḥāfiz, 14th cent.

- 6465.A1 Editions. By date
- 6465.A2 Selections
- 6465.A3-.Z2 Separate works, A-Z
- 6465.D5 Dīvān (Collection of 537 short odes, or sonnets, called ghazals)
- 6465.K5 Kit'as (42 fragments)
- 6465.R8 Rubā'iyāt, or tetrastics (69)

## Translations

## English

- 6465.Z3A-.Z3Z Complete works. By translator, A-Z, and date
- 6465.Z31A-.Z31Z Selections. By translator, A-Z, and date
- 6465.Z32A-.Z32Z Dīvān. By translator, A-Z, and date
- 6465.Z34A-.Z34Z Kit'as. By translator, A-Z, and date
- 6465.Z36A-.Z36Z Rubā'iyāt. By translator, A-Z, and date

## French

- 6465.Z4A-.Z4Z Complete works. By translator, A-Z, and date
- 6465.Z41A-.Z41Z Selections. By translator, A-Z, and date
- 6465.Z42A-.Z42Z Dīvān. By translator, A-Z, and date
- 6465.Z44A-.Z44Z Kit'as. By translator, A-Z, and date
- 6465.Z46A-.Z46Z Rubā'iyāt. By translator, A-Z, and date

## German

- 6465.Z5A-.Z5Z Complete works. By translator, A-Z, and date
- 6465.Z51A-.Z51Z Selections. By translator, A-Z, and date
- 6465.Z52A-.Z52Z Dīvān. By translator, A-Z, and date
- 6465.Z54A-.Z54Z Kit'as. By translator, A-Z, and date
- 6465.Z56A-.Z56Z Rubā'iyāt. By translator, A-Z, and date

## Italian

- 6465.Z6A-.Z6Z Complete works. By translator, A-Z, and date
- 6465.Z61A-.Z61Z Selections. By translator, A-Z, and date
- 6465.Z62A-.Z62Z Dīvān. By translator, A-Z, and date

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Individual authors or works

## To 1870

## Ḥāfiz, 14th cent.

## Translations

## Italian -- Continued

6465.Z64A-.Z64Z

Kit'as. By translator, A-Z, and date

6465.Z66A-.Z66Z

Rubā'iyāt. By translator, A-Z, and date

6465.Z7-.Z79

Other languages (alphabetically)

6465.Z8-.Z99

Biography. Criticism

6470.H-.I

## Ḥāfiz - Ibn

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

6470.H175

Ḥājī Abarqūhī. حاجی ابرقوهی (Table P-PZ40)

6470.H18

Ḥakīm, Manūchīhr Khān (Table P-PZ40)

6470.H19

Ḥakīm Lāhaurī, Shāh 'Abdulḥakīm, 1700-1758  
(Table P-PZ40)

6470.H27

Ḥamd Allāh Mustawfī Qazvīnī, fl. 1330-1340 (Table  
P-PZ40)

6470.H28

Ḥamīd al-Dīn Abū Bakr 'Umar ibn Maḥmūd, d. 1163  
or 4 (Table P-PZ40)

6470.H314

Hānsavī, Quṭb Jamāl al-Dīn Aḥmad (Table P-PZ40)

6470.H325

Haravī, Muḥammad, 15th cent. هروی، محمد (Table  
P-PZ40)

6470.H338

Ḥasan Dihlavī, 1253 or 4-ca. 1338 (Table P-PZ40)

6470.H344

Ḥasan Maḥmūd Kātib (Table P-PZ40)

6470.H38

Hātifi, d. 1520 or 1 (Table P-PZ40)

6470.H43

Ḥayātī Kirmānī, Bībī Jān, d. 1798 or 9. حیاتی  
کرمانی، بی بی جان (Table P-PZ40)

6470.H5

Ḥilālī, Badr al-Dīn, -1528 or 1529 (Table P-PZ40)

6470.H55

Ḥisābī, active 16th century (Table P-PZ40)

6470.H75

Humā Shīrāzī, 1797 or 8-1873 or 4 (Table P-PZ40)

6470.H88

Ḥusayn Mīrzā ibn Manṣūr, Sultan of Khorasan,  
1438-1506 (Table P-PZ40)

6470.H89

Ḥusaynī Shīrāzī, Muḥammad Ḥusayn ibn  
Muḥammad Ḥasan, 1770 or 71-1833 or 4  
(Table P-PZ40)

6470.I34

Ibn Ḥusām, Muḥammad, d. 1470 (Table P-PZ40)  
Ibn Yamīn, Fakhr al-Dīn Maḥmūd, 1287 or 8-1367 or  
8

6475.A1

Editions. By date

6475.A3-.Z3

Translations. By language, A-Z

6475.Z5

Criticism

6477.I-.J

## Ibn - Jalāl

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Individual authors or works

## To 1870

## Ibn - Jalāl -- Continued

- 6477.I38 'Imād Faqīh, 'Alī ibn Maḥmūd, 1291?-1371 or 2  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 6477.I385 'Imād ibn Muḥammad al-Na'īrī, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 6477.I4 Imāmī Hiravī, Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr, -1287 or 1288 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6477.I68 Īrānshāh ibn Abī al-Khayr, active 11th century  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 6477.I7 'Irāqī, Fakhr al-Dīn Ibrāhīm, d. 1289? (Table P-PZ40)
- 6477.I82 Isfarangī, Sayf al-Dīn, 1185 or 6-1267 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)
- Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī, Maulana, 1207-1273
- 6478 Complete works. By date, or editor
- 6479 Selections. By date, or editor
- 6480.A-Z Translations. By language, A-Z  
Subarrange by translator
- 6481 Separate works  
*Under each (using four successive Cutter numbers):*  
(1) Complete editions and selections.  
*By date and editor*  
(2) Separate books. By number  
(3) Translations. By language  
(4) Criticism
- 6481.D4-.D7 Dīvān-i Shams-i Tabrīzī
- 6481.M2-.M5 Maktūbāt
- 6481.M6-.M9 Maṣnavī
- 6481.R6-.R9 Rubā'iyāt
- 6482 Biography and criticism
- 6485 Jalāl to Jāmī  
The author number is determined by the second letter of the name  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 6485.A35 Jalāl 'Aẓud, 14th cent. جلال عضد (Table P-PZ40)
- 6485.A42 Jalāl Ṭabīb Shīrāzī, -1392. جلال طبیب شیرازی  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 6485.A425 Jamāl al-Dīn Iṣfahānī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Razzāq, d. 1192 or 3 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6485.A428 Jamālī, 1413 or 14-1474 or 5 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6485.A43 Jamālī, Ḥamid ibn Fazl Allāh, d. 1535 or 6 (Table P-PZ40)

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Individual authors or works

## To 1870 -- Continued

- 6490 Jāmī, 1414-1492 (Table P-PZ39)
- 6495.J-.N Jāmī - Niẓāmī  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40  
Jān Jānān Maẓhar, Ḥabīb Allāh, 1699-1780 see  
PK6495.M49
- 6495.J56 Junayd Shīrāzī, Junayd ibn Maḥmūd, -1451? جنید  
بن محمود شیرازی (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.K25 Kāfī Zafar Hamadānī, Zafar ibn Muḥammad, active  
11th century. کافی ظفر همدانی، ظفر بن  
محمد (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.K28 Kalīm, Abū Ṭālib, -1651? (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.K3 Kamāl al-Dīn Ismā'īl, d. 1237 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.K325 Kamāl Ghiyās Shīrāzī, d. 1444 or 5 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.K33 Kamāl Khujandī, d. ca. 1400 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.K336 Kashfī, Muḥammad Salāmat Allāh (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.K34 Kātib al-Samarqandī, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 6495.K343 Kawsaj, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad, 14th cent.  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.K346 Khādim, 1812?-1888? (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.K348 Khalkhālī, Ad'ham, -1642 or 1643 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.K35 Khāqānī, Afzal al-Dīn Shirvānī, ca. 1126-1198 or 9  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.K358 Khayālī Bukhārāyī, d. ca. 1446 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.K37 Khvāfī, Majd, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.K42 Khvājū-yi Kirmānī, Maḥmūd ibn 'Alī, 1290 or 91-  
1352? (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.K57 Kirmānī, Fu'ād, 1848 or 9-1938 or 9 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.K87 Kurdistānī, Māh Sharaf Khānum, 1805-1847 (Table  
P-PZ40)
- 6495.L36 Lāmi'ī Gurgānī, 11th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.L87 Luṭf Allāh Nīshābūrī, d. ca. 1409 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M3 Maḥsātī, Dabīr, 1096-1181 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M359 Majmar, Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī, -1810 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M37 Majzūb Tabrīzī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad Riẓā, -  
1682 or 1683 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M454 Manūchihri Dāmghānī, Abū Najm Aḥmad ibn Qawṣ  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M47 Mas'ūd Sa'd Salmān, 1046 or 7-1121 or 2 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 6495.M49 Maẓhar Jān Jānān, Ḥabīb Ullah, 1699-1780 (Table  
P-PZ40)

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Individual authors or works

## To 1870

## Jāmī - Nizāmī -- Continued

- 6495.M56 Mīr Ḥusaynī Haravī, Ḥusayn ibn ‘Ālim, 1272 or 3-ca. 1317 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M565 Mīrzā Āqā Tabrīzī (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M57 Mīrzā Malkum Khān, 1833-1908 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M58 Mīrzā Sharaf Jahān Qazvīnī, 1496-1560 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M75 Muḥammad ‘Alī Ḥazīn, 1692?-1766? (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M775 Muḥammad ibn Ghāzī al-Malaṭyawī (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M832 Muḥtasham, ‘Alī ibn Aḥmad, 1499 or 1500-1587 or 1588 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M84 Mu‘īnuddīn Ḥasan Cishtī Sanjārī Ajmerī, 1143?-1234? (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M8415 Mu‘izzī, Amīr ‘Abd Allāh Muḥammad, b. 1048 or 9 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M842 Mujīr al-Dīn Baylaqānī, d. 1197 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M847 Mullā Ḥamīdullāh Shāhābādī, d. 1848 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M85 Mu‘min Yazdī, approximately 1541-1609. مؤمن یزدی (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M86 Munavvar, Nūr al-Dīn Bukhārī, 1789-1852 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M862 Munīr Lāhawrī, Abū al-Barakāt, d. 1644 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M863 Munjīk Tirmizī, ‘Alī ibn Muḥammad, active 10th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M864 Muntajab al-Dīn Badī, fl. 1123-1157 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M868 Mūsavī Fındiriskī, Abū Ṭālib, active 17th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M892 Muẓaffar Balkhī, -1400 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.M894 Muẓaffar Shīrāzī, Ghulām Ḥusayn, approximately 1868-1933 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.N218 Nadīm Mashhadī, Zakī, active 18th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.N2185 Najīb Kāshānī, Nūr ibn Muḥammad Ḥusayn, 1063-1123 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.N22 Nakhjavānī, Aḥmad ibn al-Ḥasan (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.N24 Nakhshabī, d. 1350 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.N26 Nanda Lāla, 1633-1705 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.N27 Naqī, ‘Alī, 1546 or 7-ca. 1622 (Table P-PZ40)

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Individual authors or works

## To 1870

## Jāmī - Niẓāmī -- Continued

- 6495.N275 Naqshabandī, Khālīd ibn Aḥmad, 1776-1827 (Table P-PZ40)
- Na'arī, 'Imād ibn Muḥammad, 14th cent. see PK6477.I385
- 6495.N29 Nashāt, 'Abd al-Vahhāb, 1761 or 2-1849 or 50 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.N294 Nāsikh Turk, 'Abbās, active 17th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.N296 Nāṣir 'Alī Sirhindī, d. 1697 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.N297 Nāṣir Bukhārāī, Nāṣir, 1320?-1388? (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.N3 Nāṣir-i Khusraw, 1004-ca. 1088 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.N33 Naṣr Allāh Munshī, active 12th century (Table P-PZ40)
- Navīdī, Zayn al-'Ābidīn 'Abd al-Mū'min, 1516-1580 see PK6451.A22
- 6495.N343 Nawī Khabūshānī, Muḥammad Rizā, d. 1609 or 10 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.N345 Nayyir Mamqānī, Muḥammad Taqī ibn Muḥammad, 1831 or 2-1894 or 5 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.N348 Nāẓim Hiravī, Farrukh Ḥusayn, active 17th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.N35 Naẓīrī, d. 1613 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.N45 Nesimi, ca. 1369-ca. 1418 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.N5 Ni'mat Allāh Valī, 1330?-1431 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.N535 Niṣār Shīrāzī, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī Bābā, d. 1844 or 5 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.N54 Niṣārī Bukhārī, Bahā' al-Dīn, Ḥasan, fl. 1566 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6495.N56 Nīshābūrī, Raẓī al-Dīn, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 6499 Niẓāmī 'Arūzī, fl. 1110-1153 (Table P-PZ39 modified)
- 6499.A61-.Z49 Separate works. By title
- 6499.C6 Chahār maqālah
- Niẓāmī Ganjavī, 1140 or 41-1202 or 3  
The five works named below are known as the Khamsah, the Quintet, or the Five Treasures
- 6501.A1 Editions
- Translations
- 6501.A2-.A29 English. By translator
- 6501.A3-.A39 French. By translator
- 6501.A4-.A49 German. By translator



## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Individual authors or works

## To 1870

Nizāmī Ganjavī, 1140 or 41-1202 or 3

Translations -- Continued

6501.A5-.A59

Other. By language

## Separate works

Under each subdivide for translations

6501.H4

Haft paykar

6501.H43W5

Wilson's translation of Haft Paykar

6501.I8

Iskandarnāmah

6501.K4

Khusraw va Shīrīn

6501.L3

Laylī va Majnūn

6501.M3

Makhzan al-asrār

6501.Z8-.Z99

Biography and criticism

6505.N-.O

Nizāmī - Omar

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

6505.N87

Nūr al-Dīn Munshī, active 13th century (Table P-PZ40)

6505.O23

Obaidullah Obaidi, 1834-1885 (Table P-PZ40)

## Omar Khayyam

6510.A1

Editions. By date

Editions with translations

Subarrange by editor

6511.A1

Polyglot

6511.A2-Z

By language

## Translations

6512

In three or more languages, by editor

If in two languages, classify with the less known

## English

Fitzgerald's translation

6513.A1

Editions

6513.A15

Editions with Vedder's illustrations

6513.A2

Selections

6513.A3

Concordances

(6513.A5-Z)

Criticism

see PK6525

Translations of Fitzgerald's text. By language

6514.A-Z

European, A-Z

e. g.

6514.S2-.S4

Scandinavian

6514.S2

Danish. Dano-Norwegian

6514.S3

Icelandic

6514.S4

Swedish

6514.S5-.S79

Slavic

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Individual authors or works

## To 1870

## Omar Khayyam

## Translations

## English

## Fitzgerald's translation

## Translations of Fitzgerald's text. By language

## European, A-Z

## Slavic -- Continued

6514.S5

## Bohemian

6514.S6

## Polish

6514.S7

## Russian

6514.S71-.S79

## Minor Slavic

6515.A-Z

## Oriental and other, A-Z

## e. g.

6515.J3

## Japanese

6516.A-Z

## Other English translations. By translator, A-Z

6516.A1-.A19

## Anonymous

6517

## Translations into languages other than English

Excluding versions of Fitzgerald's translation for  
which see PK6514

6517.D8

## Dutch. Flemish. Frisian

6517.F5

## French

6517.G3

## German

6517.I5

## Italian

6517.P6

## Portuguese

## Scandinavian

6517.S3

## Danish. Dano-Norwegian

6517.S4

## Icelandic

6517.S6

## Swedish

6517.S8

## Spanish

6518.A-Z

## Other languages, A-Z

## Subarrange by translator

## e. g.

6518.A5

## Albanian

6518.I7

## Irish

6524

## Biography

6524.A2

## Societies. Periodicals. Collections

6525

## Criticism and interpretation

6526

## Omar - Oz

The author number is determined by the second letter  
of the name

## Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Individual authors or works

## To 1870 -- Continued

6527

## P

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

Pseudo-Callisthenes see PK6451.C32

6527.U87

Pūriyā-yi Valī, Maḥmūd Khvārazmī, d. 1419 or 20 (Table P-PZ40)

6528

## Q

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

6528.A3

Qā'ānī, Ḥabīb Allāh Shīrāzī, 1808-1854 (Table P-PZ40)

6528.A35

Qabūlī Haravī, d. 1437 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)

6528.A4

Qādirī, Muḥammad, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

6528.A55

Qānī, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

6528.A63

Qāsim Anvār, 'Alī ibn Naṣīr, 1356-1433 (Table P-PZ40)

6528.A65

Qāsimī Gunābādī, Muḥammad Qāsim, d. 1574 or 5 (Table P-PZ40)

6528.U47

Qumrī Āmulī, Sirāj al-Dīn, d. 1227 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)

6528.U77

Qurrat al-'Ayn, 1817 or 18-1852 (Table P-PZ40)

6529

## R - Rūdakī

The author number is determined by the second letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

6529.A35

Rābī'ah-'i Balkhī, 10th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

6529.A36

Rāhmāti Tābrizi, 16th/17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

6529.A45

Rājī Tabrīzī, Abū al-Ḥasan ibn 'Alī Akbar, 1831 or 1832-1876 (Table P-PZ40)

6529.A93

Rawnaq 'Alī Shāh, Muḥammad Ḥusayn farzand-i Muḥammad Kāzīm, d. 1814 or 15 (Table P-PZ40)

6529.I93

Riyāzī, d. 1479 or 80 (Table P-PZ40)

6530

Rūdakī, 10th cent. (Table P-PZ37)

6532

## Rūdakī - Ruz

The author number is determined by the third letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

6532.H23

Rūḥ al-Amīn, Muḥammad Amīn, 1563 or 1564-1637. روح الامين، محمد امين (Table P-PZ40)

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Individual authors or works

## To 1870

## Rūdakī - Ruz -- Continued

6532.K55 Rukn-i Ṣāyin Hiravī, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

Rumi see PK6478+

6532.P32 Rūp Narāyan, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

6535

## S - Sa'dī

The author number is determined by the third letter of the name

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

6535.B86 Sabir, 1862-1911 see PK6550.T33

Ṣābūnī, Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad Karīm, d. 1920 or 21 (Table P-PZ40)

6535.C33 Saccal Sarmast, 1739-1829 (Table P-PZ40)

## Sa'dī

6540.A1 Editions. By date

6540.A2 Selections. By editor

## Separate works

6540.B2 Būstān (Orchard). By date

6540.D2 Dīvān (Collection of lyrics)

6540.G2 Gulistān (Rose-garden)

6540.P3 Pand-ḡāmah (Scroll of wisdom)

6540.T3 Tayyibāt (Odes)

## Translations

6541 English

Subdivide by individual work and translator

6542.A-Z Other European languages, A-Z

Subdivide by language, individual work and translator, e.g. Gulistān in French, translated by Defréremery, PK6542.F5G23; Gulistān in French, translated by Semelet, PK6542.F5G27

6543.A-Z Oriental and other languages, A-Z

Subdivide by language, individual work and translator, e.g. Gulistān in Turkish, translated by Bodrogligeti, PK6543.T8G23

6546 Biography and criticism

6549 Sa'dī - Sz

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40

6549.S218 Ṣādiq Munshī (Table P-PZ40)

6549.S225 Ṣafā'ī, Aḥmad ibn Maḥdī, 1771-1829 (Table P-PZ40)

6549.S234 Ṣafī, 'Alī Shāh, Ḥasan, 1835-1899 (Table P-PZ40)

6549.S24 Ṣā'ib Tabrīzī Muḥammad 'Alī, d. ca. 1670 (Table P-PZ40)

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Individual authors or works

## To 1870

## Sa'dī - Sz -- Continued

- 6549.S27 Salīm Tihṛānī Muḥammad Qulī, d. 1647? (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S274 Salīmī Tūnī, Ḥasan ibn Sulaymān, -1450 or 1451 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S28 Salmān Sāvajī, d. 1376 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S3 Sanā'ī, of Ghazni, d. ca. 1150 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S32 Sanjar Kāshānī, Muḥammad Hāshim, 1573 or 4-1612 or 3 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S33 Sarfarāz Khānu 'Abbāsī, Miyān, d. 1776 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S35 Sarmad Shahīd, 1618-1660 or 61 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S38 Sayyidā-yi Nasafī, Mīr 'Ābid (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S39 Şevket Buhañi, Mehmet İshak, d. 1695 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S44 Shabistarī, Maḥmūd ibn 'Abd al-Karīm, d. ca. 1320 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S45 Shāh Kābulī, d. 1874 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S465 Shāh Shujā', Jalāl al-Dīn Abū al-Favāris, 1333-1384 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S5 Shams al-Dīn Fakīr, 18th cent (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S515 Shams Maghribī, Muḥammad Shīrīn, 1349?-1406 or 7 (Table P-PZ40)  
Cf. PL314.S519 Azerbaijani
- 6549.S52 Shams-i Tabrīzī, d. 1247 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S53 Shāpūr Tihṛānī, Arjāsb ibn Khvājagī, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S553 Shāṭir 'Abbās Şabūḥī, 1858 or 1859-1897 or 1898. شاطر عباس صبوحي (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S556 Shaybānī, Faṭḥ Allāh ibn Muḥammad Kāẓim, 1825 or 1826-1890 or 1891. شيبانى، فتح الله بن محمد كاظم (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S557 Shibli Numani Muhammad, 1857-1914 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S563 Shīrā zī, Ḥusayn Shuhrat, d. 1736 or 7 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S565 Shūkuhi, Mirzā Meḥdi, 1829-1896 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S566 Shūrīdah Shīrāzī, Muḥammad Taqī, 1857 or 8-1926 or 7 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S57 Simnānī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 1261-1336 (Table P-PZ40)

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Individual authors or works

## To 1870

## Sa'dī - Sz -- Continued

- 6549.S77                    Ṣūfī Māzandarānī, Muḥammad, d. 1623? (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S79                    Suhā-yi Shīrāzī, Muḥammad Taqī Khān. سهای شیرازی، محمد تقی خان (Table P-PZ40)
- 6549.S84                    Sultān, Valad, 1226-1312 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.T-Y                    T - Yz  
Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 6550.T23                    Ṭabīb Iṣfahānī, Muḥammad Naṣīr ibn 'Abd Allāh, d. 1777 or 8 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.T275                    Tabrizi, Dzhamali, fl. 1400-1425 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.T29                    Taftah, Munshī Hargopāl, 1799-1879 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.T33                    Ṭāhir of Hamadān see PK6451.B25
- 6550.T34                    Ṭair-zade, Mirza-Alekber, 1862-1911 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.T345                    Ṭālib Āmī, 1586-1626 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.T35                    Ṭālibānī, 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Qādirī, 1797-1858 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.T73                    Ṭarzī Afshār, fl. 1616-1650 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.T78                    Ṭughrā-yi Mashhadī, 17th cent. طغرای مشهدی (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.T783                    Ṭūsī, Muḥammad 'Alī, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.T8-.T83                    Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1201-1274 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.U2                    Ṭūṭī'nāmah (Table P-PZ43)
- 6550.U42                    'Ubayd Zākānī, Niẓām al-Dīn, d. ca. 1370 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.U43                    'Umar, Muḥammad, active 19th century-20th century (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.U46                    Umarkhon, 1787-1822 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.U5                    'Ummān Sāmānī, Nūr Allāh ibn 'Abd Allāh (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.U7                    'Unsurī, Abū al-Qāsim Ḥasan, fl. 1009-1041 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.U83                    'Urfī Shīrāzī, Muḥammad, 1555 or 6-1590 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.V27                    'Uṭārid, Shīvak Rām, -1781 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.V3                    Vaḥīd al-Zamān Qazvīnī, Muḥammad Ṭāhir, - approximately 1708 or 1709 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.V3                    Vaḥshī, Yazdī, d. 1583 (Table P-PZ40)

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Individual authors or works

## To 1870

## T - Yz -- Continued

- 6550.V325 Vālah Iṣfahānī, Muḥammad Kāzīm, d. 1813 or 14  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.V357 Vaqār Shīrāzī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Shafī', 1818  
or 1819-1880 or 1881 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.V38 Vaṣṣāf al-Ḥaẓrat, 'Abd Allāh ibn Faḍl Allāh, 1264 or  
1265-1329? وصاف الحضرة، عبد الله بن فضل الله  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.V39 Vaysī, Faṭḥ 'Alī, 1825-1886 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.V395 Vazeh, Mirzā Shāfi, 1796?-1852 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.V57 Viṣāl Shīrāzī, Muḥammad Shafī' ibn Muḥammad  
Ismā'īl, 1782 or 1783-1845 or 1846 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 6550.Y34 Yaghmā Jandaqī, Abū al-Ḥasan, ca. 1782-1859  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 6550.Y35 Yaktā Khūshābī, Aḥmad Yār Khān, -1734 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 6550.Y87 Yūsufī, Yūsuf ibn Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf al-Maḥallī, -  
1559 (Table P-PZ40)

6559

## Z

- Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40
- 6559.Z28 Zāfar Khān Aḥsan, 1605 or 6-1662 or 3 (Table P-  
PZ40)
- 6559.Z3 Zāhīr Fāryābī, Abū al-Faḍl Ṭāhir ibn Muḥammad, d.  
1201 or 2 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6559.Z4 Zeb-un-Nissa, Princess, 17th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 6559.Z75 Zuhūrī, Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad, 1537 or 8-1616 or  
17 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6559.Z78 Zulālī Khvānsārī, d. 1615 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6561.A-Z Individual authors or works, 1870-2000, A-Z

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40

Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43

e. g.

- 6561.A99 Āmīr, Pul, 1895?-1986 see PK6561.M255
- 6561.H366 'Azīz Jang, Nawab (Table P-PZ40)
- Ḥātāmī, 'Azīz Allāh, 1912 or 1913-1966 or 1967  
(Table P-PZ40)
- 6561.I7 'Ishqī, Mīrzādah, 1894-1924 (Table P-PZ40)
- 6561.M255 Maṅṣūrī, Zabīh Allāh (Table P-PZ40)
- Mīrzādah-'i 'Ishqī, Rizā, 1894-1924 see PK6561.I7
- 6561.N3428 Naqīb al-Mamālik, Muḥammad 'Alī, -1891. نقیب  
محمد علی الممالک (Table P-PZ40)

## Iranian philology and literature

## New Persian

## Literature

## Individual authors or works

Individual authors or works, 1870-2000 -- Continued

6561.Q253 Qā'im'maqāmī, 'Ālamtāj, 1883 or 1884-1946 or 1947.  
قاي‌م‌مقامي، عالمتاج (Table P-PZ40)6561.S5583 Sipantā, 'Abd al-Ḥusayn. سیتتا، عبد الحسين.  
(Table P-PZ40)

6561.T284 Ṭarzī, Maḥmūd (Table P-PZ40)

6561.Y224 Tūmās, Idvārd, 1895?-1986 see PK6561.M255

6562-6562.36 Yaghmāī, Ḥabīb. یغمايي، حبيب (Table P-PZ40)

(6599) Individual authors or works, 2001- (Table P-PZ29)  
Folk literature

see GR290+

(6599.7)

## Proverbs

see PN6519.P5

## Afghan (Pashto, Pushto, Pushtu, etc.)

6701-6799 Language (Table P-PZ4)

6800-6821 Literature (Table P-PZ23 modified)

## Individual authors or works

6818.A-Z To 1800, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless  
otherwise specified

6818.A5 'Alī Khān, active 1766 (Table P-PZ40)

6818.H66 Hotak, Muḥammad, active 18th century (Table P-  
PZ40)

6818.K53 Khwushḥāl Khān, 17th cent (Table P-PZ40)

6818.M66 Momand, 'Abd al-Ḥamīd, fl. 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

6818.R3 Rahmān, 'Abd al-Raḥmān, fl. 1641-1708 (Table P-  
PZ40)

6818.S5 Shams al-Dīn Kākaṛ, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

6819.A-Z 19th century, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless  
otherwise specified

6820.A-Z 20th century, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless  
otherwise specified

6821.A-Z 21st century, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table P-PZ40 unless  
otherwise specified

6851-6859.5 Baluchi (Table P-PZ8a)

6871-6879.5 Dari (Table P-PZ8a)

6901-6909.5 Kurdish (Table P-PZ8a)

6921-6929.5 Zaza. Dimili (Table P-PZ8a)

6951-6959.5 Ossetic (Table P-PZ8a modified)

6958-6958.9 Literature (Table P-PZ25 modified)



## Iranian philology and literature

## Ossetic

## Literature -- Continued

6958.9.A-Z

## Individual authors or works, A-Z

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless otherwise specified

e. g.

6958.9.K45

Khetagurov, Konstantin Levanovich, 1859-1906 (Table P-PZ40)

6958.9.K82

Kubalov, Aleksandr, 1871 or 72-1937 (Table P-PZ40)

6971-6979.5

## Tajik (Table P-PZ8a modified)

6978-6978.9

## Literature (Table P-PZ25 modified)

6978.9.A-Z

## Individual authors or works, A-Z

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified

Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless otherwise specified

e. g.

6978.9.A75

Asirī, Toshkhoja, 1864-1916 (Table P-PZ40)

6978.9.D65

Donish, Ahmadi, 1826-1897 (Table P-PZ40)

6978.9.D9

Dzhalil, Rakhim Jalil (Table P-PZ40)

6978.9.H69

Hoziq, Junaïdullo, d. 1843 (Table P-PZ40)

Jalil, Rahim, 1909- see PK6978.9.D9

6978.9.M57

Mirzo Barkhudori Farohī (Table P-PZ40)

6978.9.N69

Nozili Khujandī (Table P-PZ40)

6978.9.S14

Şadr Ziyā', Sharīf Jān Makhdūm, 1867-1931 or 1932 (Table P-PZ40)

6978.9.S53

Shohin, Shamsiddin, 1859-1894 (Table P-PZ40)

6978.9.V67

Vosifī, Zai'nuddin Mahmud ibn Abdujalil, 1485-ca. 1551 (Table P-PZ40)

## Minor Iranian dialects and languages

6991.A-Z

## Groups, A-Z

6991.C3

## Caspian

Ghalchah see PK6991.P3

6991.P3

## Pamir. Ghalchah

6996.A-Z

## Particular dialects and languages, A-Z

6996.B3

## Bartang

6996.D39

## Daylami

6996.G3

## Gabri

6996.G54-.G5495

## Gilaki (Table P-PZ16)

6996.G67-.G6795

## Gorani (Table P-PZ16)

6996.H3

## Hazara. Hazaragi

6996.I7

## Ishkashmi

6996.K4

## Kashani

6996.K8

## Kumzari

## Iranian philology and literature

## Minor Iranian dialects and languages

## Particular dialects and languages, A-Z -- Continued

- 6996.L34-.L3495 Laki (Table P-PZ16)
- 6996.M39 Māzandarānī
- 6996.M8 Munji
- 6996.N38 Natanzi
- 6996.O75 Ormuri
- 6996.P37 Parachi
- 6996.R6 Roshan
- 6996.S3 Sarikoli
- 6996.S5 Shughni
- 6996.S6 Sivendi
- 6996.T3 Talysh
- 6996.T35-.T3595 Tat (Table P-PZ16)  
Cf. PJ5089.297+ Judeo-Tat
- 6996.W3 Wakhi
- 6996.Y2 Yaghnobi
- 6996.Y3 Yazghulami
- 6996.Y53 Yidgha
- 6996.Z4 Zebaki
- Dardic (Pisacha) languages
- 7001 General  
Dard group  
Class here languages spoken in Dardistan
- 7005 General
- 7010 Shina
- 7015.A-Z Dialects, A-Z
- 7015.B75 Brokpa
- Kashmiri
- 7021-7029.5 Language (Table P-PZ8a modified)  
Literature see PK7031+  
Dialects
- 7029.5.K3 Kashṭwārī (Kishtwārī)
- 7029.5.P6 Poguli
- 7029.5.R3 Rambani
- Literature
- 7031 History
- 7033 Collections
- 7035.A-Z Individual authors or works, A-Z  
Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40  
Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43  
e. g.
- 7035.H32 Ḥabbāh Khātūn, d. 1605 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7035.L3 Laldyada, 14th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 7035.M35 Maḥmūd Gāmī, 1765-1855 (Table P-PZ40)
- 7035.N84 Nund-Rishi (Table P-PZ40)

- Dardic (Pisacha) languages  
 Dard group  
 Kashmiri  
 Literature  
 Individual authors or works, A-Z -- Continued  
 Rāzdān, Kṛṣṇa, 1850-1926 (Table P-PZ40)  
 7035.R38  
 7037  
 Translations  
 Kohistani  
 Group of languages spoken in the Panjkora, Sivat, and Indus  
 Kohistans  
 7040  
 General  
 7045.A-Z  
 Particular dialects, A-Z  
 7045.G3  
 Gārwī. Kalami  
 Indus Kohistani see PK7045.M3  
 7045.M3  
 Maiya (Indus Kohistani)  
 7045.T6  
 Torwali  
 7045.W6  
 Wotapuri-Katargalai  
 Nuristani (Kafiri) group  
 7050  
 General  
 7055.A-Z  
 Special, A-Z  
 7055.A8-.A895  
 Ashkund (Ashku)  
 7055.B3-.B395  
 Bashgali (Table P-PZ16)  
 7055.W3-.W395  
 Waigali (Table P-PZ16)  
 7055.W4-.W495  
 Wasī-veri (Vernon, Prēsun, or Prasu) (Table P-PZ16)  
 Languages spoken outside of Nuristan. Kalasha-Pashai  
 subgroup  
 (7060)  
 General  
 see PK7050  
 7065.A-Z  
 Special, A-Z  
 7065.D36  
 Dameli  
 7065.D5  
 Dīrī  
 7065.G3  
 Gawar-bati (Narsāfī)  
 7065.K3  
 Kalasha  
 7065.P3-.P395  
 Pashai. Pashayi (Table P-PZ16)  
 7065.T5  
 Tirahī  
 7070-7070.95  
 Khowar (Table P-PZ15a)  
 7075  
 Phalura  
 (7501)  
 Lost ancient or medieval Indo-European languages of Asia  
 see P901+  
 Armenian language and literature  
 Language  
 8001-8099  
 General and Old (Classical) Armenian (Table P-PZ4)  
 Inscriptions  
 8196  
 Collections. By editor  
 8196.7  
 By place where found, A-Z  
 8197  
 Translations. By language  
 8198.A-Z  
 Special, A-Z

## Armenian language and literature

## Language -- Continued

- 8301-8346 Middle Armenian (10th-15th centuries) (Table P-PZ5)  
 8351-8449 Modern Armenian (Table P-PZ4)  
 Modern West Armenian
- 8450 General works  
 8450.1 Grammar  
 8450.2 Exercises. Readers. Phrase books, etc.  
 8450.3 Etymology  
 8450.4 Dictionaries  
 8451-8496 Modern East Armenian (Table P-PZ5)
- Literature
- 8501-8546 History and collections (Table P-PZ22 modified)  
 Individual authors or works
- 8547.A-Z Through 1800, A-Z  
     Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless  
     otherwise specified  
     Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless  
     otherwise specified
- 8547.A57 Aṙak'el Siwnets'i, 1350-1422 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8547.A6 Aray Geghets'ik ew Shamiram (Table P-PZ40)  
 8547.F7 Frik, b. ca. 1236 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8547.G56 Ghowl Hovhannēs, ashough, 1740?-1834 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8547.G7 Gregory, Narekatzi, Saint, 951-1003 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8547.G715 Grigor IV Tghay, Catholicos of Armenia, d. 1193 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8547.G73 Grigoris, Aght'amarts'i, d. 1545 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8547.H57 Hovhan Mamikonean, Bishop of Mamikoneank' (Table P-PZ40)  
 8547.H58 Hovhannēs, T'likurants'i, 14th-15th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 8547.M37 Martiros, Ghrimets'i, d. 1683 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Mechitar, 1676-1749 see PK8547.M53  
 8547.M53 Mkhit'ar Sebastats'i, 1676-1749 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8547.N29 Naghash Hovnat'an (Table P-PZ40)  
 8547.N3 Nahapet K'uch'ak, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 8547.N38 Nerses Mokats'i, ca. 1575-1625 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8547.N4 Nerses, Shnorhali, Saint, 1102-1173 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8547.P32 Patmowt'iwn Tarōnoy  
     For the text itself see BX122  
 8547.S26 Sargis Apuch'ekhts'i (Table P-PZ40)  
 8547.S27 Sasownts'i Dawit' (Table P-PZ40)  
 8547.S3 Sayat'-Nova, 1712-1795 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8547.S56 Simeon Aparanets'i, 16th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 8547.U73-.U733 Urbat'agir'k' (Table P-PZ43)  
 8547.V35 Vardan, Aygekts'i, 12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)

## Armenian language and literature

## Literature

## Individual authors or works -- Continued

- 8548.A-Z  
1801-2000, A-Z  
Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless otherwise specified  
Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless otherwise specified  
e. g.
- 8548.A25 Abovyan, Khach'atur, 1805-1848 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.A292 Agapyan, Arshak, 1860-1905 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.A296 Aghayan, Ghazaros, 1840-1911 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.A33 Aharonean, Awetis, 1866-1948 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.A815 Arp'iaryan, Arp'iar, 1851-1908 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.A838 Asatowr, Zapēl H., 1863-1934 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.A8385 Asatur, Hrant, 1862-1928 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.A8456 Atrpet, 1860-1937 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.B37 Bashalean, Lewon, 1868-1943 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.B48 Biwrat, Smbat, 1862-1915 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.D395 Demirchyan, Derenik, 1877-1956 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.D6 Dowrian, Petros, 1852-1872 (Table P-PZ40)  
Duryan, Petros see PK8548.D6  
8548.E8 Esayean, Zapēl, 1878-1943 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.G314 Galēntēr, Melk'on, b. 1855 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.G57 Gisak, 1860-1902 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.H27 Hakobyan, Hakob, 1866-1937 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.H48 Hisarian, M.H. (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.H6724 Hovhannisyān, Hovhannes, 1864-1929 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.I8 Isahakyan, Avetik', 1875-1957 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.L35 Leo, 1860-1932 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.L38 Leyli, 1892-1951 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.M215 Malēzean, Vahan, 1871-1967 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.M56 Mndzuri, Hakob, 1886-1978 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.M65 Mowrats'an, 1854-1908 (Table P-PZ40)  
Murats'an, 1854-1908 see PK8548.M65  
8548.N22 Nalbandyan, Mik'ayel, 1829-1866 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.N25 Nar-Dos, 1867-1933 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.N26 Nar-Pēy, Khorēn, 1832-1892 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.O764 Oskean, Karapet A. (Karapet Aristakēs), 1869-1901 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.O77 Ōtean, Eruand, 1869-1926 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.P24 P'anosean, Aghek'sandr, 1859-1919 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.P28 P'ap'azyān, Vrt'anes, 1864-1920 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.P29 Paronean, Hakob, 1941?-1891 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.P3 Patkanyan, Rap'ayel, 1830-1892 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.P32455 Pehlivanyan, Aram, 1917-1979 (Table P-PZ40)  
8548.P33 Perch, b. 1863 (Table P-PZ40)

## Armenian language and literature

## Literature

## Individual authors or works

## 1801-2000, A-Z -- Continued

- 8548.P36 Peshikt'ashlian, Mkrkich', 1828-1868 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8548.P38 P'ēshtimalchean, Grigor (Table P-PZ40)  
 8548.P49 Pilēzikchian, Barhnabas (Table P-PZ40)  
 8548.R3 Raffi, 1835-1888 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Sahakyan, Leĭli, 1892-1951 see PK8548.L38  
 8548.S35 Sēfērean, Z.A. (Table P-PZ40)  
 8548.S44 Set'ean Hovhannēs, 1853-1930 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8548.S5 Shant', Lewon, 1869-1951 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8548.S515 Shirvanzade, 1858-1935 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8548.S54 Sipilean, Kghemēs, 1824-1878 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8548.S6 Sowndowkiants', Gabriel, 1825-1912 (Table P-PZ40)  
 Sundukyan, Gabriel, 1825-1912 see PK8548.S6  
 8548.T22 T'aghiadyan, Mesrop Davt'i, 1803-1858 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8548.T375 Temirchipashyan, Eghia, 1851-1908 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8548.T5 T'lkatints'i, 1860-1915 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8548.T67 T'owmanian, Hovhannēs, 1869-1923 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8548.T69 Tsaturyan, Alek'sandr, 1865-1917  
 8548.T7 Tserents', 1822-1888 (Table P-PZ40)  
 T'umanyan, Hovhannes, 1869-1923 see PK8548.T67  
 8548.V276 Vanandets'i, Hovhannēs Mirzayean, 1772-1841 (Table  
 P-PZ40)  
 8548.Z55 Zōhrap, Grigor, 1861-1915 (Table P-PZ40)  
 8549.A-Z 2001- , A-Z  
 Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless  
 otherwise specified  
 Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless  
 otherwise specified

## Local

## By region, province, or place

## Armenia and Turkey

## History

- 8561 General  
 8562 Special forms, poetry, etc.  
 Collections  
 8563 General  
 8564 Special forms, poetry, etc.  
 8565.A-Z By place, A-Z

## Outside of Armenia

- (8566-8570) Turkey  
 see PK8500+ PK8561+  
 Other parts of Asia  
 8571 Palestine  
 8578 Iran

## Armenian language and literature

## Literature

## Local

By region, province, or place

## Outside of Armenia

Other parts of Asia -- Continued

8581

India

8591.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## Europe

8601

General

8611

Austria

8621

Great Britain

8631

Greece

8641

Italy

Soviet Union. Russia

8651

History and criticism

8653

Collections

8654.A-Z

Local, A-Z

8661.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## Africa

8671

General

8675.A-Z

Special, A-Z

## America

8680-8689

United States and Canada (Table P-PZ24 modified)

8689.A-Z

Individual authors or works, A-Z

Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40  
unless otherwise specifiedSubarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43  
unless otherwise specified

8689.D49

Devrish, K., 1883-1963 (Table P-PZ40)

Keljik, Krikor Arabel see PK8689.D49

8691

Spanish America

8695

Brazil

8697

Australia and New Zealand

8699.A-Z

Pacific Islands, A-Z

(8701-8769)

Translations into Armenian from foreign languages

see the original language

8831-8832

Translations from Armenian into other languages (Table P-  
PZ30)

## Caucasian languages

9001

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

9003

General works. History of philology

## Biography

9003.5

Collective

9003.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50

- Caucasian languages -- Continued
- (9003.9) Bibliography. Bio-bibliography  
see Z7049.C3
- 9004 Languages (History. Relations, etc.)
- 9005 Study and teaching
- Grammar
- 9007 Treatises
- 9009 Phonology. Phonetics
- 9013 Morphology. Inflection. Accidence
- 9014 Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax)
- 9015 Syntax
- 9020 Lexicology
- 9021 Etymology
- 9025 Lexicography. Dictionaries
- 9027 Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc.
- Literature
- 9030 History and criticism
- 9040 Collections
- Particular groups
- 9048 Abkhazo-Adyghian languages  
Nakho-Daghestan languages
- 9049 General works
- 9050 Nakh
- 9051-9051.95 Daghestan languages (Table P-PZ15a modified)  
Dialects
- (9051.95.A-Z) Special languages  
see PK9201.A+
- 9052 Kartvelian languages
- Particular languages
- Georgian (Grusinian)
- 9101 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 9103 General works. History of philology
- Biography
- 9103.2 Collective
- 9103.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table P-PZ50
- (9103.9) Bibliography. Bio-bibliography  
see class Z
- 9104 Language (History. Relations, etc.)
- 9105 Study and teaching
- 9105.5 Old Georgian (Table P-PZ15)
- Grammar
- 9106 Treatises (Advanced)
- 9107 Textbooks
- 9108 Readers. Chrestomathies
- 9109 Phonology. Phonetics
- 9110 Orthography. Spelling



- Caucasian languages  
 Particular languages  
 Georgian (Grusinian)  
 Grammar -- Continued
- 9111 Alphabet. Transliteration  
 9113 Morphology. Inflection. Accidence  
 9114 Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax)  
 9115 Syntax  
 9117 Style. Composition. Rhetoric  
 9119 Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics  
 9121 Etymology  
 9122 Lexicology  
 9125 Lexicography. Dictionaries  
 Linguistic geography. Dialects
- 9127 General works  
 9130 Adzhar  
 9132 Gurian (Table P-PZ15)  
 9135 Imeretian  
 9136 Ingilo  
 9137 Javaxet'i  
 9138 Kakhetia  
 9140 Kartlia  
 (9141) Mingrelian  
           see PK9201.M5+  
 (9151) Laz  
           see PK9201.L4+
- 9153 P'savi  
 9153.5 Rača  
 9154 Sochi (Russia)  
 9156 T'ušet'i  
 9157 Xevi  
 9158 Xevsuret'i
- 9160-9169 Literature (Table P-PZ24 modified)  
 9169.A-Z Individual authors or works, A-Z  
           Subarrange individual authors by Table P-PZ40 unless  
           otherwise specified  
           Subarrange individual works by Table P-PZ43 unless  
           otherwise specified  
           e. g.
- 9169.A7 Aragvispireli, Šio, 1867-1926 (Table P-PZ40)  
 9169.A72 Arč'ili, 1647-1713 (Table P-PZ40)  
 9169.B28 Bagrationi, Ioane, 1768-1830 (Table P-PZ40)  
 9169.B328 Barat'ašvili, Mamuka, 18th cent. (Table P-PZ40)  
 9169.B33 Barat'ašvili, Nikoloz, mt'avari, 1817-1845 (Table P-PZ40)  
 9169.C38 Čavčavaže, Ilia, t'avadi, 1837-1907 (Table P-PZ40)  
 9169.C47 Ceret'eli, Akaki, 1840-1915 (Table P-PZ40)

## Caucasian languages

## Particular languages

## Georgian (Grusinian)

## Literature

## Individual authors or works, A-Z -- Continued

- 9169.D3 Dadiani, Šalva, 1874-1959 (Table P-PZ40)
- 9169.D39 Davit' IV, King of Georgia, ca. 1073-1125 (Table P-PZ40)
- 9169.E67 Erist'avi, Rap'iel, t'avadi, 1824-1901 (Table P-PZ40)
- 9169.E86 Evdošvili, Irodion, 1873-1916 (Table P-PZ40)
- 9169.G52 Gogebašvili, Iakob, 1840-1912 (Table P-PZ40)
- 9169.G8 Guramišvili, Davit', 1705-1792 (Table P-PZ40)
- 9169.K5 Kldiašvili, Davit', 1862-1898 (Table P-PZ40)
- 9169.M2 Mač'abeli, Ivane, 1854-1898 (Table P-PZ40)
- 9169.M62 Mose, Xoneli, 11th/12th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- 9169.O718 Orbeliani, Grigol, 1804-1883 (Table P-PZ40)
- 9169.O72 Orbeliani, Sulxan-Saba, 1658-1725 (Table P-PZ40)
- 9169.P87 P'urc'elaze, Anton, 1839-1913 (Table P-PZ40)
- 9169.R8 Rustaveli, Shota, 12th-13th cent. (Table P-PZ40)
- (9169.S3) Savva, monk, 1658-1725  
see PK9169.O72
- 9169.T85 TSišishvili, Nodar, d. 1658 (Table P-PZ40)
- 9169.V38 Važa-P'šavela, 1861-1915 (Table P-PZ40)
- 9201.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 9201.A2-.A295 Abazin (Table P-PZ16)
- 9201.A3-.A395 Abkhaz (Table P-PZ16)
- 9201.A4-.A495 Adygei (Table P-PZ16)
- Adzhar see PK9130
- 9201.A6-.A695 Agul (Table P-PZ16)
- 9201.A7 Akhwakh (Table P-PZ15)
- 9201.A73-.A7395 Akkinski (Table P-PZ16)
- 9201.A77-.A7795 Archi (Table P-PZ16)
- 9201.A9-.A995 Avaric (Table P-PZ16)
- 9201.B34-.B3495 Bagulal (Table P-PZ16)
- 9201.B36-.B3695 Bats (Table P-PZ16)
- 9201.B49-.B4995 Bezhta (Table P-PZ16)
- 9201.B67-.B6795 Botlikh (Table P-PZ16)
- 9201.B83-.B8395 Budukh (Table P-PZ16)
- 9201.C16-.C1695 Caucasian Albanian (Table P-PZ16)
- 9201.C2-.C295 Chamalal (Table P-PZ16)
- 9201.C3-.C395 Chechen (Table P-PZ16)
- 9201.C5-.C595 Circassian (Table P-PZ16)
- 9201.D3-.D395 Dargwa (Darghi, Dargin) (Table P-PZ16)
- 9201.D53-.D5395 Dido (Table P-PZ16)
- 9201.G5-.G595 Ginukh (Table P-PZ16)
- 9201.G63-.G6395 Godoberi (Table P-PZ16)
- 9201.H5-.H595 Hinalugh (Table P-PZ16)

## Caucasian languages

## Particular languages

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 9201.H85-.H8595 Hunzib (Table P-PZ16)  
 9201.I6-.I695 Ingush (Table P-PZ16)  
 9201.K3-.K395 Kabardian (Table P-PZ16)  
 9201.K45-.K4595 Karata (Table P-PZ16)  
 9201.K57-.K5795 Khvarshi (Table P-PZ16)  
 9201.L3-.L395 Lak (Table P-PZ16)  
 9201.L4-.L495 Laz (Table P-PZ16)  
 9201.L5-.L595 Lezghian (Table P-PZ16)  
 9201.M5-.M595 Mingrelian (Table P-PZ16)  
 Oubykh see PK9201.U3+  
 Päkhy see PK9201.U3+
- 9201.R87-.R8795 Rutul (Table P-PZ16)  
 9201.S3-.S395 Samur (Table P-PZ16)  
 9201.S8-.S895 Svan (Table P-PZ16)  
 9201.T3-.T395 Tabasaran (Table P-PZ16)  
 9201.T4-.T495 Tapanta (Table P-PZ16)  
 9201.T5-.T595 Tindi (Table P-PZ16)  
 9201.T7-.T795 Tsakhur (Table P-PZ16)  
 Tsova-Tush see PK9201.B36+
- 9201.U3-.U395 Ubykh (Oubykh, Päkhy) (Table P-PZ16)  
 9201.U4-.U495 Udi (Ude, Udic) (Table P-PZ16)  
 (9601) Romany (Gipsy, Gypsy)  
 see PK2896+

## INDEX

### A

Abazin language: PK9201.A2+  
Abbasid period  
  Arabic literature  
    Collections: PJ7617+  
    Poetry: PJ7653+  
    Literary history: PJ7530+  
    Poetry: PJ7553+  
Abdülhamid II, Sultan of the Turks,  
  1842-1918, in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections  
      Poetry: PJ7632.A23  
    Literary history  
      Poetry: PJ7542.A23  
Abdur Rahim Khan, Khan Khanan, in  
  literature  
  Indo-Aryan  
    Literary history: PK2907.A24  
Abkhaz language: PK9201.A3+  
Abkhazo-Adyghian languages: PK9048  
Abu Jihad in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history  
      Poetry: PJ7542.A27  
Accent  
  Arabic  
    Arabic texts: PJ6121.5  
    Western texts: PJ6318  
  Hebrew: PJ4581  
  Sanskrit: PK681  
Accentuation  
  Arabic  
    Arabic texts: PJ6121.5  
    Western texts: PJ6318  
  Sanskrit: PK681  
  Vedic: PK243  
Accidence  
  Akkadian: PJ3271+  
  Arabic  
    Arabic texts: PJ6131  
    Dialects: PJ6719  
    Western texts: PJ6331  
  Bengali: PK1669  
  Caucasian: PK9013  
  Egyptology: PJ1161+

Accidence  
  Georgian: PK9113  
  Hebrew: PJ4601+  
  Indo-Aryan: PK127+  
    Modern: PK1519  
  Indo-Iranian: PK27+  
  Marathi: PK2363  
  Oriental languages (General): PJ139  
  Pali  
    Western texts: PK1039+  
  Prakrit: PK1213  
  Sanskrit: PK701+  
  Semitic: PJ3027+  
  Sinhalese  
    Western texts: PK2819  
  Sumerian: PJ4019  
  Vedic: PK259+  
Adages  
  Sanskrit: PK3781  
Adiwasi Oriya language: PK2579.5.A35  
Adjective  
  Arabic  
    Arabic texts: PJ6143  
  Hebrew: PJ4633+  
  Indo-Aryan: PK133  
  Indo-Iranian: PK33  
  Language of the Qur'ān:  
    PJ6696.Z5A35  
  Pali  
    Western texts: PK1051  
  Sanskrit: PK733  
  Semitic: PJ3033  
  Vedic: PK277  
Administration  
  Demotic literature: PJ1895  
Adverb  
  Arabic  
    Arabic texts: PJ6143  
  Hebrew: PJ4673  
  Language of the Hadith:  
    PJ6697.Z5A36  
  Language of the Qur'ān:  
    PJ6696.Z5A36  
  Pali  
    Western texts: PK1053  
  Vedic: PK303

## INDEX

- Adverbials  
   Arabic  
     Arabic texts: PJ6143.5
- Advice in literature  
   Arabic  
     Literary history: PJ7519.A38  
   New Persian  
     Literary history: PK6412.C68
- Adygei language: PK9201.A4+
- Adzhar dialect: PK9130
- Aesthetics in literature  
   Arabic  
     Literary history: PJ7519.A42  
     Poetry: PJ7542.A32  
   Indo-Aryan  
     Literary history: PK2907.A35
- Afar language: PJ2465+
- Afghan language and literature:  
   PK6701+
- Afghanistan in literature  
   Arabic  
     Collections  
       Poetry: PJ7632.A34  
     Literary history  
       Poetry: PJ7542.A34
- Africans in literature  
   Arabic  
     Literary history  
       Fiction: PJ7572.A37
- Afroasiatic languages: PJ991+
- Agau language: PJ2425+
- Age groups in literature  
   Arabic  
     Literary history  
       Poetry: PJ7542.A36  
   Hebrew  
     Literary history: PJ5012.A3
- Agriculture  
   Assyrian clay tablets: PJ3921.A4
- Agriculture in literature  
   Indo-Aryan  
     Literary history: PK2907.A37  
   Syriac  
     Collections: PJ5645.A4
- Agul language: PK9201.A6+
- Ahirani language and literature:  
   PK1549+
- Akhwakh language: PK9201.A7
- Akkadian language: PJ3101+, PJ3231+
- Akkadian literature: PJ3601+
- Akkinski (Caucasian language):  
   PK9201.A73+
- Āl 'Imrān  
   Language of the Qur'ān:  
     PJ6696.Z6A4
- Alalakh (Akkadian dialect): PJ3595.A4
- Alchemy in literature  
   Syriac  
     Collections: PJ5645.A6
- Alexander, the Great, in literature  
   Arabic  
     Collections: PJ7604.A49  
     Literary history: PJ7519.A49  
   New Persian  
     Literary history: PK6412.A44
- Algerian Revolution, 1954-1962, in  
   literature  
   Arabic  
     Collections  
       Poetry: PJ7632.A44
- 'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph, 600 (ca.)-661,  
   in literature  
   New Persian  
     Literary history: PK6412.A45
- 'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, caliph, in literature  
   New Persian  
     Collections  
       Poetry: PK6439.A4  
     Literary history  
       Poetry: PK6420.A55
- Alienation (Social psychology) in  
   literature  
   Arabic  
     Collections  
       Poetry: PJ7632.A45  
     Literary history  
       Poetry: PJ7542.A45
- Allegory in literature  
   Indo-Aryan  
     Literary history: PK2907.A44
- Alphabet  
   Arabic  
     Arabic texts: PJ6123+  
     Western texts: PJ6321+

## INDEX

- Alphabet  
Assamese: PK1550.5  
Bengali: PK1660+  
Berber languages: PJ2344  
Georgian: PK9111  
Hebrew: PJ4589+  
Indo-Aryan: PK119+  
  Modern: PK1510+  
Indo-Iranian: PK19+  
Language of the Hadith:  
  PJ6697.Z5A4  
Language of the Qur'ān:  
  PJ6696.Z5A4  
Marathi  
  Western texts: PK2361+  
Oriental languages (General): PJ128+  
Sanskrit: PK689+  
Semitic philology: PJ3019+  
Sinhalese: PK2810+  
Sumerian: PJ4018  
Vedic: PK251+
- Am duat  
  Egyptology: PJ1558
- Am tuat  
  Egyptology: PJ1558
- Ambiguity in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history  
      Poetry: PJ7542.A47
- Amen-em-apt  
  Egyptology: PJ1559.A6+
- Amharic language: PJ9201+
- Amman (Jordan) in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history: PJ7519.A494
- Ammonite language: PJ4143
- Amorite language: PJ4145
- Amurru (Akkadian dialect): PJ3595.A48
- Ancient Arabic (North Arabic): PJ6690+
- Andalusia (Spain) in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections  
      Poetry: PJ7632.A49  
    Literary history: PJ7519.A497
- Angika language: PK1810+
- Animals in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections: PJ7604.A5  
    Poetry: PJ7632.A52  
    Literary history: PJ7519.A5  
    Poetry: PJ7542.A52  
  Indo-Aryan  
    Literary history: PK2907.A55  
  New Persian  
    Literary history: PK6412.A54
- Animals, Mythical, in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history: PJ7519.A52
- Anthocephalus cadamba in literature  
  Indo-Aryan  
    Literary history: PK2907.A58
- Antonyms  
  Arabic  
    Arabic texts: PJ6190  
    Western texts: PJ6591  
  Bengali: PK1683  
  Egyptology: PJ1371  
  Hebrew: PJ4815  
  Language of the Qur'ān:  
    PJ6696.Z5S95
- Anxiety in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections  
      Poetry: PJ7632.A58  
    Literary history  
      Poetry: PJ7542.A58
- Apabhraṃśa language and literature:  
  PK1421+
- Apologies in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history: PJ7519.A66
- Apologizing in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history: PJ7519.A66
- Apsaras in literature  
  Indo-Aryan  
    Literary history: PK2907.A67
- Arabian nights: PJ7711+
- Arabian oryx in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history  
      Poetry: PJ7542.A68

## INDEX

- Arabic dialects, Modern  
   North Arabic: PJ6701+  
   South Arabian: PJ7111+  
 Arabic language and literature:  
   PJ6001+  
 Arabs in literature  
   Arabic  
     Collections  
       Poetry: PJ7632.A7  
     Literary history  
       Poetry: PJ7542.A7  
   Hebrew  
     Literary history: PJ5013.A7  
     Fiction: PJ5030.A7  
   New Persian  
     Literary history: PK6412.A7  
 Aramaic language and literature:  
   PJ5201+  
 Arbore language: PJ2521  
 Archi language: PK9201.A77+  
 Architecture in literature  
   Arabic  
     Collections: PJ7604.A72  
     Literary history: PJ7519.A72  
 Ardhamagadhi language: PK1251+  
 Are dialect: PK2378.A73  
 Argobba language: PJ9280+  
 Argot  
   Bengali: PK1696  
   Marathi: PK2379  
 Armenian language and literature:  
   PK8001+  
 Art in literature  
   Indo-Aryan  
     Literary history: PK2907.A78  
 Article  
   Arabic  
     Arabic texts: PJ6144  
   Hebrew: PJ4637  
   Indo-Aryan: PK133  
   Indo-Iranian: PK33  
   Semitic: PJ3033  
   Vedic: PK281  
 Ashku (Nuristani language):  
   PK7055.A8+  
 Ashkund (Nuristani language):  
   PK7055.A8+  
 Aśoka inscriptions: PK1480+  
 Assamese language and literature:  
   PK1550+  
 Assyrian literature: PJ3631  
 Assyriology: PJ3101+  
 Astrology in literature  
   Syriac  
     Collections: PJ5645.A8  
 Astronomy  
   Assyrian clay tablets: PJ3921.A8  
 Astronomy in literature  
   Syriac  
     Collections: PJ5645.A8  
 Attribute  
   Language of the Qur'ān:  
     PJ6696.Z5A35  
 Audil (Berber dialect): PJ2357  
 Aujila (Berber dialect): PJ2357  
 Autobiography in literature  
   Arabic  
     Collections  
       Poetry: PJ7632.A9  
     Literary history: PJ7519.A9  
     Fiction: PJ7572.A88  
     Poetry: PJ7542.A9  
 Avahattha language and literature:  
   PK1441+  
 Avantī (Prakrit language): PK1361+  
 Avaric language: PK9201.A9+  
 Avestan language: PK6101+  
 Awadhi dialect: PK1941+  
 'Ayn al 'Arab (Syria) in literature  
   Islamic literatures  
     Literary history: PJ814.A96  
 Azerbaijani authors  
   Arabic literature  
     Literary history: PJ7525.4.A94  
 'Azīz va Nigār in literature  
   New Persian  
     Collections  
       Poetry: PK6439.A94

## B

- Baamarani dialect: PJ2395.B2  
 Babylonian literature, Early: PJ3611+

## INDEX

- Babylonian Talmud, Language of the:  
 PJ5301+
- Bactrian (Iranian language): PK6199.6
- Badayuni dialect: PK1959.97+
- Badditu (Omotic language): PJ2564
- Baghātī (Western Pahari dialect):  
 PK2610.B3
- Baghdad (Iraq) in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.B34
- Bagheli language: PK1951+
- Bāghēlkhandī language: PK1951+
- Bagri dialect: PK2469.B3
- Bagulal language: PK9201.B34+
- Bahlūl ibn ‘Amr al-Ṣayrafī, ca. 763- ca.  
 806, in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history: PJ7519.B34  
 New Persian  
 Literary history: PK6412.B34
- Baiso language: PJ2522
- Baiswari (Hindi dialect): PK1941+
- Baitadi dialect: PK2599.B3+
- Bajjika language: PK1831+
- Bakhtiari as authors  
 New Persian  
 Literary history: PK6413.5.B35
- Baluchi language and literature:  
 PK6851+
- Bambala language: PJ2497
- Bangaru dialect: PK1960+
- Bararetta (Oromo dialect): PJ2473
- Barīd (Arabic word)  
 Western texts: PJ6599.B37
- Barmecides in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.B37  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.B37
- Bartang dialect: PK6996.B3
- Bashgali language: PK7055.B3+
- Bats language: PK9201.B36+
- Bedouin authors  
 Arabic literature  
 Literary history: PJ7525.4.B43
- Bedouins in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history: PJ7519.B43  
 Poetry: PJ7542.B43
- Beggars in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.B44
- Behistun inscription (Aramaic version):  
 PJ5209
- Beirut (Lebanon) in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Fiction: PJ7572.B43
- Beja language: PJ2451+
- Bengali language and literature:  
 PK1651+
- Beni Amer (Beja dialect): PJ2453
- Berber languages: PJ2368.2+
- Bezhta language: PK9201.B49+
- Bhakti in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.B53
- Bhalesi dialect: PK2610.B48
- Bhantu language: PK1799.5+
- Bhaṭṭēālī (Dogri dialect): PK2649.B3
- Bhatri dialect: PK2579.5.B43
- Bhaṭṭīānī (Panjabi dialect): PK2639.B3
- Bhili language and literature: PK1800+
- Bhojpuri (Bihari dialect): PK1825+
- Biblical Aramic (Chaldaic): PJ5211+
- Bihari language and literature:  
 PK1801+
- Bikaneri dialect: PK2469.B5+
- Bilin (Agau dialect): PJ2430
- Birds in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history: PJ7519.B57  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.B62
- Birthmarks in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.B47
- Bishāri (Beja dialect): PJ2455
- Bishnupuriyā dialect: PK1559.M3



## INDEX

- Black authors  
 Arabic literature  
 Literary history: PJ7525.4.B55
- Blame in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.B57  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.B57
- Blind people in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history: PJ7519.B58
- Blindness in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history: PJ7519.B58
- Blood in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.B62
- Boastfulness in literature  
 New Persian  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PK6439.B62
- Bogos (Agau dialect): PJ2430
- Boni (Cushitic language): PJ2527
- Book of Ba  
 Egyptology: PJ1559.B32+
- Book of breathings  
 Egyptology: PJ1559.B42+
- Book of caverns  
 Egyptology: PJ1554.5.A1+
- Book of gates  
 Egyptology: PJ1559.B6+
- Book of openings of the mouth  
 Egyptology: PJ1559.B72+
- Book of that which is in the nether world  
 Egyptology: PJ1558
- Book of the Dead (Per-m-hru)  
 Egyptology: PJ1555.A3+
- Book of the Fayum  
 Egyptology: PJ1559.B736+
- Book of the night  
 Egyptology: PJ1559.B738+
- Book of the two roads of the blessed  
 dead  
 Egyptology: PJ1559.B75+
- Book of the two ways  
 Egyptology: PJ1559.B78+
- Book of Thoth  
 Egyptology: PJ1559.B82+
- Borana dialect: PJ2475
- Botany  
 Assyrian clay tablets: PJ3921.B6
- Bote-Mahi (Eastern Pahari dialect):  
 PK2599.B67+
- Botlikh language: PK9201.B67+
- Boundaries in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history: PJ7519.B68
- Braj Bhākhā (Hindi dialect): PK1961+
- Brokpa dialect: PK7015.B75
- Buch von Durchwandeln der Ewigkeit  
 Egyptology: PJ1559.B83+
- Buddhist Hybrid Sanskrit: PK1469
- Budukh language: PK9201.B83+
- Buildings in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections: PJ7604.A72  
 Literary history: PJ7519.A72
- Bundeli dialect: PK1968+
- Burji language: PJ2497
- C
- Cairo (Egypt) in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Fiction: PJ7572.C34
- Caliphs in literature  
 New Persian  
 Literary history: PK6412.C34  
 Poetry: PK6420.C35
- Calligraphy  
 Arabic  
 Arabic texts: PJ6126
- Camels in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.C36
- Canaanite languages: PJ4131+
- Cappadocian (Akkadian dialect):  
 PJ3591.A2+
- Caspian (Iranian dialect): PK6991.C3

## INDEX

- Caucasian Albanian language:  
PK9201.C16+
- Caucasian languages: PK9001+
- Chakma language and literature:  
PK1833+
- Chamalal language: PK9201.C2+
- Chamëälī (Western Pahari dialect):  
PK2610.C4
- Chamir (Agau dialect): PJ2435
- Chamthi language: PK1833.94+
- Chaouia language: PJ2395.C38
- Chattisgarhi dialect: PK1959+
- Chechen language: PK9201.C3+
- Chemistry in literature  
Syriac  
Collections: PJ5645.A6
- Chenoua (Berber language):  
PJ2395.C4
- Chhattisgarhi dialect: PK1959+
- Child authors  
Iranian  
Collections  
Prose: PK6444.C45
- Childhood in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7519.C45
- Children in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7519.C45
- Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5013.C6  
Fiction: PJ5030.C55
- Children's literature  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7585
- Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5034.2
- New Persian  
Literary history: PK6426.5
- Children's poetry  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7632.C47  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.C47
- Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5025.C45
- Children's poetry  
Hindi  
Collections: PK2069.C45
- Hindustani  
Collections: PK2069.C45
- Chitapavani dialect: PK2239.5.C48+
- Chleuh language: PJ2379+
- Chodri language: PK1800.95.C56+
- Chrestomathies  
Akkadian: PJ3259
- Arabic  
Arabic texts: PJ6119  
Dialects: PJ6714  
Persian texts: PJ6204  
Turkish texts: PJ6234  
Western texts: PJ6311
- Bengali: PK1664
- Georgian: PK9108
- Hebrew: PJ4567.9+
- Indo-Aryan  
Modern: PK1513
- Marathi  
Western texts: PK2358
- Pali  
Western texts: PK1025
- Prakrit: PK1208
- Sanskrit  
Western texts: PK669
- Sinhalese  
Western texts: PK2814
- Sumerian: PJ4014
- Vedic: PK237
- Yiddish: PJ5116.5
- Christian authors  
Arabic literature  
Literary history: PJ7525.4.C47
- Christian Oriental philology and  
literature: PJ600+
- Christian Palestinian Aramaic  
(Palestinian Syriac): PJ5241+
- Christianity in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.C5  
Poetry: PJ7632.C5  
Literary history: PJ7519.C5  
Poetry: PJ7542.C5

## INDEX

- Christianity in literature
  - New Persian
    - Literary history: PK6412.C48
- Chronograms
  - New Persian
    - Literary history
      - Poetry: PK6420.C47
- Church history
  - Syriac: PJ5629
- Circassian authors
  - Arabic literature
    - Literary history: PJ7525.4.C53
- Circassian languages: PK9201.C5+
- Cities and towns in literature
  - Arabic
    - Collections
      - Poetry: PJ7632.C56
    - Literary history
      - Poetry: PJ7542.C56
- Civilization in literature
  - Indo-Aryan
    - Literary history: PK2907.C5
- Civilization, Western, in literature
  - New Persian
    - Literary history
      - Prose: PK6424.C58
- Clauses
  - Hebrew: PJ4717
  - Vedic: PK325
- Clay tablets
  - Assyriology: PJ3701+
- Clouds in literature
  - Arabic
    - Collections: PJ7604.C6
    - Literary history: PJ7519.C6
- Coffee in literature
  - Arabic
    - Collections
      - Poetry: PJ7632.C6
    - Literary history
      - Poetry: PJ7542.C6
- Color in literature
  - Arabic
    - Literary history
      - Fiction: PJ7572.C65
      - Poetry: PJ7542.C62
- Commerce
  - Assyrian clay tablets: PJ3870
- Commerce in literature
  - New Persian
    - Literary history: PK6412.C66
- Communication in literature
  - Arabic
    - Collections
      - Poetry: PJ7632.C64
    - Literary history
      - Poetry: PJ7542.C64
- Comparison (Philosophy) in literature
  - Arabic
    - Literary history: PJ7519.C65
- Complaint poetry
  - Arabic
    - Literary history
      - Poetry: PJ7542.C644
- Conduct of life in literature
  - Arabic
    - Literary history
      - Poetry: PJ7542.C646
- Conflict (Psychology) in literature
  - Arabic
    - Collections
      - Poetry: PJ7632.C65
    - Literary history
      - Poetry: PJ7542.C65
- Conjunction
  - Hebrew: PJ4681
  - Vedic: PK307
- Conjunctions
  - Language of the Qur'ān:
    - PJ6696.Z5C66
- Consonants
  - Hebrew: PJ4593
  - Sanskrit: PK693
- Contempt (Attitude) in literature
  - Arabic
    - Literary history
      - Poetry: PJ7542.C66
- Contraction
  - Sanskrit: PK694
  - Vedic: PK256
- Conversation
  - Arabic
    - Western texts: PJ6309

## INDEX

Conversation  
  Oriental languages (General): PJ127  
Coptic language and literature:  
  PJ2001+  
Coronations in literature  
  Indo-Aryan  
    Literary history: PK2907.C67  
Costume in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections  
      Poetry: PJ7632.C67  
    Literary history  
      Poetry: PJ7542.C67  
Counseling in literature  
  New Persian  
    Literary history: PK6412.C68  
Country life in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections: PJ7604.C67  
    Literary history: PJ7519.C67  
Couplets  
  Hindi  
    Collections: PK2069.C68  
  Hindustani  
    Collections: PK2069.C68  
Creativity in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history  
      Fiction: PJ7572.C74  
Crime in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections: PJ7604.C7  
    Literary history: PJ7519.C7  
  Indo-Aryan  
    Literary history: PK2907.C74  
Crucifixion in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history  
      Poetry: PJ7542.C75  
Crying in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections  
      Poetry: PJ7632.C79  
Cuneiform writing: PJ3191+  
Cushitic languages: PJ2401+

Cycles in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history  
      Poetry: PJ7542.C93  
  
D  
  
Daghestan languages: PK9051+  
Dahalo language: PJ2554  
Dāhiyah (Arabic word)  
  Western languages: PJ6599.D34  
Dakhini Hindustani language and  
  literature: PK1970.5+  
Dakhini language and literature:  
  PK1970.5+  
Dakhini Urdu language and literature:  
  PK1970.5+  
Dāliyah Wadi  
  Aramaic papyri: PJ5208.D3  
Damascus (Syria) in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections  
      Poetry: PJ7632.D34  
Dameli language: PK7065.D36  
Dance in literature  
  Indo-Aryan  
    Literary history: PK2907.D34  
Dancers in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections  
      Poetry: PJ7632.D35  
    Literary history  
      Poetry: PJ7542.D35  
Dancing in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections  
      Poetry: PJ7632.D35  
    Literary history  
      Poetry: PJ7542.D35  
Danuwar Rai language and literature:  
  PK1834+  
Darai language and literature: PK1835+  
Dardic languages: PK7001+  
Darghi language: PK9201.D3+  
Dargin language: PK9201.D3+  
Dargwa language: PK9201.D3+  
Dari language and literature: PK6871+

## INDEX

- Darius I, Inscription of: PK6128.D3  
Darod (Somali dialect): PJ2535  
Dasenech language: PJ2523  
Daylami language: PK6996.D39  
Death in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections  
    Poetry: PJ7632.D43  
    Literary history: PJ7519.D4  
    Poetry: PJ7542.D43  
  New Persian  
    Collections  
    Poetry: PK6439.D43  
Debates and debating in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history: PJ7519.D43  
Debates in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history  
    Poetry: PJ7542.D435  
Debating in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history  
    Poetry: PJ7542.D435  
Decipherment of cuneiform writing:  
  PJ3197  
Dehawali dialect: PK1800.95.D44+  
Dēhgānī (Nuristani language):  
  PK7065.P3+  
Demotic literature: PJ1801+  
Derasa language: PJ2501  
Deserts in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history  
    Fiction: PJ7572.D47  
    Poetry: PJ7542.D47  
Devil in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections: PJ7604.D48  
    Literary history: PJ7519.D48  
Devotion in literature  
  Indo-Aryan  
    Literary history: PK2907.D48  
Dhakkī (Prakrit language): PK1341+  
Dhanki language: PK1835.5+  
Dhū al-Qarnayn in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections: PJ7604.A49  
    Literary history: PJ7519.A49  
Dialect poetry  
  Arabic  
    Collections: PJ7632.D53  
    Literary history: PJ7542.D53  
  New Persian  
    Collections: PK6438.D53  
Dialects  
  Akkadian: PJ3550+  
  Assamese: PK1559.A+  
  Bengali: PK1695  
  Bihari: PK1810+  
  Caucasian: PK9027  
  Coptic: PJ2187+  
  Georgian: PK9127+  
  Gujarati: PK1861+  
  Hebrew: PJ4855+  
  Hindustani: PK2000.A+  
  Indo-Aryan: PK179  
    Modern: PK1545  
  Indo-Iranian: PK79  
  Lahndā: PK2269.A+  
  Marathi: PK2377+  
  Marwari: PK2469.A+  
  Oriya: PK2579.5.A+  
  Pahlavī: PK6181.A2+  
  Panjabi: PK2638+  
  Sanskrit: PK974+  
  Semitic: PJ3079  
  Sinhalese: PK2840+  
  Sumerian: PJ4041  
Dialogue in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history: PJ7519.D53  
    Fiction: PJ7572.D53  
Dice in literature  
  Indo-Aryan  
    Literary history: PK2907.D53  
Dictionaries  
  Akkadian: PJ3522.2+  
  Arabic: PJ6620+  
    Dialects: PJ6737  
  Assamese: PK1555.2+  
  Bengali: PK1687

## INDEX

### Dictionaries

Berber: PJ2349  
Caucasian: PK9025  
Coptic: PJ2181  
Cushitic: PJ2413  
Egyptology: PJ1423+  
Ethiopic (Geez): PJ9087.A+  
Georgian: PK9125  
Hebrew: PJ4825+  
Indo-Aryan: PK175+  
    Modern: PK1537  
Indo-Iranian: PK75+  
Marathi: PK2373+  
Oromo: PJ2471.4  
Pali: PK1089+  
Prakrit: PK1223+  
Sanskrit: PK925+  
Sinhalese: PK2837  
Sumerian: PJ4034+  
Syriac: PJ5489+  
Talmudic (Mishnaic) Hebrew:  
    PJ4935+  
Vedic: PK375+  
Yiddish: PJ5117

### Didactic poetry

New Persian  
    Literary history: PK6420.D53

Dido language: PK9201.D53+

Dime language: PJ2565

Dimili language and literature: PK6921+

Dingal language and literature:  
    PK2461+

### Diphthongs

Hebrew: PJ4592  
Sanskrit: PK691

Dir̄i (Nuristani language): PK7065.D5

### Discourse analysis

Hebrew: PJ4752

### Diseases in literature

Hebrew  
    Literary history: PJ5012.D57

Divehi language and literature:  
    PK1836+

### Divination

Assyrian clay tablets: PJ3921.D5

### Documents

Assyrian clay tablets: PJ3861

### Documents

Demotic literature: PJ1901

Dogri language: PK2645+

Domaaki language: PK1837

### Drama

#### Arabic

Collections: PJ7665

Literary history: PJ7565

#### Bengali

Literary history: PK1711

#### Hebrew

Collections: PJ5043

Literary history: PJ5026+

#### Hindi

Collections: PK2071

Literary history: PK2041

#### Hindustani

Collections: PK2071

Literary history: PK2041

#### Indo-Aryan

Literary history: PK2931+

#### Islamic languages

Collections: PJ871

Literary history: PJ834

#### Jaina

Literary history: PK5001.7

#### New Persian

Collections: PK6440

Literary history: PK6421+

#### Prakrit

Collections: PK5007

#### Sanskrit

Collections: PK3745

#### Yiddish

Collections: PJ5127

Literary history: PJ5123

### Dramatic poetry

#### Sanskrit

Collections: PK3721+

### Draupadī (Hindu mythology) in literature

#### Indo-Aryan

Literary history: PK2907.D72

### Dreams in literature

#### Hebrew

Literary history: PJ5012.D7

#### Indo-Aryan

Literary history: PK2907.D74

## INDEX

Druze authors  
Arabic literature  
Literary history: PJ7525.4.D78  
Dungra Bhil language: PK1839+  
Dūr-Katlimmu  
Aramaic papyri: PJ5208.D87  
Durrah, Muḥammad, in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.D87

E

Eagles in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.E24  
East and West in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Fiction: PJ7572.E37  
East Aramaic language and literature:  
PJ5300.2+  
East Syriac (Nestorian) language:  
PJ5701+  
Eastern Cushitic languages: PJ2463+  
Eblaite language: PJ4147  
Ecology in literature  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.E25  
Egypt in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.E4  
Poetry: PJ7632.E38  
Literary history: PJ7519.E4  
Fiction: PJ7572.E49  
Poetry: PJ7542.E38  
Egyptian language: PJ1111+  
Egyptian literature: PJ1481+  
Egyptian writing and its decipherment:  
PJ1090.2+  
Egyptology: PJ1001+  
Elegiac poetry  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7632.E4  
Literary history: PJ7542.E4

Elegiac poetry  
Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5025.E45  
New Persian  
Collections: PK6438.E44  
Literary history: PK6420.E44  
Elephantine (Assuan) papyri, ostraka,  
etc.: PJ5208.E4+  
Elision  
Vedic: PK256  
Elu (Sinhalese dialect): PK2841+  
Emar (Akkadian dialect): PJ3595.E53  
Emigrants as authors  
New Persian  
Literary history: PK6413.5.I46  
Emigration and immigration in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Prose: PJ7672.E45  
Emigration in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.E54  
Literary history: PJ7519.E54  
Poetry: PJ7542.E54  
Hebrew  
Literary history  
Fiction: PJ5030.E45  
Emotions in literature  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.E5  
Emphasis  
Language of the Hadith:  
PJ6697.Z5E45  
Language of the Qurʾān:  
PJ6696.Z5E45  
Epic poetry  
Akkadian  
Collections: PJ3761+  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7632.E6  
Literary history: PJ7542.E6  
Hindi  
Collections: PK2069.E64  
Hindustani  
Collections: PK2069.E64

## INDEX

- Epic poetry  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2917+  
New Persian  
Collections: PK6438.E65  
Literary history: PK6420.E65  
Sanskrit: PK3600+
- Epigrams  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.E62
- Epigraphical Hybrid Sanskrit: PK1470
- Epithets  
Hebrew: PJ4795
- Erotic literature  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7519.E76  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.E7
- Erotic poetry  
Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5025.E75  
New Persian  
Collections: PK6438.E76
- Eschatology in literature  
New Persian  
Literary history  
Poetry: PK6420.E82
- Essays  
Hebrew  
Collections: PJ5047  
Literary history: PJ5032  
Hindi  
Collections: PK2078.E8  
Hindustani  
Collections: PK2078.E8  
Sanskrit: PK3760
- Et  
Hebrew language  
Etymology: PJ4819.E8
- Ethico-didactic literature  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2935+
- Ethico-didactic poetry  
Sanskrit: PK3741
- Ethics in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.E65  
Literary history: PJ7519.E85  
Poetry: PJ7542.E65  
New Persian  
Literary history  
Poetry: PK6420.E83
- Ethiopian languages: PJ8991+
- Ethiopic (Geez) language: PJ9001+
- Ethiopic literature: PJ9090+
- Ethnic groups in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.E66
- Ethnic relations in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.E66
- Ethnicity in literature  
Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5012.E85
- Etymology  
Akkadian: PJ3450+
- Arabic  
Arabic texts: PJ6172+  
Dialects: PJ6731  
Persian texts: PJ6208  
Turkish texts: PJ6238  
Western texts: PJ6571+
- Assamese: PK1555  
Bengali: PK1681+  
Berber: PJ2347  
Caucasian: PK9021  
Cushitic: PJ2409  
Egyptology: PJ1350+  
Georgian: PK9121  
Hebrew: PJ4801+  
Indo-Aryan: PK165  
Modern: PK1531  
Indo-Iranian: PK65  
Lahndā: PK2268  
Marathi  
Western texts: PK2371  
Oriental languages (General): PJ183  
Pali: PK1083+



## INDEX

- Etymology  
Phoenician-Punic: PJ4181  
Prakrit: PK1221  
Sanskrit: PK901+  
Semitic: PJ3065  
Sinhalese: PK2831  
Sumerian: PJ4031  
Talmudic (Mishnaic) Hebrew:  
PJ4931+  
Vedic: PK361+
- Eulogies  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7632.E8  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.E8
- Eulogy  
New Persian  
Literary history: PK6420.L37
- Europe in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.E87  
Prose: PJ7672.E87  
Literary history: PJ7519.E87  
Fiction: PJ7572.E87
- Europeans in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.E87  
Literary history: PJ7519.E87  
Poetry: PJ7542.E83
- Exile in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7519.E92  
New Persian  
Literary history  
Prose: PK6424.E85
- Exiles as authors  
Arabic literature  
Literary history: PJ7525.4.E94  
Iranian  
Collections  
Prose: PK6444.E94
- Exiles in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.E85  
Literary history  
Fiction: PJ7572.E95
- Exiles in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.E85  
New Persian  
Collections  
Poetry: PK6439.E95  
Literary history  
Prose: PK6424.E85
- Expatriation in literature  
Hebrew  
Literary history  
Fiction: PJ5030.E94
- Experimental fiction  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7572.E96
- Experimental poetry  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2921  
New Persian  
Literary history: PK6420.E97
- Eye in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.E9  
Literary history: PJ7519.E94  
Poetry: PJ7542.E9
- F
- Fables  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2935+
- Faisal, King of Saudi Arabia, 1906-1975,  
in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.F35  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.F35
- Falasha (Agau dialect): PJ2443
- Families in literature  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.F36
- Family life in literature  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.F36

## INDEX

- Fantastic fiction  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Fiction: PJ7572.F35
- Fantasy in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Fiction: PJ7572.F35
- Fate and fatalism in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7519.F37
- Fāṭihah  
Language of the Qur'ān:  
PJ6696.Z6F36
- Fāṭimah, d. 632 or 3, in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.F38  
New Persian  
Collections  
Poetry: PK6439.F37
- Feminism in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.F45  
Literary history: PJ7519.F45
- Fiction  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7671+  
Literary history: PJ7571+  
Hebrew  
Collections: PJ5044+  
Literary history: PJ5028+  
Hindi  
Collections: PK2077  
Hindustani  
Collections: PK2077  
Islamic languages  
Literary history: PJ836  
Jaina  
Literary history: PK5001.8  
Pali  
Literary history: PK4529+  
Prakrit  
Collections: PK5008  
Sanskrit: PK3750+  
Yiddish  
Collections: PJ5128
- Fiction  
Yiddish  
Literary history: PJ5124
- Figures of speech  
Language of the Hadith:  
PJ6697.Z5F5  
Language of the Qur'ān:  
PJ6696.Z5F5
- Figures of speech in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.F54  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.F55
- Fiji Hindi (Hindustani dialect):  
PK2000.F54+
- Fire in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.F57
- Fishes in literature  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.F57
- Flatulence in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.F55
- Flowers in literature  
New Persian  
Literary history  
Poetry: PK6420.F56
- Folk etymology  
Hebrew: PJ4808
- Folk songs  
Hindi: PK2085  
Hindustani: PK2085
- Food in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.F6  
Poetry: PJ7632.F66  
Literary history: PJ7519.F6  
Poetry: PJ7542.F66  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.F59
- Forests in literature  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.F6

## INDEX

Formalism in literature  
 New Persian  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PK6420.F67  
 Free thought in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history: PJ7519.F74  
 Free verse  
 Arabic  
 Literary history: PJ7542.F73  
 Friendship in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections: PJ7604.F75  
 Funeral offerings, Liturgy of  
 Egyptology: PJ1559.L6+

G

Gabri (Iranian dialect): PK6996.G3  
 Gaddi language: PK2610.G3+  
 Gadi language: PK2610.G3+  
 Gafat language: PJ9285  
 Galilee in literature  
 Hebrew  
 Literary history: PJ5012.G3  
 Galla (Cushitic language): PJ2471+  
 Gamit dialect: PK1864  
 Gamo language: PJ2568+  
 Gandhi, Mahatma, 1869-1948, in  
 literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.G35  
 Garasiya dialect: PK1800.95.G37+  
 Garhwali dialect: PK2605.G3+  
 Gārwi language: PK7045.G3  
 Gawar-bati (Nuristani language):  
 PK7065.G3  
 Gawwada language: PJ2486  
 Gedeo language: PJ2501  
 Geez language: PJ9001+  
 Generosity in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.G35  
 Geography  
 Assyrian clay tablets: PJ3921.G4

Geography in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.G4  
 Georgian language: PK9101+  
 Gerund  
 Hebrew: PJ4664  
 Gesture in literature  
 Hebrew  
 Literary history: PJ5012.G47  
 Ghadames (Berber dialect): PJ2359  
 Ghadīr in literature  
 New Persian  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PK6439.G28  
 Ghalchah (Iranian dialect): PK6991.P3  
 Ghat (Tuareg dialect): PJ2382.G4  
 Ghazals  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.G4  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.G4  
 New Persian  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PK6420.G3  
 Gilaki language: PK6996.G54+  
 Gilgamesh  
 Assyriology: PJ3771.G5+  
 Gimirra (Omoti language): PJ2570  
 Ginukh language: PK9201.G5+  
 Gipsy language and literature:  
 PK2896+  
 Gnostic-erotic literature  
 Sanskrit: PK3771  
 Godoberi language: PK9201.G63+  
 Gods in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.G63  
 Gongga (Omoti language): PJ2572  
 Gorani language: PK6996.G67+  
 Grammar  
 Akkadian: PJ3231+  
 Arabic: PJ6101+  
 Dialects: PJ6713  
 Assamese: PK1551+  
 Bengali: PK1661+  
 Berber: PJ2345

## INDEX

- Grammar  
 Caucasian: PK9007+  
 Cushitic: PJ2405  
 Egyptology: PJ1121+  
 Ethiopic (Geez): PJ9018+  
 Georgian: PK9106+  
 Hebrew: PJ4553+  
 Indo-Aryan: PK121+  
   Middle: PK1472  
   Modern: PK1511+  
 Indo-Iranian: PK21+  
 Marathi: PK2356+  
 Oriental languages (General): PJ120+  
 Oromo: PJ2471.12  
 Pali: PK1017+  
 Phoenician-Punic: PJ4175+  
 Prakrit: PK1206+  
 Sanskrit: PK475+  
 Semitic: PJ3021+  
 Sinhalese: PK2811+  
 Sumerian: PJ4010.9+  
 Syriac: PJ5418+  
 Talmudic (Mishnaic) Hebrew:  
   PJ4911+  
 Vedic: PK231+  
 Yiddish: PJ5115+
- Grief in literature  
 Hebrew  
   Literary history  
     Fiction: PJ5030.G74
- Grusinian (Caucasian language):  
 PK9101+
- Guanche language: PJ2371+
- Gudella (Cushitic language): PJ2503
- Gujarati language and literature:  
 PK1841+
- Gujuri language and literature:  
 PK1911+
- Gurage languages: PJ9288+
- Gurian dialect: PK9132
- Gypsy language and literature:  
 PK2896+
- H
- Hadendoa (Beja dialect): PJ2457
- Hadith in literature  
 Arabic  
   Literary history: PJ7519.H32  
 New Persian  
   Literary history  
     Poetry: PK6420.H33
- Hadith, Language of the: PJ6697.A6+
- Ḥadīthah (Iraq) in literature  
 Arabic  
   Literary history  
     Poetry: PJ7542.H32
- Hadiya language: PJ2503
- Ḥaḍr  
 Aramaic inscriptions: PJ5208.H34
- Hadramaut (South Arabian language):  
 PJ6971
- Hair in literature  
 New Persian  
   Literary history  
     Poetry: PK6420.H35
- Halbi language and literature: PK1914+
- Ḥallāj, al-Ḥusayn ibn Manṣūr, 858 or 9-  
 922, in literature  
 Arabic  
   Collections: PJ7604.H33  
   Literary history: PJ7519.H33
- Hallenga (Beja dialect): PJ2459
- Hamir (Agau dialect): PJ2435
- Hamitic languages: PJ991+
- Hamito-Semitic languages: PJ991+
- Hammurabi, Age of  
 Literature: PJ3621
- Hamta (Agau dialect): PJ2437
- Hanumān (Hindu deity) in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
   Literary history: PK2907.H36
- Harari language: PJ9293
- Harauti language and literature:  
 PK1921+
- Harer (Oromo dialect): PJ2476
- Harranian authors  
 Arabic literature  
   Literary history: PJ7525.4.H35
- Ḥarsūsī language: PJ7141+
- Hawiyya (Somali dialect): PJ2537
- Hazara language: PK6996.H3

## INDEX

- Hazaragi (Iranian language):  
 PK6996.H3
- Hebrew language and literature:  
 PJ4501+
- Heroes in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections: PJ7604.H4  
 Poetry: PJ7632.H4  
 Literary history: PJ7519.H4  
 Poetry: PJ7542.H4
- Heroism in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.H4  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.H4
- Hiatus  
 Vedic: PK256
- Hieratic literature: PJ1650+
- Hieroglyphic writing: PJ1091+
- Hijā'  
 New Persian  
 Collections: PK6438.S28
- Hijā' in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.S3  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.S3  
 New Persian  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PK6420.S36
- Himachal Pradesh (India) in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.H37
- Himachali language and literature:  
 PK2606+
- Himyaritic language: PJ6965
- Hinalugh (Caucasian language):  
 PK9201.H5+
- Hindi language: PK1931+
- Hindi literature: PK2030+
- Hindkō dialect: PK2269.H5
- Hinduism in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.H55
- Hindustani language: PK1981+
- Hindustani literature: PK2030+
- Hisāb-i jummal  
 New Persian  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PK6420.C47
- Historical fiction  
 Arabic  
 Literary history: PJ7572.H57
- Historical novels  
 New Persian  
 Literary history  
 Prose: PK6424.H57
- History  
 Demotic literature: PJ1895
- History in literature  
 Syriac  
 Collections: PJ5643
- Hitopadeśa: PK3741.H5+
- Ḥittin, Battle of, 1187, in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections: PJ7604.H54  
 Literary history: PJ7519.H59
- Holocaust, Jewish (1939-1945), in literature  
 Hebrew  
 Literary history: PJ5012.H65  
 Yiddish  
 Literary history: PJ5120.7.H64
- Holy, The, in literature  
 New Persian  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PK6420.H64
- Homeland in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history: PJ7519.H66
- Homesickness in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections: PJ7604.N6  
 Literary history: PJ7519.N6  
 Poetry: PJ7542.N6
- Homonyms  
 Arabic  
 Arabic texts: PJ6192  
 Bengali: PK1683  
 Hebrew: PJ4815  
 Language of the Qur'ān:  
 PJ6696.Z5H66

## INDEX

- Homonyms  
 Pali: PK1086  
 Sanskrit: PK915  
 Vedic: PK367
- Homosexuality in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.H6  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.H6  
 Hebrew  
 Literary history  
 Fiction: PJ5030.H65
- Horapollo  
 Hieroglyphics: PJ1091.A3+
- Horror in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.H64
- Horses in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections: PJ7604.H67  
 Poetry: PJ7632.H65  
 Literary history: PJ7519.H67  
 Poetry: PJ7542.H65
- Human body in literature  
 New Persian  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PK6439.H86
- Humanism in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history: PJ7519.H86  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.H86  
 New Persian  
 Literary history: PK6412.H86
- Humanity in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Fiction: PJ7572.H86  
 Poetry: PJ7542.H74
- Humor  
 Hebrew  
 Literary history: PJ5033  
 Hindi  
 Collections: PK2078.W5
- Humor  
 Hindustani  
 Collections: PK2078.W5  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2945+  
 New Persian  
 Literary history: PK6425
- Humor in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.H88
- Hunting in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.H78  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.H78  
 New Persian  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PK6420.H86
- Hunzib language: PK9201.H85+
- Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī, d. 680, in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.H8  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.H8  
 New Persian  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PK6439.H87
- Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī in literature  
 New Persian  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PK6420.H87
- Ḥusayn, Ṣaddām, in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.H79  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.H79
- Hussein, King of Jordan, 1935- , in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.H85
- Hyh  
 Hebrew verbs: PJ4667.H94

## INDEX

- Hymns  
Egyptology: PJ1565
- Hyperbole in literature  
New Persian  
Literary history  
Poetry: PK6420.H97
- I
- Iblis in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.D48  
Literary history: PJ7519.D48
- Ibn Sa'ūd, King of Saudi Arabia, 1880-1953, in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.I24  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.I24
- Ideology in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Fiction: PJ7572.I43  
Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5012.I34
- Idioms  
Arabic  
Arabic texts: PJ6167
- Imagery (Psychology) in literature  
New Persian  
Literary history  
Poetry: PK6420.I43
- Imagination in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Fiction: PJ7572.I53  
Poetry: PJ7542.I53  
New Persian  
Literary history  
Poetry: PK6420.I43
- Imams in literature  
New Persian  
Collections  
Poetry: PK6439.I53
- Imeretian dialect: PK9135
- Immigrants as authors  
New Persian  
Literary history: PK6413.5.I46
- Immigration and emigration in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Prose: PJ7672.E45
- Immigration in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.E54  
Literary history: PJ7519.E54  
Poetry: PJ7542.E54  
Hebrew  
Literary history  
Fiction: PJ5030.E45
- Incest in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7519.I53
- India in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.I54  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.I53
- Indians in literature  
Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5013.I53
- Individualism in literature  
Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5012.I53
- Indo-Aryan languages and literature:  
PK101+
- Indo-Aryan languages, Modern:  
PK1501+
- Indo-Aryan literature: PK180+,  
PK2901+  
Modern: PK5401+
- Indo-Iranian languages and literature:  
PK1+
- Indus Kohistani language: PK7045.M3
- Indus script: PK119.5
- Infinitive  
Hebrew: PJ4662+
- Inflection  
Akkadian: PJ3271+

## INDEX

### Inflection

#### Arabic

Arabic texts: PJ6131

Dialects: PJ6719

Western texts: PJ6331

Bengali: PK1669

Caucasian: PK9013

Egyptology: PJ1161+

Georgian: PK9113

Hebrew: PJ4601+

Indo-Aryan: PK127+

Modern: PK1519

Indo-Iranian: PK27+

Language of the Hadith:

PJ6697.Z5I54

Language of the Qur'ān:

PJ6696.Z5I54

#### Marathi

Western texts: PK2363

Oriental languages (General): PJ139

#### Pali

Western texts: PK1039+

Prakrit: PK1213

Sanskrit: PK701+

Semitic: PJ3027+

#### Sinhalese

Western texts: PK2819

Sumerian: PJ4019

Vedic: PK259+

Ingilo dialect: PK9136

Ingush language: PK9201.I6+

### Inscriptions

Arabic: PJ7593+

Ancient North Arabic: PJ6690.A+

Aramaic: PJ5208.A2+

Armenian: PK8196+

Assyriology: PJ3701+

Egyptology: PJ1521+

Hebrew: PJ5034.4+

Indo-Aryan: PK2976

Median language (Iranian): PK6132

Neo-Punic: PJ4197

New Persian: PK6400+

Old Persian: PK6128.A+

Pali: PK4571

Prakrit: PK5009

Punic: PJ4195

### Inscriptions

Semitic: PJ3081+

Sumerian: PJ4070+

Syriac: PJ5615

### Interjection

Hebrew: PJ4687

Vedic: PK309

International Congress of Orientalists:

PJ20

### Interrogative

Language of the Hadith:

PJ6697.Z5I57

Language of the Qur'ān:

PJ6696.Z5I57

### Intertextuality in literature

#### Hebrew

Literary history: PJ5012.I56

Intifada, 1987- , in literature

#### Arabic

Collections: PJ7604.I58

Poetry: PJ7632.I58

Literary history: PJ7519.I58

Fiction: PJ7572.I58

Poetry: PJ7542.I58

### Intonation

Hebrew: PJ4581.5

Language of the Qur'ān:

PJ6696.Z5I58

### Iran in literature

#### New Persian

Literary history

Poetry: PK6420.I7

Iran-Iraq War, 1980-1988, in literature

#### Arabic

Collections

Poetry: PJ7632.I73

Literary history

Poetry: PJ7542.I73

#### New Persian

Literary history: PK6412.I73

Iranian philology and literature:

PK6001+

Iranian Revolution, 1979, in literature

#### New Persian

Collections

Poetry: PK6439.I73



## INDEX

- Iraq in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.I7  
Literary history: PJ7519.I7
- Iraq-Kuwait Crisis, 1990-1991, in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.I72  
Literary history: PJ7519.I72
- Iraq War, 2003- , in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.I75
- Iraqis in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Fiction: PJ7572.I73
- Iraqw language: PJ2556
- Irony in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7519.I75
- Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.I74
- Ishkashmi dialect: PK6996.I7
- Islam in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.I84  
Poetry: PJ7632.I8  
Literary history: PJ7519.I84  
Poetry: PJ7542.I8
- New Persian  
Collections  
Poetry: PK6439.I76  
Literary history  
Poetry: PK6420.I84
- Islamic ethics in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7519.E85
- New Persian  
Literary history  
Poetry: PK6420.E83
- Islamic languages and literatures:  
PJ701+
- Islamic religious poetry  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7632.I8  
Literary history: PJ7542.I8
- Ismaili authors  
Literary history: PJ819.I55
- Israel-Arab War, 1967, in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.I85  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.I85
- Israel-Arab War, 1973, in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.I86  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.I86
- Israel-Arab War in literature  
Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5012.I87
- Itihāsa (Epic poetry): PK2918
- J
- Jaffa in literature  
Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5012.J3
- Jaina literature (Prakrit): PK5001+
- Jaina-Maharashtra (Prakrit language):  
PK1271+
- Jaipurī language and literature:  
PK2215+
- Jangālī (Panjabi dialect): PK2639.M3
- Jaṭkī (Panjabi dialect): PK2639.M3
- Jaunsari language: PK2610.J3
- Javaxet'i (Georgian dialect): PK9137
- Jebel Nefusa language: PJ2395.J43
- Jerusalem in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7519.J37  
Poetry: PJ7542.J46
- Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5012.J4
- Jesus Christ in literature  
Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5013.5.J47
- New Persian  
Collections  
Poetry: PK6439.J47

## INDEX

Jewish-Arab relations in literature  
 Arabic  
   Collections: PJ7604.J4  
   Poetry: PJ7632.J48  
   Literary history: PJ7519.J4  
   Poetry: PJ7542.J48  
 Jewish Palestinian Aramaic: PJ5251+  
 Jews, Oriental, in literature  
 Hebrew  
   Literary history: PJ5013.O75  
   Fiction: PJ5030.O74  
 Jews, Yemenite, in literature  
 Hebrew  
   Literary history  
   Fiction: PJ5030.Y45  
 Jhāḍī dialect: PK2378.J53  
 Jibbali (South Arabian dialect):  
 PJ7121+  
 Jinn in literature  
 Arabic  
   Collections: PJ7604.J5  
   Literary history: PJ7519.J5  
 Judeo-Arabic language: PJ5071+  
 Judeo-German language and literature:  
 PJ5111+  
 Judeo-Persian language: PJ5081+  
 Judeo-Tajik language: PJ5089.2+  
 Judeo-Tat language: PJ5089.297+  
 Jullundur Dōābī (Panjabi dialect):  
 PK2639.J8  
 Justice in literature  
 New Persian  
   Literary history  
   Poetry: PK6420.J87

### K

Kabail language: PJ2373+  
 Kabardian language: PK9201.K3+  
 Kabyle language: PJ2373+  
 Kaddish in literature  
 Hebrew  
   Literary history: PJ5012.K33  
 Kaffa language: PJ2578  
 Kakhetia (Georgian dialect): PK9138  
 Kalāla (The Arabic word)  
   Western texts: PJ6599.K35

Kalami language: PK7045.G3  
 Kalasha language: PK7065.K3  
 Kambata language: PJ2509  
 Kām̄rūpī dialect: PK1559.K36  
 Kanauji dialect: PK1969.1+  
 Kaṇḍiālī (Dogri dialect): PK2649.K3  
 Kangri dialect: PK2649.K4+  
 Karaites  
   Hebrew literature: PJ5048.7.K3+  
 Karam, Yūsuf, 1823-1889, in literature  
 Arabic  
   Collections  
   Poetry: PJ7632.K35  
   Literary history  
   Poetry: PJ7542.K35  
 Karata language: PK9201.K45+  
 Kartlia (Georgian dialect): PK9140  
 Kārttikeya (Hindu deity) in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
   Literary history: PK2907.K37  
 Kartvelian languages: PK9052  
 Kashani (Iranian dialect): PK6996.K4  
 Kashmiri language: PK7021+  
 Kāshṭwārī (Kashmiri dialect):  
 PK7029.5.K3  
 Kataban (South Arabian language):  
 PJ6981  
 Kāv̄yas (Epic poetry)  
 Indo-Aryan  
   Literary history: PK2918  
   Sanskrit: PK3671+  
 Kemant language: PJ2438  
 Kewrat dialect: PK2599.K49  
 Khalid, King of Saudi Arabia, 1913-  
 1982, in literature  
 Arabic  
   Collections  
   Poetry: PJ7632.K45  
 Khandesi language: PK2225  
 Khari Boli language: PK1969.3+  
 Kharijites in literature  
 Arabic  
   Collections  
   Poetry: PJ7632.K47  
   Literary history  
   Poetry: PJ7542.K47  
 Khetrānī dialect: PK2269.K45

## INDEX

Khomeini, Ruhollah, in literature  
     New Persian  
         Collections  
             Poetry: PK6439.K47  
 Khorezmi language: PK6199.7  
 Khotanese language: PK6199.8  
 Khotta dialect: PK1818.97+  
 Khowar language: PK7070+  
 Khulafā' in literature  
     New Persian  
         Literary history: PK6412.C34  
         Poetry: PK6420.C35  
 Khusraw and Shīrīn: PK6420.S55  
 Khvarshi language: PK9201.K57+  
 Khwara language: PJ2439  
 Kibbutzim in literature  
     Hebrew  
         Literary history: PJ5012.K53  
 Kings and rulers as poets  
     New Persian  
         Literary history: PK6420.K5  
 Kings and rulers in literature  
     Arabic  
         Collections  
             Poetry: PJ7632.K55  
 Kishtwārī (Kashmiri dialect):  
     PK7029.5.K3  
 Kiūṭhālī (Western Pahari dialect):  
     PK2610.K5  
 Kohistani (Dardic languages): PK7040+  
 Konkani language and literature:  
     PK2231+  
 Koshti dialect: PK2378.K67  
 Krishna (Hindu deity) in literature  
     Indo-Aryan  
         Literary history: PK2907.K7  
 Kudyah authors  
     Arabic literature  
         Literary history: PJ7525.4.K83  
 Kulla-Walamo (Omotoc language):  
     PJ2590+  
 Kullu Pahari language: PK2610.K8+  
 Kului language: PK2610.K8+  
 Kumali dialect: PK2599.K85  
 Kumaoni language: PK2605.K8+  
 Kumauni language: PK2605.K8+  
 Kumzari (Iranian dialect): PK6996.K8

Kuṛkaṇā language and literature:  
     PK2245.5+  
 Kurdish language: PK6901+  
 Kurdistan in literature  
     Arabic  
         Literary history  
             Poetry: PJ7542.K87  
 Kurds as authors  
     New Persian  
         Literary history: PK6413.5.K87  
 Kūrkuri in literature  
     New Persian  
         Collections  
             Poetry: PK6439.B62  
 Kurmali dialect: PK1819+

## L

Labor in literature  
     New Persian  
         Literary history: PK6412.L33  
     Yiddish  
         Literary history: PJ5120.7.L33  
 Laghmānī (Nuristani language):  
     PK7065.P3+  
 Lahndā language and literature:  
     PK2261+  
 Lak language: PK9201.L3+  
 Laki (Iranian language): PK6996.L34+  
 Lambadi language: PK2251+  
 Language and languages in literature  
     New Persian  
         Literary history: PK6412.L36  
 Language data processing  
     Bengali: PK1658.5  
 Language of the Hadith: PJ6697.A6+  
 Language of the Qur'an: PJ6696.A6+  
 Language standardization and variation  
     Arabic: PJ6074.5  
 Lanterns in literature  
     Arabic  
         Collections  
             Poetry: PJ7632.L34  
         Literary history  
             Poetry: PJ7542.L34

## INDEX

- Laudatory poetry  
  New Persian  
    Literary history: PK6420.L37
- Law in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history: PJ7519.L38  
  Hebrew  
    Literary history: PJ5012.L28  
  New Persian  
    Literary history  
      Prose: PK6424.L39
- Laylī and Majnūn in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections: PJ7604.M35  
    Poetry: PJ7632.M34  
    Literary history: PJ7519.M35  
    Poetry: PJ7542.M34  
  Islamic literatures  
    Literary history: PJ814.M35  
  New Persian  
    Literary history  
      Poetry: PK6420.L39
- Laz language: PK9201.L4+
- Lebanese Civil War, 1975-1990, in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history: PJ7519.L42
- Lebanon in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections  
      Poetry: PJ7632.L42  
    Literary history  
      Poetry: PJ7542.L42
- Legends  
  Jaina  
    Literary history: PK5001.8  
  Prakrit  
    Collections: PK5008
- Legends in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history: PJ7519.L44  
    Poetry: PJ7542.L44
- Lenses in literature  
  Indo-Aryan  
    Literary history: PK2907.L47
- Letters  
  Assyrian clay tablets: PJ3881+
- Letters  
  Hebrew  
    Collections: PJ5046  
    Literary history: PJ5031  
  Hindi  
    Collections: PK2078.L4  
  Hindustani  
    Collections: PK2078.L4  
  Sanskrit: PK3763
- Lexicography  
  Akkadian: PJ3511+  
  Arabic: PJ6601+  
  Bengali: PK1685+  
  Caucasian: PK9025  
  Coptic: PJ2181  
  Egyptology: PJ1401+  
  Georgian: PK9125  
  Hebrew: PJ4820+  
  Indo-Aryan: PK171+  
    Modern: PK1535+  
  Indo-Iranian: PK71+  
  Marathi: PK2373+  
  Oriental languages (General): PJ187+  
  Pali: PK1087+  
  Prakrit: PK1223+  
  Sanskrit: PK920+  
  Semitic: PJ3071+  
  Sinhalese: PK2835+  
  Syriac: PJ5487+  
  Talmudic (Mishnaic) Hebrew:  
    PJ4934+  
  Vedic: PK373+
- Lexicology  
  Arabic  
    Arabic texts: PJ6199.5  
  Caucasian: PK9020  
  Georgian: PK9122  
  Talmudic (Mishnaic) Hebrew: PJ4930
- Lezghian language: PK9201.L5+
- Liberty in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history  
      Fiction: PJ7572.L53  
  New Persian  
    Literary history: PK6412.L53  
    Poetry: PK6420.L52
- Libyan (Ancient) language: PJ2353

## INDEX

Libyan group (Berber languages):  
     PJ2352.2+  
 Libyco-Berber languages: PJ2340+  
 Lightning in literature  
     Arabic  
         Literary history  
         Poetry: PJ7542.L54  
 Linguistic geography  
     Akkadian: PJ3550+  
     Bengali: PK1691.A+  
     Caucasian: PK9027  
     Coptic: PJ2187+  
     Georgian: PK9127+  
     Hebrew: PJ4850  
     Indo-Aryan: PK179  
         Modern: PK1541.A1+  
     Indo-Iranian: PK79  
     Pahlavī: PK6181.A1+  
     Sanskrit: PK974+  
     Semitic: PJ3079  
     Sinhalese: PK2839  
 Liturgies  
     Syriac: PJ5627  
 Lizards in literature  
     Arabic  
         Collections: PJ7604.L55  
         Literary history: PJ7519.L55  
 Loneliness in literature  
     Hebrew  
         Literary history: PJ5012.L55  
 Love in literature  
     Arabic  
         Collections: PJ7604.L6  
         Poetry: PJ7632.L6  
         Literary history: PJ7519.L6  
         Fiction: PJ7572.L68  
         Poetry: PJ7542.L6  
     Indo-Aryan  
         Literary history: PK2907.L7  
     New Persian  
         Collections  
         Poetry: PK6439.L6  
         Literary history  
         Poetry: PK6420.L68  
 Ludhiānī (Panjabi dialect): PK2639.L8  
 Lyric poetry  
     Akkadian: PJ3781+

Lyric poetry  
     Indo-Aryan  
         Literary history: PK2927+  
     New Persian  
         Literary history: PK6420.L97  
     Sanskrit: PK3701+

## M

Machinery in literature  
     Indo-Aryan  
         Literary history: PK2907.M24  
 Madari language: PK2289+  
 Madih  
     New Persian  
         Literary history: PK6420.L37  
 Madīḥ in literature  
     Arabic  
         Collections  
         Poetry: PJ7632.E8  
         Literary history  
         Poetry: PJ7542.E8  
 Magadhi language: PK1321+  
 Magahi language: PK1821+  
 Magic  
     Assyrian clay tablets: PJ3921.M3  
     Demotic literature: PJ1891  
 Magic in literature  
     Arabic  
         Literary history  
         Poetry: PJ7542.M33  
 Mahākāvya (Court epics)  
     Sanskrit: PK3672  
 Maharashtri language: PK1231+  
 Mahdi in literature  
     Arabic  
         Literary history  
         Poetry: PJ7542.M335  
 Mahdī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan, in  
 literature  
     New Persian  
         Collections  
         Poetry: PK6439.M3  
 Mahri language: PJ7111+  
 Maithili language: PK1811+  
 Maiya dialect: PK7045.M3

## INDEX

- Majnūn Laylá in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.M35  
Poetry: PJ7632.M34  
Literary history: PJ7519.M35  
Poetry: PJ7542.M34  
Islamic literatures  
Literary history: PJ814.M35
- Male language: PJ2584
- Malhūn  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.M345
- Malvi language and literature: PK2331+
- Mālwāī (Panjabi dialect): PK2639.M3
- Mamlūk (Mameluke) period  
Arabic literature  
Collections: PJ7623  
Poetry: PJ7659  
Literary history: PJ7536  
Poetry: PJ7559
- Man in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.M44  
Literary history: PJ7519.M44
- Manasā (Hindu deity) in literature  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.M28
- Mandaean language: PJ5321+
- Mandean dialect: PK2610.M35+
- Manhood in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.M44  
Literary history: PJ7519.M44
- Mannerism in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.M35  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.M35
- Maqamah: PJ7672.M37
- Maqamah in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Fiction: PJ7572.M3
- Marari dialect: PK1970.M37
- Marathi language and literature:  
PK2351+
- Marriage customs and rites in literature  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.M3
- Marsiyah  
New Persian  
Collections: PK6438.E44  
Literary history: PK6420.E44
- Martyrdom in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.M36
- Martyrs in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.M36
- Marwari language and literature:  
PK2461+
- Masculinity in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Fiction: PJ7572.M37
- Masks in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.M365
- Masnavi poetry  
New Persian  
Literary history: PK6420.M37
- Mas'ud, Ahmadshoh, 1953-2001, in literature  
New Persian  
Collections  
Poetry: PK6439.M35
- Mathematics  
Assyrian clay tablets: PJ3921.M4
- Matštša (Oromo dialect): PJ2477
- Matyrdom in literature  
New Persian  
Literary history: PK6412.M37
- Matyrs in literature  
New Persian  
Literary history: PK6412.M37
- Mauretanian (Ancient Libyan language):  
PJ2353

## INDEX

- Mawchi (Indo-Aryan language):  
 PK2490+
- Mawlid al-Nabī in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections: PJ7604.M38  
 Poetry: PJ7632.M37  
 Literary history: PJ7519.M38  
 Poetry: PJ7542.M37
- Mawwāl in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.M38
- Mayāng (Assamese dialect):  
 PK1559.M3
- Māzandarānī (Iranian dialect):  
 PK6996.M39
- Meaning (Philosophy) in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history: PJ7519.M43
- Median language: PK6131+
- Medicine  
 Assyrian clay tablets: PJ3921.M5  
 Demotic literature: PJ1911
- Medicine in literature  
 New Persian  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PK6439.M43  
 Syriac  
 Collections: PJ5645.M8
- Medieval Hebrew: PJ4951+
- Medieval Hebrew literature: PJ5016
- Mehri language: PJ7111+
- Melchites, Language of the: PJ5241+
- Memoni language: PK2495+
- Memory in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history: PJ7519.M437
- Men in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections: PJ7604.M44  
 Literary history: PJ7519.M44  
 Hebrew  
 Literary history  
 Fiction: PJ5030.M46
- Mental illness in literature  
 Hebrew  
 Literary history: PJ5012.M45
- Merwari dialect: PK2469.M4
- Metaphor in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.M475
- Metaphysics in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.M48
- Metrics  
 Akkadian: PJ3401  
 Arabic  
 Arabic texts: PJ6171  
 Western texts: PJ6505  
 Bengali: PK1679  
 Georgian: PK9119  
 Hebrew: PJ4771+  
 Indo-Aryan: PK161  
 Modern: PK1529  
 Indo-Iranian: PK61  
 Marathi  
 Western texts: PK2369  
 Oriental languages (General): PJ181  
 Pali: PK1081  
 Prakrit: PK1219  
 Sanskrit: PK871+  
 Semitic: PJ3061  
 Sinhalese: PK2829  
 Talmudic (Mishnaic) Hebrew: PJ4929  
 Vedic: PK353
- Mewari dialect: PK2469.M4
- Mewati dialect: PK2511
- Middle Armenian: PK8301+
- Middle Indo-Aryan dialects: PK1471+
- Middle Iranian languages: PK6135+
- Midrashim, Language of the: PJ5251+
- Military art and science in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.M55
- Minaean language: PJ6956
- Mineralogy  
 Assyrian clay tablets: PJ3921.M6
- Mineralogy in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.M57
- Mingrelian language: PK9201.M5+

## INDEX

- Mirrors in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history: PJ7519.M56  
Moabite language: PJ4149  
Moabite stone: PJ4149  
Mocha language: PJ2586  
Modern Arabic dialects: PJ6701+  
Modern Armenian: PK8351+  
Modern East Armenian: PK8451+  
Modern Hebrew literature: PJ5017+  
Modern Indo-Aryan languages:  
  PK1501+  
Modern South Arabian languages:  
  PJ7051+  
Modern West Armenian: PK8450+  
Modernism in literature  
  New Persian  
    Literary history: PK6412.M63  
Modernism (Literature)  
  New Persian  
    Literary history  
      Poetry: PK6420.M62  
Money in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history  
      Poetry: PJ7542.M63  
Mongols in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections  
      Poetry: PJ7632.M65  
    Literary history  
      Poetry: PJ7542.M65  
Mood  
  Hebrew  
    Verb: PJ4653  
Moon in literature  
  Indo-Aryan  
    Literary history: PK2907.M66  
Moral literature  
  Assyrian clay tablets: PJ3941  
Morphology  
  Akkadian: PJ3271+  
  Arabic  
    Arabic texts: PJ6131  
    Dialects: PJ6719  
    Western texts: PJ6331  
  Bengali: PK1669  
  Morphology  
    Caucasian: PK9013  
    Egyptology: PJ1161+  
    Georgian: PK9113  
    Hebrew: PJ4601+  
    Indo-Aryan: PK127+  
      Modern: PK1519  
    Indo-Iranian: PK27+  
    Marathi  
      Western texts: PK2363  
    Oriental languages (General): PJ139  
    Pali  
      Western texts: PK1039+  
    Prakrit: PK1213  
    Sanskrit: PK701+  
    Semitic: PJ3027+  
    Sinhalese  
      Western texts: PK2819  
    Sumerian: PJ4019  
    Vedic: PK259+  
Morphophonemics  
  Hebrew: PJ4600  
  Talmudic (Mishnaic) Hebrew:  
    PJ4918.9  
Mothers in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections: PJ7604.M6  
    Poetry: PJ7632.M67  
    Literary history: PJ7519.M6  
  Hebrew  
    Literary history: PJ5013.M68  
  New Persian  
    Collections  
      Poetry: PK6439.M68  
Mu hammad, Prophet, d. 632, in  
  literature  
    Islamic literatures  
      Literary history: PJ814.M83  
Mu'āraḍāt in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections  
      Poetry: PJ7632.M74  
    Literary history  
      Poetry: PJ7542.M74



## INDEX

Muḥammad ‘Abduh, 1849-1905, in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.M76

Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632, in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.M76  
Poetry: PJ7632.M75  
Literary history: PJ7519.M76  
Poetry: PJ7542.M75

New Persian  
Collections  
Poetry: PK6439.M85

Muḥammad, Prophet, in literature  
New Persian  
Literary history  
Poetry: PK6420.M84

Munji language: PK6996.M8

Mutanabbī, Abū al-Ṭayyib Aḥmad ibn al-Ḥusayn, 915 or 16-965, in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.M77

Muwashshah in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.M8  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.M8

Mysticism in literature  
Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5012.M97

Mythical animals in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7519.A52

Mythology  
Demotic literature: PJ1881

Mythology in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.M9  
Poetry: PJ7632.M9  
Literary history: PJ7519.M9  
Fiction: PJ7572.M94  
Poetry: PJ7542.M9

Mythology in literature  
New Persian  
Literary history: PK6412.M98

Mythology, Indic, in literature  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.M94

Mzab language: PJ2395.M97

## N

Nabataean inscriptions: PJ5239.A1+

Naḥaṣh  
Hebrew language  
Etymology: PJ4819.N3

Najd (Saudi Arabia) in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7519.N24

Nakh languages: PK9050

Nakho-Daghestan languages: PK9049+

Nala (Hindu mythology) in literature  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.N34

Names  
Pali: PK1084

Names, Personal, in literature  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.N35

Narration  
Language of the Qur’ān:  
PJ6696.Z5N37

Narration in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7519.N25  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.N36

Narration in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Fiction: PJ7572.N37

Narrative poetry  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7632.N27  
Literary history: PJ7542.N27  
Sanskrit: PK3600+

Narratives  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2941+

## INDEX

- Narratology in literature  
  Indo-Aryan  
    Literary history: PK2907.N36
- Narsāṭī (Nuristani language):  
  PK7065.G3
- Nasser, Gamal Abdel, 1918-1970, in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections  
      Poetry: PJ7632.N3  
    Literary history: PJ7519.N27  
    Poetry: PJ7542.N3
- Natanzi language: PK6996.N38
- Nationalism in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections: PJ7604.N3  
    Poetry: PJ7632.N32  
    Literary history: PJ7519.N3  
    Poetry: PJ7542.N32
- Hebrew  
    Literary history: PJ5012.N27
- Indo-Aryan  
    Literary history: PK2907.N37
- Naturalism in literature  
  New Persian  
    Literary history: PK6412.N38
- Nature in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections  
      Poetry: PJ7632.N33  
    Literary history: PJ7519.N32  
    Poetry: PJ7542.N33
- Hebrew  
    Literary history: PJ5012.N3
- New Persian  
    Collections  
      Poetry: PK6439.N38
- Nawrūz (Festival) in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections: PJ7604.N33  
    Literary history: PJ7519.N33
- New Persian  
    Collections  
      Poetry: PK6439.N48
- Nayki language: PK2518+
- Negatives  
  Language of the Hadith:  
    PJ6697.Z5N4
- Language of the Qur'ān:  
    PJ6696.Z5N4
- Semitic: PJ3038.N44
- Nehru, Jawaharlal, 1889-1964, in literature  
  Indo-Aryan  
    Literary history: PK2907.N44
- Neo-Aramaic dialects: PJ5281+
- Neo-Babylonian literature: PJ3641
- Neo-Syriac dialects (Modern Syriac):  
  PJ5801+
- New-Babylonian (Akkadian dialect):  
  PJ3561+
- New Persian language and literature:  
  PK6201+
- New Year in literature  
  New Persian  
    Collections  
      Poetry: PK6439.N48
- Night in literature  
  New Persian  
    Collections  
      Poetry: PK6439.N54
- Nimadi language and literature:  
  PK2521+
- Nominals  
  Language of the Qur'ān:  
    PJ6696.Z5N68
- North Semitic languages: PJ4121+
- Northwest Semitic languages: PJ4121+
- Nostalgia in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections: PJ7604.N6  
    Literary history: PJ7519.N6  
    Fiction: PJ7572.N67  
    Poetry: PJ7542.N6
- Noun  
  Akkadian: PJ3281
- Arabic  
    Arabic texts: PJ6142+
- Egyptology: PJ1171
- Hebrew: PJ4621+
- Indo-Aryan: PK133
- Indo-Iranian: PK33

## INDEX

- Noun  
 Pali  
   Western texts: PK1049  
 Sanskrit: PK721+  
 Semitic: PJ3033  
 Vedic: PK271+
- Noun phrases  
 Language of the Qur'ān:  
   PJ6696.Z5N68
- Nouns  
 Language of the Qur'ān:  
   PJ6696.Z5N68
- Number  
 Hebrew  
   Verb: PJ4649  
 Language of the Qur'ān:  
   PJ6696.Z5N86
- Numbers in literature  
 Arabic  
   Literary history: PJ7519.N86  
 New Persian  
   Collections  
     Poetry: PK6439.N86
- Numerals  
 Hebrew: PJ4635  
 Indo-Aryan: PK133  
 Indo-Iranian: PK33  
 Sanskrit: PK735  
 Semitic: PJ3033  
 Vedic: PK279
- Numidian (Ancient Libyan language):  
 PJ2353
- Nuristani languages: PK7050+
- Nursery rhymes  
 Hindi  
   Collections: PK2069.N87  
 Hindustani  
   Collections: PK2069.N87
- Nuzi (Akkadian dialect): PJ3595.N8
- O
- Oaths in literature  
 Arabic  
   Collections: PJ7604.O38  
   Literary history: PJ7519.O38
- Oaths in literature  
 New Persian  
   Literary history: PK6412.O28
- Odor in literature  
 Arabic  
   Collections  
     Poetry: PJ7632.S58  
   Literary history  
     Poetry: PJ7542.S58
- Old age in literature  
 Arabic  
   Collections  
     Poetry: PJ7632.O43  
   Literary history: PJ7519.O43  
     Poetry: PJ7542.O43
- Old Bactrian (Iranian): PK6101+
- Old Georgian: PK9105.5
- Old Persian: PK6121+
- Older people in literature  
 Arabic  
   Collections  
     Poetry: PJ7632.O43  
   Literary history  
     Poetry: PJ7542.O43
- Omayyad period  
 Arabic literature  
   Collections: PJ7616  
   Poetry: PJ7651  
   Literary history: PJ7529  
     Poetry: PJ7552
- Omotic languages: PJ2561+
- Onager in literature  
 Arabic  
   Collections  
     Poetry: PJ7632.O5  
   Literary history  
     Poetry: PJ7542.O5
- Ongota (Cushitic language): PJ2601
- Onomatopoeic words  
 Hebrew: PJ4817
- Oratory  
 Arabic  
   Literary history: PJ7577.5
- Oriental Jews in literature  
 Hebrew  
   Literary history: PJ5013.O75  
   Fiction: PJ5030.O74

## INDEX

- Oriental literature (General): PJ305.2+  
Oriental philology and literature: PJ1+  
Orientalism in literature  
  Hebrew  
    Literary history: PJ5012.O75  
Oriya language and literature: PK2561+  
Orma dialect: PJ2477.5  
Ormuri language: PK6996.O75  
Oromo language: PJ2471+  
Orthography  
  Arabic  
    Arabic texts: PJ6127  
    Western texts: PJ6327  
  Bengali: PK1667  
  Egyptology: PJ1155  
  Georgian: PK9110  
  Hebrew: PJ4583+  
  Talmudic (Mishnaic) Hebrew: PJ4917  
Ossetic language and literature:  
  PK6951+  
Ostraka  
  Coptic language and literature:  
    PJ2194  
  Egyptology  
    Demotic literature: PJ1829  
Other (Philosophy) in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history: PJ7519.O84  
Ouargla language: PJ2395.O87  
Oubykh language: PK9201.U3+  
Overweight women in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections  
    Poetry: PJ7632.O85
- P
- Paganism in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections: PJ7604.P27  
    Literary history: PJ7519.P27  
Pahari languages: PK2591+  
Pahlavī language and literature:  
  PK6141+  
Pāīśacī (Prakrit language): PK1401+  
Pākhy (Caucasian language):  
  PK9201.U3+
- Palaces in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history  
    Poetry: PJ7542.P34  
Palatalization  
  Hebrew: PJ4578  
Palestine in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections  
    Poetry: PJ7632.P35  
    Literary history  
    Poetry: PJ7542.P35  
  Hebrew  
    Literary history: PJ5012.P3  
Palestinian Arabs in literature  
  Hebrew  
    Literary history  
    Fiction: PJ5030.P34  
Palestinian Talmud (Jerusalem Talmud),  
  Language of the: PJ5251+  
Pali literature: PK4501+  
Pali philology and language: PK1001+  
Palm trees in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections: PJ7604.P3  
    Literary history: PJ7519.P3  
Palms in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections: PJ7604.P3  
    Literary history: PJ7519.P3  
Palmyrene inscriptions: PJ5229.A1+  
Pamir languages: PK6991.P3  
Panchamahali dialect: PK1800.95.P36+  
Panchatantra: PK3741.P2+  
Panchpargania language: PK1832.5+  
Panjabi language and literature:  
  PK2631+  
Papyri  
  Arabic: PJ7593+  
  Aramaic: PJ5208.A2+  
  Egyptology: PJ1678+  
  Pahlavī: PK6194  
Parachi language: PK6996.P37  
Parasitism (Social sciences) in literature  
  Arabic  
    Collections: PJ7604.P32  
    Literary history: PJ7519.P32

## INDEX

- Paris (France) in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7519.P324
- Paronyms  
Arabic  
Arabic texts: PJ6191  
Bengali: PK1683  
Hebrew: PJ4815
- Parsing  
Language of the Hadith:  
PJ6697.Z5P28  
Language of the Qur'ān:  
PJ6696.Z5P28
- Participle  
Hebrew: PJ4664
- Particle  
Language of the Hadith:  
PJ6697.Z5P3  
Language of the Qur'ān:  
PJ6696.Z5P3
- Pali  
Western texts: PK1067  
Sanskrit: PK771  
Vedic: PK301+
- Parts of speech  
Arabic  
Arabic texts: PJ6141+  
Dialects: PJ6721  
Western texts: PJ6351  
Bengali: PK1671  
Caucasian: PK9014  
Georgian: PK9114  
Hebrew: PJ4619+  
Indo-Aryan: PK133+  
Modern: PK1521  
Indo-Iranian: PK33+  
Oriental languages (General): PJ149  
Pali  
Western texts: PK1048+  
Prakrit: PK1214  
Sanskrit: PK719+  
Semitic: PJ3033+  
Sinhalese  
Western texts: PK2821  
Sumerian: PJ4021  
Vedic: PK270+
- Parvati dialect: PK2599.P37
- Parya language and literature:  
PK2675+
- Pashai (Nuristani language):  
PK7065.P3+
- Pashayi language: PK7065.P3+
- Pashto language and literature:  
PK6701+
- Patience in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.P38
- Patriotic poetry  
Hindi  
Collections: PK2069.P38  
New Persian  
Collections: PK6438.P37
- Patriotism in literature  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.P37
- Patronage of literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.P33  
Literary history: PJ7519.P33
- Pausals  
Hebrew: PJ4580
- Pawari dialect: PK1968.95.P39
- Peace in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.P35  
Literary history: PJ7519.P35
- Peasants in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.P4  
Literary history: PJ7519.P4
- Persian Gulf War, 1991, in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.P47  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.P47
- Persian language and literature (New Persian): PK6201+
- Persian language and literature (Old Persian): PK6121+
- Persian literature, History of: PK6097+

## INDEX

- Persona in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.P48
- Personality in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Fiction: PJ7572.P47
- Phalura language: PK7075
- Philology  
Arabic: PJ6001+  
Ethiopic (Geez): PJ9001+  
Hebrew: PJ4501+  
Indo-Aryan: PK101+  
Pali: PK1001+  
Sanskrit: PK401+  
Syriac: PJ5401+  
Vedic: PK201+
- Philosophy  
Arabic language: PJ6035  
Assyriology: PJ3135+  
Bengali language: PK1654  
Egyptology: PJ1035+  
Hebrew language: PJ4521+  
Indo-Aryan philology: PK105  
Indo-Iranian philology: PK5  
Modern Indo-Aryan languages:  
PK1504  
Semitic philology: PJ3005
- Philosophy in literature  
Syriac  
Collections: PJ5641
- Phoenician language: PJ4171+
- Phonetics  
Arabic  
Arabic texts: PJ6121.35  
Dialects: PJ6715  
Western texts: PJ6316  
Bengali: PK1665  
Caucasian: PK9009  
Georgian: PK9109  
Hebrew: PJ4577+  
Indo-Aryan  
Modern: PK1515  
Marathi  
Western texts: PK2359  
Oriental languages (General): PJ128+
- Phonetics  
Pali  
Western texts: PK1028  
Sanskrit: PK677  
Sinhalese  
Western texts: PK2815  
Vedic: PK240+
- Phonology  
Akkadian: PJ3261  
Arabic  
Arabic texts: PJ6121+  
Dialects: PJ6715  
Western texts: PJ6315+  
Bengali: PK1665  
Caucasian: PK9009  
Egyptology: PJ1151  
Georgian: PK9109  
Hebrew: PJ4576+  
Indo-Aryan: PK123  
Modern: PK1515  
Indo-Iranian: PK23  
Language of the Hadith:  
PJ6697.Z5P48  
Language of the Qur'ān:  
PJ6696.Z5P48  
Marathi  
Western texts: PK2359  
Oriental languages (General): PJ128+  
Pali  
Western texts: PK1028  
Prakrit: PK1209  
Sanskrit: PK676+  
Semitic: PJ3023  
Sinhalese  
Western texts: PK2815  
Sumerian: PJ4015  
Vedic: PK240+
- Phrase books  
Arabic  
Western texts: PJ6309  
Marathi  
Western texts: PK2358  
Oriental languages (General): PJ127
- Physicians as authors  
Arabic literature  
Literary history: PJ7525.4.P45

## INDEX

- Pigeons in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.P49
- Pilgrims and pilgrimages in literature  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.P56
- Pisacha languages: PK7001+
- Place in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.P52
- Place (Philosophy) in literature  
Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5012.P53
- Places in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.P5
- Plagiarism in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.P53  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.P53
- Plants in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.P535  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.P59  
New Persian  
Literary history  
Poetry: PK6420.F56
- Pleiades in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.P54  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.P54
- Poetry  
Akkadian: PJ3751+  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7631+  
Literary history: PJ7541+  
Bengali  
Literary history: PK1710
- Poetry  
Egyptology: PJ1569  
Hebrew  
Collections: PJ5039+  
Literary history: PJ5022+  
Hindi  
Collections: PK2057+  
Literary history: PK2040+  
Hindustani  
Collections: PK2057+  
Literary history: PK2040+  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2916  
Islamic languages  
Collections: PJ856  
Literary history: PJ827  
Jaina  
Literary history: PK5001.6  
New Persian  
Collections: PK6433+  
Literary history: PK6416+  
Pali  
Collections: PK4563  
Literary history: PK4525+  
Papyri: PJ1725  
Prakrit  
Collections: PK5006  
Sanskrit: PK3600+  
Sumerian: PJ4061+  
Syriac  
Collections: PJ5617  
Literary history: PJ5604  
Yiddish  
Collections: PJ5126  
Literary history: PJ5122
- Poets in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.P58  
Literary history: PJ7519.P58  
Poguli (Kashmiri dialect): PK7029.5.P6  
Political poetry  
New Persian  
Collections: PK6438.P65  
Politics  
Demotic literature: PJ1895

## INDEX

- Politics in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.P6  
Poetry: PJ7632.P64  
Literary history: PJ7519.P6  
Fiction: PJ7572.P64  
Poetry: PJ7542.P64  
Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5012.P64  
Fiction: PJ5030.P64  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.P65  
New Persian  
Literary history: PK6412.P64  
Poetry: PK6420.P64  
Polysemy  
Language of the Qur'ān:  
PJ6696.Z5P64  
Poor in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.P64  
Literary history: PJ7519.P64  
Popes in literature  
Yiddish  
Literary history: PJ5120.7.P64  
Post-Biblical Hebrew: PJ4865  
Post-classical Sanskrit literature:  
PK2915  
Postmodernism in literature  
New Persian  
Literary history  
Prose: PK6424.P67  
Postposition  
Hebrew: PJ4679  
Pōwādhī (Panjabi dialect): PK2639.P6  
Powari dialect: PK1970.P68  
Prakrit languages: PK1201+  
Prakrit literature: PK4990+  
Prasu (Nuristani language):  
PK7055.W4+  
Prayer in literature  
Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5012.P73  
Pre-Islamic Arabic language:  
PJ6695.A6+
- Prefaces  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.P74  
Preposition  
Hebrew: PJ4677  
Language of the Hadith:  
PJ6697.Z5P73  
Language of the Qur'ān:  
PJ6696.Z5P73  
Vedic: PK305  
Prēsun (Nuristani language):  
PK7055.W4+  
Priests in literature  
Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5013.P7  
Prisoners as authors  
Iranian  
Collections  
Prose: PK6444.P75  
New Persian  
Literary history: PK6413.5.P7  
Prisons in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7519.P74  
Poetry: PJ7542.P72  
Prometheus (Greek deity) in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.P74  
Pronoun  
Arabic  
Arabic texts: PJ6144.5  
Hebrew: PJ4641  
Indo-Aryan: PK133  
Indo-Iranian: PK33  
Pali  
Western texts: PK1059  
Sanskrit: PK741  
Semitic: PJ3033  
Vedic: PK283  
Pronunciation  
Arabic  
Western texts: PJ6317  
Hebrew: PJ4579  
Sanskrit: PK679  
Semitic: PJ3023



## INDEX

Prophets in literature  
  Arabic  
    Literary history: PJ7519.P76  
Prose  
  Akkadian: PJ3801+  
  Arabic  
    Collections: PJ7671+  
    Literary history: PJ7571+  
  Hebrew  
    Collections: PJ5044+  
    Literary history: PJ5028+  
  Hindi  
    Collections: PK2075  
  Hindustani  
    Collections: PK2075  
  Islamic languages  
    Collections: PJ879  
    Literary history: PJ836  
  Jaina  
    Literary history: PK5001.8  
  New Persian  
    Collections: PK6443+  
    Literary history: PK6423+  
  Pali  
    Collections: PK4565  
    Literary history: PK4529+  
  Papyri: PJ1731+  
  Prakrit  
    Collections: PK5008  
  Sanskrit: PK3750+  
  Syriac  
    Collections: PJ5619  
    Literary history: PJ5605  
Prose fiction  
  Islamic languages  
    Collections: PJ879  
  New Persian  
    Collections: PK6443+  
    Literary history: PK6423+  
Prose poems  
  Arabic  
    Literary history: PJ7542.P76  
Prosody  
  Akkadian: PJ3401  
  Bengali: PK1679  
  Georgian: PK9119  
  Hebrew: PJ4771+

Prosody  
  Indo-Aryan: PK161  
  Modern: PK1529  
  Indo-Iranian: PK61  
  Marathi  
    Western texts: PK2369  
  Oriental languages (General): PJ181  
  Pali: PK1081  
  Prakrit: PK1219  
  Sanskrit: PK871+  
  Semitic: PJ3061  
  Sinhalese: PK2829  
  Talmudic (Mishnaic) Hebrew: PJ4929  
  Vedic: PK353  
Protest poetry  
  Arabic  
    Literary history: PJ7542.P765  
  New Persian  
    Literary history  
      Poetry: PK6420.P76  
Proto-Sinaitic language: PJ4160  
Proverbs  
  Arabic  
    Literary history  
      Poetry: PJ7542.P77  
  Sanskrit: PK3781  
Provincialisms  
  Bengali: PK1695  
  Hebrew: PJ4855+  
  Indo-Aryan  
    Modern: PK1545  
  Marathi: PK2377+  
  Marwari: PK2469.A+  
  Pahlavī: PK6181.A2+  
  Prakrit: PK1227  
  Sinhalese: PK2840+  
Pṛthvīrāja, King of Ajmer and Delhi,  
  1159-1192, in literature  
  Indo-Aryan  
    Literary history: PK2907.P78  
P'šavi (Georgian dialect): PK9153  
Psychoanalysis in literature  
  New Persian  
    Literary history  
      Poetry: PK6420.P79

## INDEX

- Psychology in literature  
 Arabic  
   Literary history  
     Fiction: PJ7572.P79  
 New Persian  
   Literary history  
     Poetry: PK6420.P79
- Punctuation  
 Hebrew: PJ4590
- Punic in Plautus: PJ4187
- Punic language: PJ4171+
- Puns and punning in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
   Literary history: PK2907.P85
- Pushto language and literature:  
 PK6701+
- Pushtuns as authors  
 New Persian  
   Literary history: PK6413.5.P87
- Pyramid texts  
 Egyptology: PJ1553.A1+
- Q
- Qaddafi, Muammar, in literature  
 Arabic  
   Literary history  
     Poetry: PJ7542.Q25
- Qalb (Arabic word)  
 Western languages: PJ6599.Q3
- Qasam in literature  
 Arabic  
   Collections: PJ7604.O38  
   Literary history: PJ7519.O38
- Qasidas  
 Arabic  
   Collections: PJ7632.Q3  
   Literary history: PJ7542.Q3  
 New Persian  
   Literary history: PK6420.Q3
- Qataban (South Arabian language):  
 PJ6981
- Qebena language: PJ2514
- Qit'a  
 New Persian  
   Literary history: PK6420.Q58
- Qit'as  
 Arabic  
   Collections: PJ7632.Q58
- Qottu dialect: PJ2478
- Quara language: PJ2439
- Quatrains  
 New Persian  
   Collections: PK6438.Q38
- Qur'an in literature  
 Arabic  
   Literary history: PJ7519.K67  
 New Persian  
   Literary history: PK6412.Q87
- Qur'an, Language of the: PJ6696.A6+
- Qwarasa language: PJ2439
- R
- Rābhāmija (Assamese dialect):  
 PK1559.R32
- Rača (Georgian dialect): PK9153.5
- Rādhā (Hindu deity) in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
   Literary history: PK2907.R2
- Rain in literature  
 Arabic  
   Collections: PJ7604.R3  
   Literary history: PJ7519.R3
- Rajasthani language and literature:  
 PK2701+
- Rajaz poetry  
 Arabic  
   Collections: PJ7632.R34  
   Literary history: PJ7542.R34
- Rajbangsi language and literature:  
 PK2709+
- Rāma (Hindu deity) in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
   Literary history: PK2907.R25
- Rambani (Kashmiri dialect):  
 PK7029.5.R3
- Rāthī (Panjabi dialect): PK2639.R3
- Rathvi dialect: PK1800.95.R38+
- Readers  
 Akkadian: PJ3259  
 Arabic  
   Arabic texts: PJ6119

## INDEX

### Readers

#### Arabic

- Dialects: PJ6714
- Persian texts: PJ6204
- Turkish texts: PJ6234
- Western texts: PJ6311

#### Bengali: PK1664

#### Georgian: PK9108

#### Hebrew: PJ4567.9+

#### Indo-Aryan

- Modern: PK1513

#### Pali

- Western texts: PK1025

#### Prakrit: PK1208

#### Sanskrit

- Western texts: PK669

#### Sinhalese

- Western texts: PK2814

#### Sumerian: PJ4014

#### Vedic: PK237

#### Yiddish: PJ5116.5

### Realism in literature

#### Arabic

- Collections
- Poetry: PJ7632.R42
- Literary history
- Poetry: PJ7542.R42

### Reason in literature

#### Arabic

- Literary history
- Poetry: PJ7542.R425

#### New Persian

- Literary history: PK6412.R43

### Reference

- Language of the Qur'ān:  
PJ6696.Z5R34

### Religion

- Demotic literature: PJ1881

### Religion in literature

#### Arabic

- Literary history
- Poetry: PJ7542.R43

#### Hebrew

- Literary history: PJ5012.R4

#### Hindi

#### Poetry

- Collections: PK2069.R44

### Religion in literature

#### Hindustani

#### Poetry

- Collections: PK2069.R44

### Religious literature

#### Egyptology: PJ1551+

#### Rendille language: PJ2529

### Reportage

#### Hindi

- Collections: PK2078.R47

#### Hindustani

- Collections: PK2078.R47

### Revolution in literature

#### Arabic

- Collections: PJ7604.R46
- Literary history: PJ7519.R46

### Revolutionary literature

#### Arabic

- Collections: PJ7604.R46
- Literary history: PJ7519.R46

### Revolutionary poetry

#### Arabic

- Collections: PJ7632.R44
- Literary history: PJ7542.R44

#### Hindi

- Collections: PK2069.R48

#### Hindustani

- Collections: PK2069.R48

#### New Persian

- Collections: PK6438.R48

### Rhetoric

#### Arabic

- Arabic texts: PJ6161

#### Assamese: PK1554

#### Bengali: PK1677

#### Egyptology: PJ1251

#### Georgian: PK9117

#### Hebrew: PJ4740+

#### Indo-Aryan: PK151

- Modern: PK1527

#### Indo-Iranian: PK51

#### Language of the Hadith:

- PJ6697.Z5R45

#### Language of the Qur'ān:

- PJ6696.Z5R45

#### Pali: PK1077

#### Prakrit: PK1217

## INDEX

- Rhetoric  
 Sanskrit: PK840  
 Semitic: PJ3051  
 Talmudic (Mishnaic) Hebrew: PJ4927+  
 Vedic: PK335  
 Yiddish: PJ5116.7
- Rhyme  
 Hebrew: PJ4783
- Rhythm  
 Hebrew: PJ4798
- Rhythmics  
 Akkadian: PJ3401  
 Arabic  
   Arabic texts: PJ6171  
   Western texts: PJ6505  
 Bengali: PK1679  
 Egyptology: PJ1301  
 Georgian: PK9119  
 Hebrew: PJ4771+  
 Indo-Aryan: PK161  
   Modern: PK1529  
 Indo-Iranian: PK61  
 Marathi  
   Western texts: PK2369  
 Oriental languages (General): PJ181  
 Pali: PK1081  
 Prakrit: PK1219  
 Sanskrit: PK871+  
 Semitic: PJ3061  
 Sinhalese: PK2829  
 Talmudic (Mishnaic) Hebrew: PJ4929  
 Vedic: PK353
- Rice in literature  
 Arabic  
   Literary history: PJ7519.R53
- Riddah Wars in literature  
 Arabic  
   Literary history  
   Poetry: PJ7542.R55
- Rif language: PJ2377+
- Rithā' in literature  
 Arabic  
   Collections  
   Poetry: PJ7632.E4  
   Literary history: PJ7542.E4
- Rodiyah (Sinhalese dialect): PK2845.R6
- Rogues in literature  
 Arabic  
   Collections: PJ7604.R63  
   Literary history: PJ7519.R63
- Romance fiction in literature  
 New Persian  
   Literary history  
   Prose: PK6424.R66
- Romances in literature  
 Arabic  
   Collections  
   Poetry: PJ7632.R6  
   Literary history  
   Poetry: PJ7542.R6
- Romani language and literature: PK2896+
- Romanticism in literature  
 Arabic  
   Collections  
   Poetry: PJ7632.R63  
   Literary history  
   Poetry: PJ7542.R63  
 New Persian  
   Literary history: PK6412.R65
- Roshan dialect: PK6996.R6
- Rubāi (Quatrain, epigram)  
 New Persian  
   Literary history: PK6420.R8
- Ruins in literature  
 Arabic  
   Literary history  
   Poetry: PJ7542.R84
- Rulers as poets  
 New Persian  
   Literary history: PK6420.K5
- Russia in literature  
 New Persian  
   Collections  
   Poetry: PK6439.R8
- Rutul language: PK9201.R87+

## S

- Sab (Somali dialect): PJ2539  
 Sabaeen language: PJ6958

## INDEX

- Saho language: PJ2465+
- Saj'  
 Language of the Hadith:  
 PJ6697.Z5S3  
 Language of the Qur'ān:  
 PJ6696.Z5S3
- Saj' in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Fiction: PJ7572.S24
- Saladin, Sultan of Egypt and Syria,  
 1137-1193, in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.S25
- Salmān, al-Fārisī, d. ca. 656, in literature  
 New Persian  
 Literary history: PK6412.S25
- Samaritan Aramaic: PJ5271+
- Samaritan Hebrew language: PJ4860
- Sambalpuri dialect: PK2579.5.S35
- Samur (Caucasian language):  
 PK9201.S3+
- Ṣan'ā' (Yemen) in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.S26
- Sandhi  
 Sanskrit: PK682  
 Vedic: PK245
- Sanskrit literature: PK3590.2+
- Sanskrit philology and language:  
 PK401+
- Sarikoli dialect: PK6996.S3
- Sarmatian language: PK6199.85
- Sassanid inscriptions (Pahlavī):  
 PK6193
- Satan in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections: PJ7604.D48  
 Literary history: PJ7519.D48
- Satire in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.S3  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.S3
- Satire in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2945+
- New Persian  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PK6420.S36
- Satirical poetry  
 New Persian  
 Collections: PK6438.S28
- Satlaj (Western Pahari dialect):  
 PK2610.S3+
- Saudi Arabia in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.S34
- Śaurasēnī language: PK1301+
- Saurashtri dialect: PK1870+
- Sayf al-Dawlah al-Ḥamdānī, 'Alī ibn 'Abd  
 Allāh, 915 or 6-967, in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.S35  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.S35
- Science in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.S26
- Syriac  
 Collections: PJ5645.A4+
- Scientific literature  
 Assyrian clay tablets: PJ3911+
- Scoundrels in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections: PJ7604.R63  
 Literary history: PJ7519.R63
- Script  
 Hebrew: PJ4589+
- Language of the Hadith:  
 PJ6697.Z5A4  
 Language of the Qur'ān:  
 PJ6696.Z5A4  
 Syriac: PJ5417
- Script, Indus: PK119.5
- Sculpture, Indic, in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.S28

## INDEX

- Sea in literature
  - Arabic
    - Collections
      - Poetry: PJ7632.S42
    - Literary history
      - Poetry: PJ7542.S42
  - Hebrew
    - Literary history: PJ5012.S43
- Seals and seal cylinders
  - Assyriology: PJ3931
- Seasons in literature
  - Indo-Aryan
    - Literary history: PK2907.S32
- Self in literature
  - Arabic
    - Collections
      - Poetry: PJ7632.S45
    - Literary history: PJ7519.S35
      - Poetry: PJ7542.S45
- Semantics
  - Akkadian: PJ3461
  - Arabic
    - Arabic texts: PJ6184
    - Western texts: PJ6585
  - Bengali: PK1682
  - Egyptology: PJ1361
  - Hebrew: PJ4810
  - Indo-Aryan: PK165
  - Indo-Iranian: PK65
  - Language of the Qur'ān:
    - PJ6696.Z5S46
  - Sanskrit: PK910
  - Semitic: PJ3065
  - Vedic: PK365
- Semiotics
  - Language of the Qur'ān:
    - PJ6696.Z5S48
- Semiotics in literature
  - Arabic
    - Literary history
      - Fiction: PJ7572.S46
- Semitic languages of Ethiopia: PJ8991+
- Semitic literature: PJ3097
- Semitic philology: PJ3001+
- Senhaja language: PJ2395.S46
- Senses and sensation in literature
  - Arabic
    - Literary history
      - Poetry: PJ7542.S47
- Sentences
  - Vedic: PK319+
- September 11 Terrorist Attacks, 2001, in literature
  - Arabic
    - Literary history
      - Poetry: PJ7542.S48
- Setting in literature
  - Arabic
    - Literary history: PJ7519.S38
- Sex in literature
  - Arabic
    - Collections: PJ7604.S4
    - Literary history: PJ7519.S4
      - Fiction: PJ7572.S49
- Shat am tuat
  - Egyptology: PJ1558
- Shekhawati dialect: PK2469.S4
- Sheko language: PJ2588+
- Shepherds in literature
  - Hebrew
    - Literary history: PJ5012.S54
- Shiism in literature
  - New Persian
    - Collections
      - Poetry: PK6439.S45
- Shiite authors: PJ819.S5
- Shiites in literature
  - Arabic
    - Collections: PJ7604.S45
      - Poetry: PJ7632.S52
    - Literary history: PJ7519.S45
      - Poetry: PJ7542.S52
  - New Persian
    - Collections
      - Poetry: PK6439.S45
- Shilha language: PJ2379+
- Shina language: PK7010
- Shinasha (Omotoc language): PJ2572
- Shīrāz in literature
  - New Persian
    - Collections
      - Poetry: PK6439.S55

## INDEX

- Shīrīn (Legendary character):  
 PK6420.S55
- Shivaji, Raja, 1627-1680, in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.S45
- Shlu language: PJ2379+
- Short stories  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2938+
- Shughni language: PK6996.S5
- Shu'ūbiyah in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections: PJ7604.S48  
 Literary history: PJ7519.S48
- Sidamo language: PJ2517
- Sidamo languages: PJ2491+
- Silence in literature  
 New Persian  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PK6420.S56  
 Prose: PK6424.S45
- Silti language: PJ9348
- Simile in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.S5
- Sinbad the sailor in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.S53  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.S53
- Sindhi language and literature:  
 PK2781+
- Singhalese language and literature:  
 PK2801+
- Sinhalese language and literature:  
 PK2801+
- Sirāikī Hindkī dialect: PK2892.95.S55
- Siraiki language and literature:  
 PK2892+
- Sirāikī Sindhī dialect: PK2892.95.S56
- Sirmauri language: PK2610.S5+
- Sistan (Iran and Afghanistan) in  
 literature  
 New Persian  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PK6420.S57
- Sītā (Hindu deity) in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.S56
- Siva (Hindu deity) in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.S59
- Sivendi language: PK6996.S6
- Siwa language: PJ2361+
- Siwi language: PJ2361+
- Slang  
 Bengali: PK1696  
 Marathi: PK2379
- Slavery in literature  
 New Persian  
 Literary history: PK6412.S58
- Slokāntara: PK3741.S55+
- Smell in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.S58  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.S58
- Sochi (Georgian dialect): PK9154
- Social aspects of literature  
 New Persian  
 Literary history  
 Prose: PK6424.S63
- Social issues in literature  
 New Persian  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PK6420.S63
- Social problems in literature  
 New Persian  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PK6420.S63
- Society in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.S64
- Socna (Berber dialect): PJ2365
- Sogdian language: PK6199.9
- Sokotri language: PJ7131+
- Sölha language: PJ2379+
- Soliloquy in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.S585

## INDEX

- Solomon, King of Israel, in literature  
 New Persian  
 Literary history: PK6412.S65
- Somadeva Bhaṭṭa: PK3741.S6+
- Somali language and literature:  
 PJ2531+
- Somali languages: PJ2525+
- Sondwari dialect: PK2339.5.S66
- Songs in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Fiction: PJ7572.S56
- Sonnets  
 Hebrew  
 Literary history: PJ5025.S55
- Sound symbolism in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.S59
- South Arabian languages: PJ6950+
- South Semitic languages: PJ5901+
- Southern Cushitic languages: PJ2551+
- Space (Architecture) in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Fiction: PJ7572.S62
- Space in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history: PJ7519.S63
- Spelling  
 Bengali: PK1667  
 Georgian: PK9110  
 Hebrew: PJ4583+  
 Talmudic (Mishnaic) Hebrew: PJ4917
- Spring in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.S6  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.S6
- Stars in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.S67  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.S67
- Stars in literature  
 New Persian  
 Literary history: PK6412.S72
- Stelae  
 Egyptology: PJ1521+
- Stoics in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history: PJ7519.S78
- Story of Ahikar (Fragments): PJ5209
- Style, Literary  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.S88
- Suffering in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.S88
- Sufi authors: PJ819.S9
- Sufi poetry  
 New Persian  
 Literary history: PK6420.S8
- Sufis in literature  
 New Persian  
 Literary history: PK6412.S84
- Sufism in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.S9  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.S9  
 New Persian  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PK6439.S94  
 Literary history: PK6412.S84  
 Poetry: PK6420.S8
- Suicide in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history: PJ7519.S84
- Śukasaptati: PK3741.S85+
- Sumerian philology and language:  
 PJ4001+
- Sūrat al-Fātiḥah  
 Language of the Qur'ān:  
 PJ6696.Z6F36
- Sūrat Āl 'Imrān  
 Language: PJ6696.Z6A4
- Suriname Hindustani language:  
 PK2000.S8+



## INDEX

Svan language: PK9201.S8+  
 Syllabication  
   Hebrew: PJ4598  
   Vedic: PK258  
 Symbolism in literature  
   Arabic  
     Collections: PJ7604.S9  
     Poetry: PJ7632.S95  
     Literary history: PJ7519.S9  
     Poetry: PJ7542.S95  
   New Persian  
     Literary history: PK6412.S95  
 Symbolism of numbers in literature  
   Indo-Aryan  
     Literary history: PK2907.S95  
 Synonyms  
   Akkadian: PJ3471  
   Arabic  
     Arabic texts: PJ6190  
     Western texts: PJ6591  
   Bengali: PK1683  
   Egyptology: PJ1371  
   Hebrew: PJ4815  
   Language of the Qur'ān:  
     PJ6696.Z5S95  
   Pali: PK1086  
   Sanskrit: PK915  
   Vedic: PK367  
 Syntax  
   Akkadian: PJ3311  
   Arabic  
     Arabic texts: PJ6151  
     Dialects: PJ6723  
     Western texts: PJ6381  
   Bengali: PK1673  
   Caucasian: PK9015  
   Egyptology: PJ1201  
   Georgian: PK9115  
   Hebrew: PJ4701+  
   Indo-Aryan: PK141  
     Modern: PK1523  
   Indo-Iranian: PK41  
   Language of the Qur'ān:  
     PJ6696.Z5S96  
   Marathi  
     Western texts: PK2365  
   Oriental languages (General): PJ171

Syntax  
   Pali  
     Western texts: PK1071  
   Prakrit: PK1215  
   Sanskrit: PK801+  
   Semitic: PJ3041  
   Sinhalese  
     Western texts: PK2823  
   Sumerian: PJ4025  
   Vedic: PK313+, PK313  
 Syriac language and literature:  
   PJ5401+

## T

Tabasaran language: PK9201.T3+  
 Taboo in literature  
   Arabic  
     Literary history: PJ7519.T32  
 Tagore, Rabindranath, 1861-1941, in  
 literature  
   Indo-Aryan  
     Literary history: PK2907.T34  
 Tahaggart (Tuareg dialect): PJ2382.T3  
 Ṭā'if (Saudi Arabia) in literature  
   Arabic  
     Literary history  
       Poetry: PJ7542.T25  
 Tajik language and literature: PK6971+  
 Talmudic (Mishnaic) Hebrew: PJ4901+  
 Talysh language: PK6996.T3  
 Tamashek language: PJ2381+  
 Tamazight language: PJ2395.T3+  
 Ṭanz  
   New Persian  
     Collections: PK6438.S28  
 Tapanta (Caucasian language):  
   PK9201.T4+  
 Targums of Onkelos (Pentateuch),  
   Language of the: PJ5251+  
 Taste in literature  
   Arabic  
     Collections  
       Poetry: PJ7632.T3  
     Literary history  
       Poetry: PJ7542.T3  
 Tat language: PK6996.T35+

## INDEX

- Tawarek language: PJ2381+
- Taznatit language: PJ2395.T4+
- Technical Arabic: PJ6119.5
- Teenagers in literature  
Hebrew  
Literary history  
Fiction: PJ5030.T44
- Temissa (Berber dialect): PJ2367
- Tense  
Hebrew: PJ4659
- Tenth of Muḥarram in literature  
New Persian  
Collections  
Poetry: PK6439.T46
- Thaḷī (Marwari dialect): PK2469.T3
- Tharu language: PK1820+
- Theological and ascetic literature  
Ethiopic (Geez): PJ9098
- Theology in literature  
Syriac  
Collections: PJ5621+
- Thought, Free, in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7519.F74
- Tifinag  
Berber languages: PJ2344
- Tigré language: PJ9131
- Tigrinya language: PJ9111+
- Time in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.T5  
Literary history: PJ7519.T55  
Fiction: PJ7572.T54  
Poetry: PJ7542.T5
- Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.T55
- Tindi (Caucasian language):  
PK9201.T5+
- Tirahī (Nuristani language): PK7065.T5
- Tirhutia (Bihari dialect): PK1811+
- Toleration in literature  
New Persian  
Literary history  
Poetry: PK6420.T65
- Topography  
Assyrian clay tablets: PJ3921.G4
- Torah  
Hebrew language  
Etymology: PJ4819.T6
- Torwali (Kohistani dialect): PK7045.T6
- Touch in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.T6  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.T6
- Towns in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.C56  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.C56
- Tragedy in literature  
New Persian  
Literary history: PK6412.T73
- Tragic, The, in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7519.T66  
New Persian  
Literary history: PK6412.T73
- Translating  
Arabic  
Arabic texts: PJ6170  
Western texts: PJ6403  
Bengali: PK1678  
Hebrew: PJ4768+  
Indo-Aryan languages: PK1528  
Sanskrit: PK868  
Sinhalese: PK2828
- Translations  
Armenian inscriptions: PK8197  
Aśoka inscriptions: PK1485  
Assyriology: PJ3951+  
Egyptian: PJ1941+  
Ethiopic literature: PJ9101.A+  
Indo-Aryan: PK185, PK2977+  
Modern: PK5461+  
Indo-Iranian: PK85  
Islamic literatures: PJ908+  
Kashmiri: PK7037  
New Persian: PK6449+  
Old Persian inscriptions: PK6128.A3+  
Prakrit: PK5045+

## INDEX

Translations  
 Sanskrit: PK4471+  
 Semitic inscriptions: PJ3095  
 Sumerian: PJ4081+  
 Syriac: PJ5691+

Transliteration  
 Arabic  
 Western texts: PJ6325  
 Assamese: PK1550.5  
 Georgian: PK9111  
 Hebrew: PJ4591  
 Sanskrit: PK420  
 Sumerian: PJ4018

Travel in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections: PJ7604.T7  
 Literary history: PJ7519.T7  
 Yiddish  
 Literary history: PJ5120.7.T73

Travelers as authors  
 New Persian  
 Literary history: PK6413.5.T73

Travelers in literature  
 Hebrew  
 Literary history: PJ5013.T73

Truthfulness and falsehood in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history: PJ7519.T75

Tsadiḳ  
 Hebrew language  
 Etymology: PJ4819.T7

Tsakhur language: PK9201.T7+

Tuareg language: PJ2381+

Tulama (Oromo dialect): PJ2479

Tunni language: PJ2545+

Turkish period  
 Arabic literature  
 Collections: PJ7624  
 Poetry: PJ7660  
 Literary history: PJ7537  
 Poetry: PJ7560

Turkmen authors  
 Arabic literature  
 Literary history: PJ7525.4.T86

Turks in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Fiction: PJ7572.T87  
 Poetry: PJ7542.T87  
 T'uṣeti (Georgian dialect): PK9156

### U

Ubykh (Caucasian language):  
 PK9201.U3+

Ude (Caucasian language):  
 PK9201.U4+

Udi (Caucasian language):  
 PK9201.U4+

Udic (Caucasian language):  
 PK9201.U4+

Ugarit (Akkadian dialect): PJ3595.U34  
 Ugaritic language: PJ4150  
 Ujainī language and literature: PK2331+

Umayyad dynasty in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.U43

Umm Kulthūm, 1898-1975, in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.U46

Untouchables in literature  
 Indo-Aryan  
 Literary history: PK2907.U56

Urdu language: PK1971+

Urdu literature: PK2151+

Uriya language and literature: PK2561+

Utopias in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections: PJ7604.U85  
 Literary history: PJ7519.U85

### V

Vaagri Boli (Indo-Aryan language):  
 PK2893

Vagabonds in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections: PJ7604.R63  
 Literary history: PJ7519.R63

## INDEX

- Values in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.V34  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.V34  
 Vanzari language: PK2894+  
 Varhadi-Nagpuri (Marathi dialect):  
 PK2378.V37+  
 Veddah (Sinhalese dialect): PK2845.V4  
 Vedic period  
 Indo-Aryan literature: PK2911  
 Vedic philology and language): PK201+  
 Veils in literature  
 New Persian  
 Literary history: PK6412.V45  
 Verb  
 Akkadian: PJ3291  
 Arabic  
 Arabic texts: PJ6145  
 Egyptology: PJ1181  
 Hebrew: PJ4645+  
 Indo-Aryan: PK135  
 Indo-Iranian: PK35  
 Language of the Hadith:  
 PJ6697.Z5V45  
 Language of the Qur'ān:  
 PJ6696.Z5V45  
 Pali  
 Western texts: PK1061  
 Sanskrit: PK745+  
 Semitic: PJ3035  
 Vedic: PK285+  
 Vernon (Nuristani language):  
 PK7055.W4+  
 Verse satire  
 Hindi  
 Collections: PK2069.V47  
 Hindustani  
 Collections: PK2069.V47  
 Versification  
 Arabic  
 Arabic texts: PJ6171  
 Persian texts: PJ6207  
 Turkish texts: PJ6237  
 Western texts: PJ6505  
 Egyptology: PJ1301  
 Versification  
 Hebrew: PJ4781  
 Violence in literature  
 Hebrew  
 Literary history: PJ5012.V56  
 Vision in literature  
 Arabic  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PJ7632.E9  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PJ7542.E9  
 Vocabulary  
 Arabic  
 Arabic texts: PJ6166  
 Voice  
 Hebrew  
 Verb: PJ4651  
 Vowels  
 Hebrew: PJ4592  
 Sanskrit: PK691  
 Vyākaraṇa  
 Sanskrit: PK475+
- W
- Wagdi (Marwari dialect): PK2469.W34+  
 Waigali (Nuristani language):  
 PK7055.W3+  
 Wakhi (Iranian dialect): PK6996.W3  
 Walamo (Omotoc language): PJ2590+  
 War in literature  
 Arabic  
 Literary history: PJ7519.W28  
 Fiction: PJ7572.W37  
 Hebrew  
 Literary history: PJ5012.W37  
 Fiction: PJ5030.W37  
 New Persian  
 Collections  
 Poetry: PK6439.W37  
 Literary history  
 Poetry: PK6420.W38  
 War poetry  
 Arabic  
 Collections: PJ7632.W3  
 Literary history: PJ7542.W3

## INDEX

- Wasī-veri (Nuristani language):  
PK7055.W4+
- Water in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7519.W37
- Werizoid languages: PJ2485+
- West Aramaic language and literature:  
PJ5210.2+
- West Cushitic languages: PJ2561+
- West Semitic languages: PJ4101+
- West Syriac (Jacobite) language:  
PJ5711+
- Western civilization in literature  
New Persian  
Literary history  
Prose: PK6424.C58
- Western Pahari language and literature:  
PK2606+
- Wilderness in literature  
Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5012.W54
- Wine in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.W5  
Poetry: PJ7632.W5  
Literary history: PJ7519.W5  
Poetry: PJ7542.W5  
New Persian  
Literary history  
Poetry: PK6420.W56
- Wine songs  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7632.W5  
Literary history: PJ7542.W5
- Wisdom in literature  
Arabic  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.W57  
New Persian  
Literary history  
Poetry: PK6420.W57
- Wit and humor  
Arabic  
Literary history: PJ7578  
Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5033
- Wit and humor  
Hindi  
Collections: PK2078.W5  
Hindustani  
Collections: PK2078.W5  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2945+  
New Persian  
Literary history: PK6425
- Wolves in literature  
Arabic  
Collections  
Poetry: PJ7632.W64  
Literary history  
Poetry: PJ7542.W64
- Women authors  
Arabic literature  
Literary history: PJ7525.2  
Iranian  
Collections  
Prose: PK6444.W64  
New Persian  
Literary history: PK6413.5.W65  
Pali: PK4517  
Yiddish literature: PJ5121.5
- Women in literature  
Arabic  
Collections: PJ7604.W66  
Poetry: PJ7632.W65  
Literary history: PJ7519.W66  
Fiction: PJ7572.W66  
Poetry: PJ7542.W65  
Hebrew  
Literary history: PJ5013.W66  
Fiction: PJ5030.W65  
Hindi  
Poetry  
Collections: PK2069.W6  
Hindustani  
Poetry  
Collections: PK2069.W6  
Indo-Aryan  
Literary history: PK2907.W6  
New Persian  
Collections  
Poetry: PK6439.W65  
Literary history: PK6412.W66

## INDEX

Women in literature  
   New Persian  
     Literary history  
     Poetry: PK6420.W64  
 Women poets  
   New Persian  
     Literary history: PK6420.W65  
 Women's rights in literature  
   Arabic  
     Literary history: PJ7519.W67  
 Word formation  
   Arabic  
     Western texts: PJ6341  
   Indo-Aryan: PK131  
   Indo-Iranian: PK31  
   Pali  
     Western texts: PK1040  
   Sanskrit: PK703  
   Vedic: PK261  
 Working class in literature  
   New Persian  
     Literary history: PK6412.L33  
 World War, 1914-1918, in literature  
   Hebrew  
     Literary history: PJ5012.W67  
 Wotapuri-Katargalai language:  
   PK7045.W6  
 Writing  
   Arabic  
     Arabic texts: PJ6123+  
     Western texts: PJ6321+  
   Berber languages: PJ2344  
   Hebrew: PJ4589+  
   Indo-Aryan: PK119+  
     Modern: PK1510+  
   Phoenician-Punic: PJ4173  
   Sinhalese: PK2810+

X

Xevi dialect: PK9157  
 Xevsuret'i (Georgian dialect): PK9158

Y

Yaghnobi language: PK6996.Y2  
 Yazghulami language: PK6996.Y3

Yemenite Jews in literature  
   Hebrew  
     Literary history  
     Fiction: PJ5030.Y45  
 Yemsa language: PJ2594  
 Yiddish language and literature:  
   PJ5111+  
 Yidgha language: PK6996.Y53  
 Youth in literature  
   Arabic  
     Collections  
     Poetry: PJ7632.Y68  
   Literary history  
     Poetry: PJ7542.Y68

Z

Zaghlūl, Sa'd, 1857-1927, in literature  
   Arabic  
     Literary history: PJ7519.Z33  
 Zajal in literature  
   Arabic  
     Collections  
     Poetry: PJ7632.Z3  
   Literary history  
     Poetry: PJ7542.Z3  
 Zaza language and literature: PK6921+  
 Zebaki dialect: PK6996.Z4  
 Zenaga language: PJ2391+  
 Zendjero (Omoti language): PJ2594  
 Zircirli  
   Aramaic inscriptions: PJ5208.Z56  
 Zionism in literature  
   Hebrew  
     Literary history: PJ5012.Z55  
     Fiction: PJ5030.Z55  
 Znh  
   Hebrew verbs: PJ4667.Z54  
 Zoology  
   Assyrian clay tablets: PJ3921.Z6  
 Zoroastrianism in literature  
   New Persian  
     Literary history: PK6412.Z67  
 Zouave dialect: PJ2375+